

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

GD(H4DOTC)

	Page
1. List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	2
2. Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria	12



List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

A: LIST

DTC	Item	Index
B1570	Antenna	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-12, DTC B1570 ANTENNA, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
B1571	Reference Code Incompatibility	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-13, DTC B1571 REFERENCE CODE INCOMPATIBILITY, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
B1572	IMM Circuit Failure (Except Antenna Circuit)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-13, DTC B1572 IMM CIRCUIT FAILURE (EXCEPT ANTENNA CIRCUIT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
B1574	Key Communication Failure	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-13, DTC B1574 KEY COMMUNICATION FAILURE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
B1575	Incorrect Immobilizer Key	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-13, DTC B1575 INCORRECT IMMOBILIZER KEY, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
B1576	EGI Control Module EEPROM	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-13, DTC B1576 EGI CONTROL MODULE EEPROM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
B1577	IMM Control Module EEPROM	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-13, DTC B1577 IMM CONTROL MODULE EEPROM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
B1578	Meter Failure	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-13, DTC B1578 METER FAILURE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P000A	A Camshaft Position Slow Response (Bank 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-14, DTC P000A A CAMSHAFT POSITION SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P000B	B Camshaft Position Slow Response (Bank 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-15, DTC P000B B CAMSHAFT POSITION SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P000C	A Camshaft Position Slow Response (Bank 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-15, DTC P000C A CAMSHAFT POSITION SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P000D	B Camshaft Position Slow Response (Bank 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-15, DTC P000D B CAMSHAFT POSITION SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0010	"A" Camshaft Position Actuator Circuit/Open (Bank 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-16, DTC P0010 "A" CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CIRCUIT/OPEN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0011	Intake Camshaft Position - Timing Over-Advanced or System Performance (Bank 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-17, DTC P0011 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION - TIMING OVER-ADVANCED OR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0013	B Camshaft Position Actuator Circuit/Open (Bank 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-19, DTC P0013 B CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CIRCUIT/OPEN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0014	Exhaust AVCS System 1 (Range/Performance)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-20, DTC P0014 EXHAUST AVCS SYSTEM 1 (RANGE/PERFORMANCE), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0016	Crankshaft Position - Camshaft Position Correlation (Bank1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-21, DTC P0016 CRANKSHAFT POSITION - CAMSHAFT POSITION CORRELATION (BANK1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0017	Crank and Cam Timing B System Failure (Bank 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-22, DTC P0017 CRANK AND CAM TIMING B SYSTEM FAILURE (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0018	Crankshaft Position - Camshaft Position Correlation (Bank2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-23, DTC P0018 CRANKSHAFT POSITION - CAMSHAFT POSITION CORRELATION (BANK2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0019	Crank and Cam Timing B System Failure (Bank 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-23, DTC P0019 CRANK AND CAM TIMING B SYSTEM FAILURE (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0020	"A" Camshaft Position Actuator Circuit/Open (Bank 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-23, DTC P0020 "A" CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CIRCUIT/OPEN (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

GD(H4DOTC)-2

List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DTC	Item	Index
P0021	Intake Camshaft Position - Timing Over-Advanced or System Performance (Bank 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-23, DTC P0021 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION - TIMING OVER-ADVANCED OR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0023	B Camshaft Position Actuator Circuit/Open (Bank 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-23, DTC P0023 B CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CIRCUIT/OPEN (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0024	Exhaust AVCS System 2 (Range/Performance)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-23, DTC P0024 EXHAUST AVCS SYSTEM 2 (RANGE/PERFORMANCE), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0030	HO2S Heater Control Circuit (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-24, DTC P0030 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0031	HO2S Heater Control Circuit Low (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-25, DTC P0031 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0032	HO2S Heater Control Circuit High (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-26, DTC P0032 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0037	HO2S Heater Control Circuit Low (Bank 1 Sensor 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-27, DTC P0037 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0038	HO2S Heater Control Circuit High (Bank 1 Sensor 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-28, DTC P0038 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0068	MAP/MAF - Throttle Position Correlation	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-29, DTC P0068 MAP/MAF - THROTTLE POSITION CORRELATION, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0087	Fuel Rail/System Pressure - Too Low	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-30, DTC P0087 FUEL RAIL/SYSTEM PRESSURE - TOO LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0088	Fuel Rail/System Pressure - Too High	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-31, DTC P0088 FUEL RAIL/SYSTEM PRESSURE - TOO HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0096	Intake Air Temperature Sensor #2 Range/Performance Problem	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-32, DTC P0096 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR #2 RANGE/PERFORMANCE PROBLEM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0097	Intake Air Temperature Sensor #2 Circuit (Low)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-34, DTC P0097 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR #2 CIRCUIT (LOW), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0098	Intake Air Temperature Sensor #2 Circuit (High)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-35, DTC P0098 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR #2 CIRCUIT (HIGH), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0101	Mass or Volume Air Flow Circuit Range/Performance	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-36, DTC P0101 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0102	Mass or Volume Air Flow Circuit Low Input	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-38, DTC P0102 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0103	Mass or Volume Air Flow Circuit High Input	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-39, DTC P0103 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0107	Manifold Absolute Pressure/Barometric Pressure Circuit Low Input	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-40, DTC P0107 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0108	Manifold Absolute Pressure/Barometric Pressure Circuit High Input	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-41, DTC P0108 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0111	Intake Air Temperature Sensor Range/Performance Problem	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-42, DTC P0111 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR RANGE/PERFORMANCE PROBLEM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0112	Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit Low	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-44, DTC P0112 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>



List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DTC	Item	Index
P0113	Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit High	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-45, DTC P0113 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0116	Engine Coolant Temp. Sensor Circuit Range/Performance	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-46, DTC P0116 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0117	Engine Coolant Temperature Circuit Low	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-48, DTC P0117 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0118	Engine Coolant Temperature Circuit High	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-49, DTC P0118 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0122	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "A" Circuit Low	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-50, DTC P0122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "A" CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0123	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "A" Circuit High	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-51, DTC P0123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "A" CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0125	Insufficient Coolant Temperature for Closed Loop Fuel Control	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-52, DTC P0125 INSUFFICIENT COOLANT TEMPERATURE FOR CLOSED LOOP FUEL CONTROL, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0128	Coolant Thermostat (Engine Coolant Temperature Below Thermostat Regulating Temperature)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-54, DTC P0128 COOLANT THERMOSTAT (ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE BELOW THERMOSTAT REGULATING TEMPERATURE), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0130	O2 Sensor Circuit (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-58, DTC P0130 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0131	O2 Sensor Circuit Low Voltage (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-60, DTC P0131 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0132	O2 Sensor Circuit High Voltage (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-62, DTC P0132 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0134	O2 Sensor Circuit No Activity Detected (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-64, DTC P0134 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0137	O2 Sensor Circuit Low Voltage (Bank 1 Sensor 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-66, DTC P0137 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0138	O2 Sensor Circuit High Voltage (Bank 1 Sensor 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-67, DTC P0138 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P013A	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Rich to Lean (Bank 1 Sensor 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-68, DTC P013A O2 SENSOR SLOW RESPONSE - RICH TO LEAN (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P013B	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Lean to Rich (Bank 1 Sensor 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-70, DTC P013B O2 SENSOR SLOW RESPONSE - LEAN TO RICH (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P013E	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Rich to Lean (Bank 1 Sensor 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-72, DTC P013E O2 SENSOR DELAYED RESPONSE - RICH TO LEAN (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P013F	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Lean to Rich (Bank 1 Sensor 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-74, DTC P013F O2 SENSOR DELAYED RESPONSE - LEAN TO RICH (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0140	O2 Sensor Circuit No Activity Detected (Bank1 Sensor2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-76, DTC P0140 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK1 SENSOR2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0141	O2 Sensor Heater Circuit (Bank1 Sensor2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-78, DTC P0141 O2 SENSOR HEATER CIRCUIT (BANK1 SENSOR2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DTC	Item	Index
P014C	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Rich to Lean (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-80, DTC P014C O2 SENSOR SLOW RESPONSE - RICH TO LEAN (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P014D	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Lean to Rich (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-82, DTC P014D O2 SENSOR SLOW RESPONSE - LEAN TO RICH (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P015A	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Rich to Lean (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-83, DTC P015A O2 SENSOR DELAYED RESPONSE - RICH TO LEAN (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P015B	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Lean to Rich (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-85, DTC P015B O2 SENSOR DELAYED RESPONSE - LEAN TO RICH (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0171	System Too Lean (Bank 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-86, DTC P0171 SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0172	System Too Rich (Bank 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-87, DTC P0172 SYSTEM TOO RICH (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0191	Fuel Pressure Sensor Performance	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-88, DTC P0191 FUEL RAIL PRESSURE SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0192	Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor Circuit Low	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-89, DTC P0192 FUEL RAIL PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0193	Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor Circuit High	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-90, DTC P0193 FUEL RAIL PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0196	Engine Oil Temperature Sensor Circuit Range/Performance	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-91, DTC P0196 ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0197	Engine Oil Temperature Sensor Low	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-93, DTC P0197 ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0198	Engine Oil Temperature Sensor High	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-94, DTC P0198 ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0222	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "B" Circuit Low	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-95, DTC P0222 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "B" CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0223	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "B" Circuit High	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-96, DTC P0223 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "B" CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0230	Fuel Pump Primary Circuit	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-97, DTC P0230 FUEL PUMP PRIMARY CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P023F	Fuel Pump Secondary Circuit/Open	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-99, DTC P023F FUEL PUMP SECONDARY CIRCUIT/OPEN, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0244	Turbo/Super Charger Wastegate Solenoid "A" Range/Performance	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-100, DTC P0244 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID "A" RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0245	Turbo/Super Charger Wastegate Solenoid "A" Low	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-102, DTC P0245 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID "A" LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0246	Turbo/Super Charger Wastegate Solenoid "A" High	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-103, DTC P0246 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID "A" HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0300	Random/Multiple Cylinder Misfire Detected	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-104, DTC P0300 RANDOM/MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0301	Cylinder 1 Misfire Detected	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-105, DTC P0301 CYLINDER 1 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0302	Cylinder 2 Misfire Detected	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-110, DTC P0302 CYLINDER 2 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>



List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DTC	Item	Index
P0303	Cylinder 3 Misfire Detected	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-110, DTC P0303 CYLINDER 3 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0304	Cylinder 4 Misfire Detected	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-110, DTC P0304 CYLINDER 4 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0327	Knock Sensor 1 Circuit Low (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-111, DTC P0327 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0328	Knock Sensor 1 Circuit High (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-113, DTC P0328 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0332	Knock Sensor 2 Circuit Low (Bank 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-115, DTC P0332 KNOCK SENSOR 2 CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0333	Knock Sensor 2 Circuit High (Bank 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-117, DTC P0333 KNOCK SENSOR 2 CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0335	Crankshaft Position Sensor "A" Circuit	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-119, DTC P0335 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0336	Crankshaft Position Sensor "A" Circuit Range/Performance	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-121, DTC P0336 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0340	Camshaft Position Sensor "A" Circuit (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-123, DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0341	Camshaft Position Sensor "A" Circuit Range/Performance (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-125, DTC P0341 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0345	Camshaft Position Sensor "A" Circuit (Bank 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-127, DTC P0345 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0346	Camshaft Position Sensor "A" Circuit Range/Performance (Bank 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-127, DTC P0346 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0351	Ignition Coil A Primary/Secondary Circuit	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-128, DTC P0351 IGNITION COIL A PRIMARY/SECONDARY CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0352	Ignition Coil B Primary/Secondary Circuit	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-129, DTC P0352 IGNITION COIL B PRIMARY/SECONDARY CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0353	Ignition Coil C Primary/Secondary Circuit	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-129, DTC P0353 IGNITION COIL C PRIMARY/SECONDARY CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0354	Ignition Coil D Primary/Secondary Circuit	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-129, DTC P0354 IGNITION COIL D PRIMARY/SECONDARY CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0365	Camshaft Position Sensor "B" Circuit (Bank 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-130, DTC P0365 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "B" CIRCUIT (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0366	Camshaft Position Sensor B Circuit Range/Performance (Bank 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-132, DTC P0366 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR B CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0390	Camshaft Position Sensor "B" Circuit (Bank 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-134, DTC P0390 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "B" CIRCUIT (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0391	Camshaft Position Sensor B Circuit Range/Performance (Bank 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-134, DTC P0391 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR B CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0400	Exhaust Gas Recirculation Flow	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-135, DTC P0400 EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION FLOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0420	Catalyst System Efficiency Below Threshold (Bank 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-138, DTC P0420 CATALYST SYSTEM EFFICIENCY BELOW THRESHOLD (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0441	Evaporative Emission Cont. Sys. Incorrect Purge Flow	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-140, DTC P0441 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONT. SYS. INCORRECT PURGE FLOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

GD(H4DOTC)-6



List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DTC	Item	Index
P0451	Evaporative Emission System Pressure Sensor/Switch Range/Performance	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-144, DTC P0451 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR/SWITCH RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0452	Evaporative Emission System Pressure Sensor/Switch Low	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-146, DTC P0452 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR/SWITCH LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0453	Evaporative Emission System Pressure Sensor/Switch High	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-148, DTC P0453 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR/SWITCH HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0455	Evaporative Emission System Leak Detected (Large Leak)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-150, DTC P0455 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (LARGE LEAK), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0456	Evaporative Emission Control System Leak Detected (Very Small Leak)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-155, DTC P0456 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (VERY SMALL LEAK), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0458	Evaporative Emission System Purge Control Valve Circuit Low	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-156, DTC P0458 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0459	Evaporative Emission System Purge Control Valve Circuit High	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-157, DTC P0459 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0461	Fuel Level Sensor "A" Circuit Range/Performance	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-158, DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0462	Fuel Level Sensor "A" Circuit Low	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-160, DTC P0462 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0463	Fuel Level Sensor "A" Circuit High	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-161, DTC P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0500	Vehicle Speed Sensor "A"	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-162, DTC P0500 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR "A", Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0506	Idle Air Control System RPM Lower Than Expected	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-163, DTC P0506 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM RPM LOWER THAN EXPECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0507	Idle Air Control System RPM Higher Than Expected	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-164, DTC P0507 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM RPM HIGHER THAN EXPECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P050A	Cold Start Idle Air Control System Performance	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-165, DTC P050A COLD START IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P050B	Cold Start Ignition Timing Performance	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-167, DTC P050B COLD START IGNITION TIMING PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0512	Starter Request Circuit	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-168, DTC P0512 STARTER REQUEST CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0516	Battery Temperature Sensor Circuit Low	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-169, DTC P0516 BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0517	Battery Temperature Sensor Circuit High	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-170, DTC P0517 BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0560	System Voltage	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-171, DTC P0560 SYSTEM VOLTAGE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0604	Internal Control Module Random Access Memory (RAM) Error	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-172, DTC P0604 INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY (RAM) ERROR, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0605	Internal Control Module Read Only Memory (ROM) Error	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-173, DTC P0605 INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE READ ONLY MEMORY (ROM) ERROR, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>



List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DTC	Item	Index
P0606	Control Module Processor	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-174, DTC P0606 CONTROL MODULE PROCES- SOR, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P060A	Internal Control Module Monitor- ing Processor Performance	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-175, DTC P060A INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE MONITORING PROCESSOR PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P060B	Internal Control Module A/D Pro- cessing Performance	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-176, DTC P060B INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE A/D PROCESSING PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0616	Starter Relay Circuit Low	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-177, DTC P0616 STARTER RELAY CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0617	Starter Relay Circuit High	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-178, DTC P0617 STARTER RELAY CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P062D	Fuel Injector Driver Circuit Perform- ance (Bank 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-179, DTC P062D FUEL INJECTOR DRIVER CIR- CUIT PERFORMANCE (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P062F	EEPROM Failure	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-180, DTC P062F INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE EEPROM ERROR, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0700	Transmission Control System (MIL Request)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-181, DTC P0700 TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYS- TEM (MIL REQUEST), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P081A	Starter Disable Circuit Low	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-182, DTC P081A STARTER DISABLE CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P0851	Park/Neutral Switch Input Circuit Low (AT Model)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-183, DTC P0851 PARK/NEUTRAL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT LOW (AT MODEL), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Cri- teria.>
P0852	Park/Neutral Switch Input Circuit High (AT Model)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-184, DTC P0852 PARK/NEUTRAL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT HIGH (AT MODEL), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Cri- teria.>
P1134	A/F Sensor Micro-Computer Prob- lem	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-185, DTC P1134 A/F SENSOR MICRO-COMPUTER PROBLEM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P113A	O2 Sensor Circuit (Open) (Bank1 Sensor2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-186, DTC P113A O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT (OPEN) (BANK1 SENSOR2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P1160	Return Spring Failure	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-188, DTC P1160 RETURN SPRING FAILURE, Diag- nostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P1261	DI Injector Circuit / Open - (Cylinder 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-189, DTC P1261 DI INJECTOR CIRCUIT / OPEN - (CYLINDER 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P1262	DI Injector Circuit / Open - (Cylinder 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-190, DTC P1262 DI INJECTOR CIRCUIT / OPEN - (CYLINDER 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P1263	DI Injector Circuit / Open - (Cylinder 3)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-190, DTC P1263 DI INJECTOR CIRCUIT / OPEN - (CYLINDER 3), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P1264	DI Injector Circuit / Open - (Cylinder 4)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-190, DTC P1264 DI INJECTOR CIRCUIT / OPEN - (CYLINDER 4), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P1449	Evaporative Emission Cont. Sys. Air Filter Clog	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-191, DTC P1449 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONT. SYS. AIR FILTER CLOG, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Crite- ria.>
P1451	Evaporative Emission Cont. Sys.	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-193, DTC P1451 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONT. SYS., Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P1458	Canister Purge Control Solenoid Valve Circuit Low	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-194, DTC P1458 CPC2 SOLENOID VALVE (CIR- CUIT LOW), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P1459	CPC2 Solenoid Valve (Circuit High)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-195, DTC P1459 CPC2 SOLENOID VALVE (CIR- CUIT HIGH), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P1492	EGR Solenoid Valve Signal #1 Cir- cuit Malfunction (Low Input)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-196, DTC P1492 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #1 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P1493	EGR Solenoid Valve Signal #1 Cir- cuit Malfunction (High Input)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-196, DTC P1493 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #1 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

GD(H4DOTC)-8



List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DTC	Item	Index
P1494	EGR Solenoid Valve Signal #2 Circuit Malfunction (Low Input)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-197, DTC P1494 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #2 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P1495	EGR Solenoid Valve Signal #2 Circuit Malfunction (High Input)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-197, DTC P1495 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #2 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P1496	EGR Solenoid Valve Signal #3 Circuit Malfunction (Low Input)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-197, DTC P1496 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #3 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P1497	EGR Solenoid Valve Signal #3 Circuit Malfunction (High Input)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-197, DTC P1497 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #3 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P1498	EGR Solenoid Valve Signal #4 Circuit Malfunction (Low Input)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-198, DTC P1498 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P1499	EGR Solenoid Valve Signal #4 Circuit Malfunction (High Input)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-200, DTC P1499 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P1530	Battery Current Sensor Circuit Low	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-202, DTC P1530 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P1531	Battery Current Sensor Circuit High	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-204, DTC P1531 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P1532	Battery Charging System	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-205, DTC P1532 BATTERY CHARGING SYSTEM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2004	Intake Manifold Runner Control Stuck Open (Bank 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-209, DTC P2004 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK OPEN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2005	Intake Manifold Runner Control Stuck Open (Bank 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-210, DTC P2005 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK OPEN (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2006	Intake Manifold Runner Control Stuck Closed (Bank 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-211, DTC P2006 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK CLOSED (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2007	Intake Manifold Runner Control Stuck Closed (Bank 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-212, DTC P2007 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK CLOSED (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2009	Intake Manifold Runner Control Circuit Low (Bank 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-213, DTC P2009 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2012	Intake Manifold Runner Control Circuit Low (Bank 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-215, DTC P2012 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2016	Tumble Generated Valve Position Sensor 1 Circuit Low	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-217, DTC P2016 TUMBLE GENERATED VALVE POSITION SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2017	Tumble Generated Valve Position Sensor 1 Circuit High	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-219, DTC P2017 TUMBLE GENERATED VALVE POSITION SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2021	Tumble Generated Valve Position Sensor 2 Circuit Low	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-221, DTC P2021 TUMBLE GENERATED VALVE POSITION SENSOR 2 CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2022	Intake Manifold Runner Position Sensor / Switch Circuit High (Bank 2)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-223, DTC P2022 TUMBLE GENERATED VALVE POSITION SENSOR 2 CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2096	Post Catalyst Fuel Trim System Too Lean (Bank 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-224, DTC P2096 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

GD(H4DOTC)-9



List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DTC	Item	Index
P2097	Post Catalyst Fuel Trim System Too Rich (Bank 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-225, DTC P2097 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO RICH (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2101	Throttle Actuator Control Motor Circuit Range/Performance	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-226, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2102	Throttle Actuator Control Motor Circuit Low	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-228, DTC P2102 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2103	Throttle Actuator Control Motor Circuit High	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-230, DTC P2103 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2109	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor "A" Minimum Stop Performance	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-232, DTC P2109 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR "A" MINIMUM STOP PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2119	Throttle Actuator Control Throttle Body Range/Performance	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-234, DTC P2119 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL THROTTLE BODY RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2122	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "D" Circuit Low Input	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-235, DTC P2122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "D" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2123	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "D" Circuit High Input	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-236, DTC P2123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "D" CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2127	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "E" Circuit Low Input	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-237, DTC P2127 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "E" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2128	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "E" Circuit High Input	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-238, DTC P2128 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "E" CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2135	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "A"/"B" Voltage Correlation	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-239, DTC P2135 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "A"/"B" VOLTAGE CORRELATION, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2138	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "D"/"E" Voltage Correlation	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-240, DTC P2138 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "D"/"E" VOLTAGE CORRELATION, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2146	Fuel Injector Power Supply A Open Circuit	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-242, DTC P2146 FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY A OPEN CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2195	O2 Sensor Signal Biased/Stuck Lean (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-243, DTC P2195 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL BIASED/STUCK LEAN (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2196	O2 Sensor Signal Biased/Stuck Rich (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-245, DTC P2196 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL BIASED/STUCK RICH (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P219A	Bank 1 Air-Fuel Ratio Imbalance	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-247, DTC P219A BANK 1 AIR-FUEL RATIO IMBALANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2227	Barometric Pressure Circuit Range/Performance	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-252, DTC P2227 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2228	Barometric Pressure Circuit Low	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-253, DTC P2228 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2229	Barometric Pressure Circuit High	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-254, DTC P2229 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2401	Evaporative Emission System Leak Detection Pump Control Circuit Low	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-255, DTC P2401 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK DETECTION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>



List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DTC	Item	Index
P2402	Evaporative Emission System Leak Detection Pump Control Circuit High	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-257, DTC P2402 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK DETECTION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2404	Evaporative Emission System Leak Detection Pump Sense Circuit Range/Performance	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-258, DTC P2404 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK DETECTION PUMP SENSE CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2419	Evaporative Emission System Switching Valve Control Circuit Low	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-259, DTC P2419 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2420	Evaporative Emission System Switching Valve Control Circuit High	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-261, DTC P2420 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
P2610	ECM/PCM Internal Engine Off Timer Performance	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-263, DTC P2610 ECM/PCM INTERNAL ENGINE OFF TIMER PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
U0073	Control Module Communication Bus "A" Off	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-272, DTC U0073 CONTROL MODULE COMMUNICATION BUS "A" OFF, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
U0101	Lost Communication With TCM	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-273, DTC U0101 LOST COMMUNICATION WITH TCM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
U0122	Lost Communication With Vehicle Dynamics Control Module	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-274, DTC U0122 LOST COMMUNICATION WITH VEHICLE DYNAMICS CONTROL MODULE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
U0155	Lost Communication With Instrument Panel Cluster (IPC) Control Module	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-274, DTC U0155 LOST COMMUNICATION WITH INSTRUMENT PANEL CLUSTER (IPC) CONTROL MODULE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
U0402	Invalid Data Received From TCM	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-275, DTC U0402 INVALID DATA RECEIVED FROM TCM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
U0416	Invalid Data Received From Vehicle Dynamics Control Module	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-276, DTC U0416 INVALID DATA RECEIVED FROM VEHICLE DYNAMICS CONTROL MODULE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>
U0423	Invalid Data Received From Instrument Panel Cluster Control Module	<Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-276, DTC U0423 INVALID DATA RECEIVED FROM INSTRUMENT PANEL CLUSTER CONTROL MODULE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

2. Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

A: DTC B1570 ANTENNA

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

DTC	Item	OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS
B1570	Antenna	Faulty antenna
B1571	Reference Code Incompatibility	Reference code incompatibility between body integrated unit and ECM
B1572	IMM Circuit Failure (Except Antenna Circuit)	Communication failure between body integrated unit and ECM
B1574	Key Communication Failure	The body integrated unit to confirm the key (transponder) ID code has malfunction, of the transponder is faulty.
B1575	Incorrect Immobilizer Key	Incorrect immobilizer key (Use of unregistered key in body integrated unit)
B1576	EGI Control Module EEPROM	ECM malfunctioning
B1577	IMM Control Module EEPROM	Body integrated unit malfunctioning
B1578	Meter Failure	Reference code incompatibility between combination meter and body integrated unit

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

When starting the engine.

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis only after starting the engine.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Judge as NG when the conditions for the outline of the diagnosis of the top are established.



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

B: DTC B1571 REFERENCE CODE INCOMPATIBILITY

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC B1570. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-12, DTC B1570 ANTENNA, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

C: DTC B1572 IMM CIRCUIT FAILURE (EXCEPT ANTENNA CIRCUIT)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC B1570. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-12, DTC B1570 ANTENNA, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

D: DTC B1574 KEY COMMUNICATION FAILURE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC B1570. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-12, DTC B1570 ANTENNA, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

E: DTC B1575 INCORRECT IMMOBILIZER KEY

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC B1570. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-12, DTC B1570 ANTENNA, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

F: DTC B1576 EGI CONTROL MODULE EEPROM

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC B1570. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-12, DTC B1570 ANTENNA, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

G: DTC B1577 IMM CONTROL MODULE EEPROM

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC B1570. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-12, DTC B1570 ANTENNA, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

H: DTC B1578 METER FAILURE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC B1570. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-12, DTC B1570 ANTENNA, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

I: DTC P000A A CAMSHAFT POSITION SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the AVCS system malfunction.

Judge NG when the amount of AVCS actual timing advance does not approach to the amount of AVCS target timing advance.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
AVCS control	In operation
Target timing advance change amount (per 80 ms)	$< 4^{\circ}\text{CA}$

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously while AVCS is operating.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

When the differences of target timing advance amount and actual timing advance amount is calculated during AVCS control, and the difference per predetermined time is the specified value or larger.

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established within the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\Sigma(\text{Target position} - \text{Actual position})$	$> 4000^{\circ}\text{CA}$ or $< -4000^{\circ}\text{CA}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 25 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established within the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\Sigma(\text{Target position} - \text{Actual position})$	$\leq 4000^{\circ}\text{CA}$ and $\geq -4000^{\circ}\text{CA}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 25 seconds

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

J: DTC P000B B CAMSHAFT POSITION SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the exhaust AVCS system malfunction.

Judge NG when the amount of exhaust AVCS actual timing advance does not approach the amount of exhaust AVCS target timing advance.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Exhaust AVCS control	In operation
Target timing advance change amount (per 80 ms)	$< 4^{\circ}\text{CA}$

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously while exhaust AVCS is operating.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

When the differences of target timing advance amount and actual timing advance amount is calculated during exhaust AVCS control, and the difference per predetermined time is the specified value or larger.

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established within the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\Sigma(\text{Target position} - \text{Actual position})$	$> 4500^{\circ}\text{CA}$ or $< -4500^{\circ}\text{CA}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 25 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established within the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\Sigma(\text{Target position} - \text{Actual position})$	$\leq 4500^{\circ}\text{CA}$ and $\geq -4500^{\circ}\text{CA}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 25 seconds

K: DTC P000C A CAMSHAFT POSITION SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P000A. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-14, DTC P000A A CAMSHAFT POSITION SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

L: DTC P000D B CAMSHAFT POSITION SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P000B. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-15, DTC P000B B CAMSHAFT POSITION SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

GD(H4DOTC)-15

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

M: DTC P0010 "A" CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CIRCUIT/OPEN (BANK 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open/short circuit of oil control solenoid valve.

Judge as NG when the current is small even though the duty signal is large, or when the current is large even though the duty signal is small.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Diagnosis 1

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Oil control solenoid control duty	$\geq 99.6\%$
Oil control solenoid control present current	< 0.306 A

Diagnosis 2

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Oil control solenoid control duty	$< 8\%$
Present current of the oil control solenoid	≥ 0.306 A

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Diagnosis 1

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Target current value of the oil control solenoid	≥ 0.14 A
Target current value of the oil control solenoid – oil control solenoid control current value	< 0.08 A

Diagnosis 2

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Target current value of the oil control solenoid – oil control solenoid control current value	< 0.08 A

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2000 ms

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

N: DTC P0011 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION - TIMING OVER-ADVANCED OR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (BANK 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the AVCS system malfunction.

Judge as NG when the conditions during which the differences of AVCS target timing advance amount and AVCS actual timing advance amount is large continues.

2. ENABLE CONDITION

- Normal

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
AVCS control	In operation

- Intermediate lock

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Engine speed	≥ 500 rpm
Elapsed time after starting the engine	> 500 ms and ≤ Value from Map

Map

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	-40 (-40)	-30 (-22)	-20 (-4)	-10 (14)	0 (32)	10 (50)	20 (68)	30 (86)
Elapsed time after starting the engine s	10	10	10	8	5	4	3	3

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	40 (104)	50 (122)	60 (140)	70 (158)	80 (176)	90 (194)	100 (212)	110 (230)
Elapsed time after starting the engine s	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

- Normal

Perform the diagnosis continuously while AVCS is operating.

- Intermediate lock

Perform the diagnosis when the AVCS is carrying out the intermediate lock control at the engine start.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

When the conditions during which the differences of AVCS target timing advance amount and AVCS actual timing advance amount is large continues for certain amount of time.

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established within the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
• Normal Vtd Vtd = VVT target position – VVT actual position	> 10°CA
• Intermediate lock Vtd	> 10°CA

Time Needed for Diagnosis:

- Normal: 10 seconds
- Intermediate lock: 2 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established within the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
• Normal Vtd	≤ 10°CA
• Intermediate lock Vtd	≤ 10°CA

Time Needed for Diagnosis:

- Normal: 10 seconds
- Intermediate lock: 2 seconds

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

O: DTC P0013 B CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CIRCUIT/OPEN (BANK 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open/short circuit of oil control solenoid valve.

Judge as NG when the current is small even though the duty signal is large, or when the current is large even though the duty signal is small.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Diagnosis 1

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Oil control solenoid control duty	$\geq 99.6\%$
Oil control solenoid control present current	< 0.306 A

Diagnosis 2

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Oil control solenoid control duty	$< 8\%$
Present current of the oil control solenoid	≥ 0.306 A

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Diagnosis 1

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Target current value of the oil control solenoid	≥ 0.14 A
Target current value of the oil control solenoid – oil control solenoid control current value	< 0.08 A

Diagnosis 2

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Target current value of the oil control solenoid – oil control solenoid control current value	< 0.08 A

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2000 ms

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

P: DTC P0014 EXHAUST AVCS SYSTEM 1 (RANGE/PERFORMANCE)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the exhaust AVCS system malfunction.

Judge as NG when the conditions during which the differences of exhaust AVCS target timing advance amount and exhaust AVCS actual timing advance amount is large continues.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Exhaust AVCS control	In operation

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously while exhaust AVCS is operating.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

When the conditions during which the differences of exhaust AVCS target timing advance amount and exhaust AVCS actual timing advance amount is large continues for certain amount of time.

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established within the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$ Vtd $ $Vtd = \text{VVT target position} - \text{VVT actual position}$	$> 10^\circ\text{CA}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 10 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established within the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$ Vtd $	$\leq 10^\circ\text{CA}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 10 seconds

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Q: DTC P0016 CRANKSHAFT POSITION - CAMSHAFT POSITION CORRELATION (BANK1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the AVCS system malfunction.

Judge as NG when standard timing advance amount is far from learning angle.

2. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after external load (power steering, neutral position switch) change	$\geq 3 \text{ s}$

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously after starting engine and while AVCS is not operating.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Judge as NG when the absolute value of the difference between cam signal input position and learning value is out of specification.

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Crankshaft position when camshaft position sensor signal is input – Learning value	$> 10^{\circ}\text{CA}$
Camshaft position sensor signal input position	$< 53^{\circ}\text{CA}$ or $> 112^{\circ}\text{CA}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1 second

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

NOTE:

Initial standard learning value is the value of crank angle initially input at the production plant. And then it will be updated every time normal judgment has been completed. Learning value will not be updated if NG judgment occurs because timing belt or chain derails suddenly in process or because wrong assembly occurs during servicing.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Crankshaft position when camshaft position sensor signal is input – Learning value	$\leq 10^{\circ}\text{CA}$
Camshaft position sensor signal input position	$\geq 53^{\circ}\text{CA}$ and $\leq 112^{\circ}\text{CA}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

R: DTC P0017 CRANK AND CAM TIMING B SYSTEM FAILURE (BANK 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the exhaust AVCS system malfunction.

Judge as NG when standard timing advance amount is far from learning angle.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after external load (power steering, neutral position switch) change	$\geq 3 \text{ s}$

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously while the exhaust AVCS is not operating after warming up.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Judge as NG when the absolute value of the difference between cam signal input position and learning value is out of specification.

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Crankshaft position when camshaft position sensor signal is input – Learning value	$> 10^{\circ}\text{CA}$
Camshaft position sensor signal input position	$< 78^{\circ}\text{CA}$ or $> 137^{\circ}\text{CA}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 5 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

NOTE:

Initial standard learning value is the value of crank angle initially input at the production plant. And then it will be updated every time normal judgment has been completed. Learning value will not be updated if NG judgment occurs because timing belt or chain derails suddenly in process or because wrong assembly occurs during servicing.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Crankshaft position when camshaft position sensor signal is input – Learning value	$\leq 10^{\circ}\text{CA}$
Camshaft position sensor signal input position	$\geq 78^{\circ}\text{CA}$ and $\leq 137^{\circ}\text{CA}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

S: DTC P0018 CRANKSHAFT POSITION - CAMSHAFT POSITION CORRELATION (BANK2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0016. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-21, DTC P0016 CRANKSHAFT POSITION - CAMSHAFT POSITION CORRELATION (BANK1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

T: DTC P0019 CRANK AND CAM TIMING B SYSTEM FAILURE (BANK 2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0017. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-22, DTC P0017 CRANK AND CAM TIMING B SYSTEM FAILURE (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

U: DTC P0020 "A" CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CIRCUIT/OPEN (BANK 2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0010. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-16, DTC P0010 "A" CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CIRCUIT/OPEN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

V: DTC P0021 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION - TIMING OVER-ADVANCED OR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (BANK 2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0011. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-17, DTC P0011 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION - TIMING OVER-ADVANCED OR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

W: DTC P0023 B CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CIRCUIT/OPEN (BANK 2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0013. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-19, DTC P0013 B CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CIRCUIT/OPEN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

X: DTC P0024 EXHAUST AVCS SYSTEM 2 (RANGE/PERFORMANCE)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0014. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-20, DTC P0014 EXHAUST AVCS SYSTEM 1 (RANGE/PERFORMANCE), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

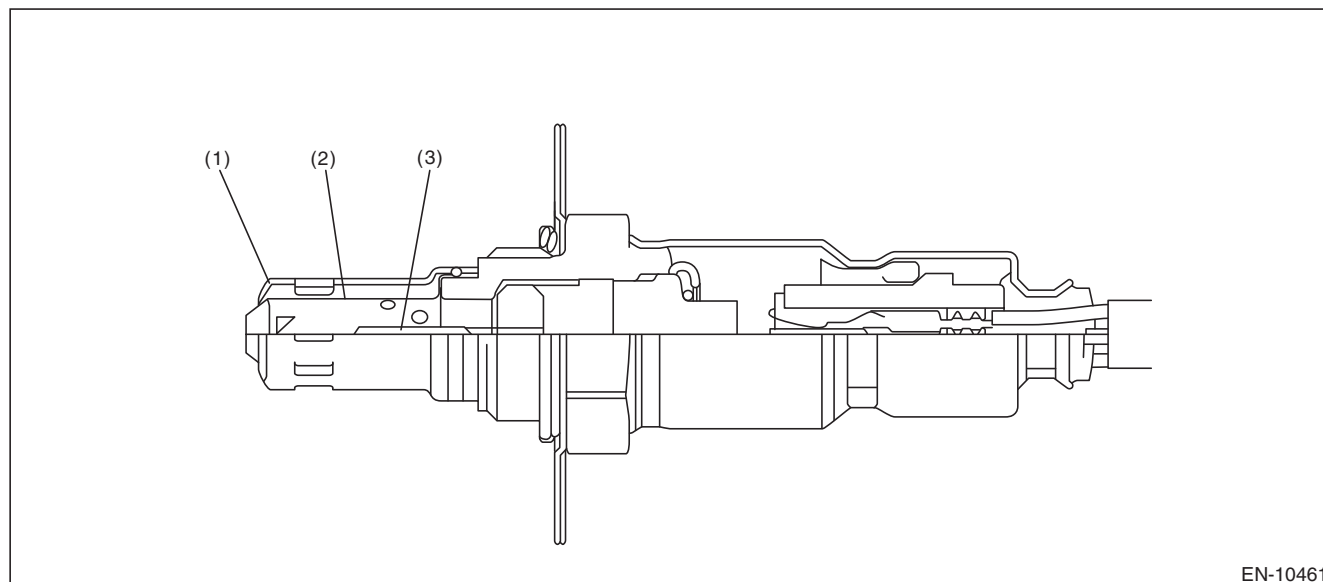
Y: DTC P0030 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect functional errors of the front oxygen (A/F) sensor heater.

Judge as NG when it is determined that the front oxygen (A/F) sensor impedance is large when looking at engine status such as deceleration fuel cut.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Element cover (outer)

(2) Element cover (inner)

(3) Sensor element

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
A/F sensor heater duty	$> 21\%$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously after starting the engine.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor impedance	$> 100 \Omega$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 25 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor impedance	$\leq 100 \Omega$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 25 seconds

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Z: DTC P0031 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect front oxygen (A/F) sensor heater open or short circuit.

The front oxygen (A/F) sensor heater performs duty control, and the output terminal voltage at ON is 0 V, and the output terminal voltage at OFF is the battery voltage.

Judge as NG when the terminal voltage remains Low.

2. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor heater control duty	$\leq 80\%$

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage level	Low

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage level	High

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

AA:DTC P0032 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect front oxygen (A/F) sensor heater open or short circuit.

The front oxygen (A/F) sensor heater performs duty control, and the output terminal voltage at ON is 0 V, and the output terminal voltage at OFF is the battery voltage.

Judge as NG when the terminal voltage remains High.

2. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor heater control duty	$\geq 20\%$

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage level	High

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2250 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage level	Low

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

AB:DTC P0037 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the rear oxygen sensor heater open or short circuit.

The rear oxygen sensor heater performs duty control, and the output terminal voltage at ON is 0 V, and the output terminal voltage at OFF is the battery voltage.

Judge as NG when the terminal voltage remains Low.

2. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Rear oxygen sensor heater control duty	$\leq 96\%$

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage level	Low

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2500 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage level	High

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

AC:DTC P0038 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the rear oxygen sensor heater open or short circuit.

The rear oxygen sensor heater performs duty control, and the output terminal voltage at ON is 0 V, and the output terminal voltage at OFF is the battery voltage.

Judge as NG when overcurrent is detected.

2. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Rear oxygen sensor heater control duty	$\geq 4\%$

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output current level	High

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2250 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output current level	Low

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

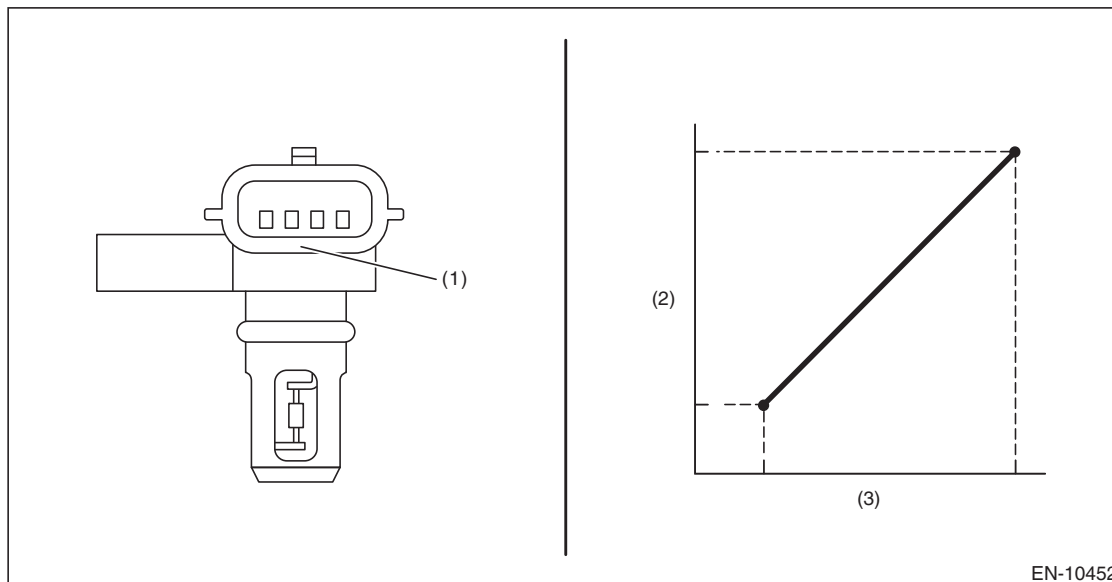
AD:DTC P0068 MAP/MAF - THROTTLE POSITION CORRELATION

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect problems in the manifold absolute pressure sensor output properties.

Judge as NG when the intake air pressure AD value is Low whereas it seemed to be High from the viewpoint of engine condition, or when it is High whereas it seemed to be Low from the engine condition.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Manifold absolute pressure sensor

(2) Voltage (V)

(3) Absolute pressure (kPa)

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Low

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq 55^{\circ}\text{C}$ (131°F)
Engine speed	< 3600 rpm
Charging efficiency	$\geq 35\%$
Throttle position	$\geq 11.4^{\circ}$

High

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq 55^{\circ}\text{C}$ (131°F)
Engine speed	≥ 475 rpm and < 900 rpm
Charging efficiency	$\leq 30\%$
Throttle position	$\leq 5.4^{\circ}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously after idling.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when Low side or High side becomes NG.

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Low Intake manifold pressure (absolute pressure)	< 30 kPa (225 mmHg, 8.9 inHg)
High Intake manifold pressure (absolute pressure)	≥ 100 kPa (750.1 mmHg, 29.5 inHg)

Time Needed for Diagnosis:

Low side: 5000 ms

High side: 5000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG when both Low side and High side become OK.

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as OK.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Low Intake manifold pressure (absolute pressure)	≥ 30 kPa (225 mmHg, 8.9 inHg)
High Intake manifold pressure (absolute pressure)	< 100 kPa (750.1 mmHg, 29.5 inHg)

Time Needed for Diagnosis:

Low side: 5000 ms

High side: 5000 ms

AE:DTC P0087 FUEL RAIL/SYSTEM PRESSURE - TOO LOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0088. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-31, DTC P0088 FUEL RAIL/SYSTEM PRESSURE - TOO HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

AF:DTC P0088 FUEL RAIL/SYSTEM PRESSURE - TOO HIGH

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of high pressure fuel system function.

Judge as NG when actual pressure is not close to target pressure.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Continuous time after fuel cut	> 3 s
Target pressure change every 10 ms	≤ 500 kPa (3750.3 mmHg, 147.7 inHg)

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Target fuel pressure – Actual fuel pressure	> 3300 kPa (24752.1 mmHg, 974.5 inHg)	P0087
Actual fuel pressure – Target fuel pressure	> 6000 kPa (45003.8 mmHg, 1771.8 inHg)	P0088

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 10 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Target fuel pressure – Actual fuel pressure	≤ 3300 kPa (24752.1 mmHg, 974.5 inHg)	P0087
Actual fuel pressure – Target fuel pressure	≤ 6000 kPa (45003.8 mmHg, 1771.8 inHg)	P0088

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 10 seconds

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

AG:DTC P0096 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR #2 RANGE/PERFORMANCE PROBLEM

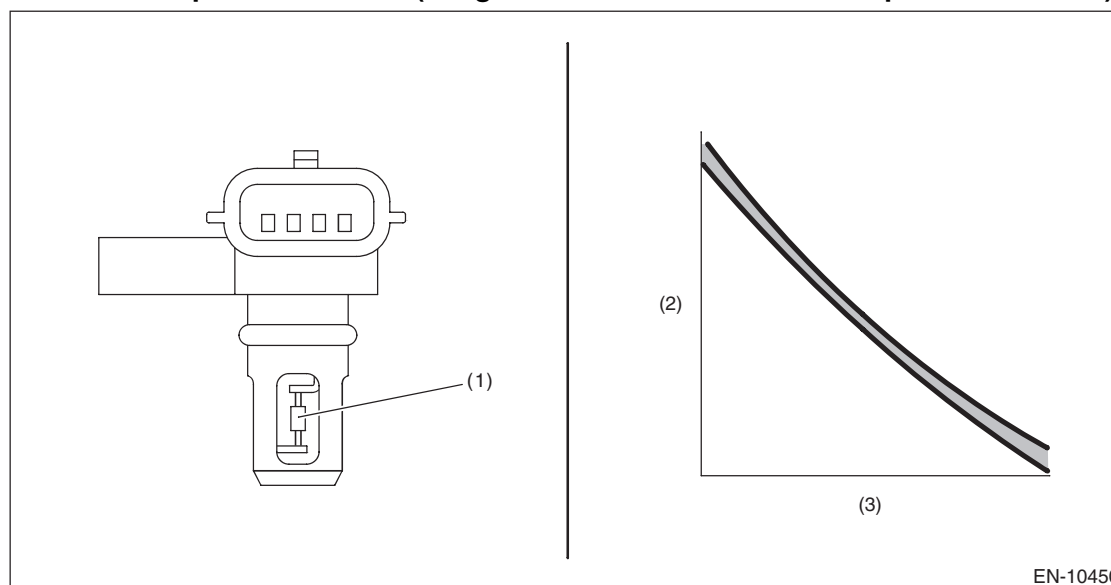
1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of intake air temperature sensor output property.

Judge as NG when the intake air temperature is not varied whereas it seemed to be varied from the viewpoint of engine condition.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Intake air temperature sensor (integrated with manifold absolute pressure sensor)



(1) Intake air temperature sensor

(2) Resistance value (Ω)

(3) Intake air temperature $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ (140°F)
Intake air amount sum value	$\geq 6500 \text{ g}$ (229.26 oz)
Number of experiences under conditions below	$\geq 3 \text{ times}$
• Condition 1	
Continuous time during the two conditions listed below	$\geq 15 \text{ s}$
Vehicle speed	$\geq 40 \text{ km/h}$ (24.9 MPH)
Intake air mass per second	$\geq 10 \text{ g/s}$ (0.35 oz/s)
• Condition 2	
Continuous time when vehicle speed is less than 4 km/h (2.5 MPH)	$\geq 24 \text{ s}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis when the vehicle speed condition is met after warming up from a cold condition.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage difference between Max. and Min.	< 0.02 V (Equivalent to approximately 0.5°C (0.9°F) near 25°C (77°F))

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage difference between Max. and Min.	≥ 0.02 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

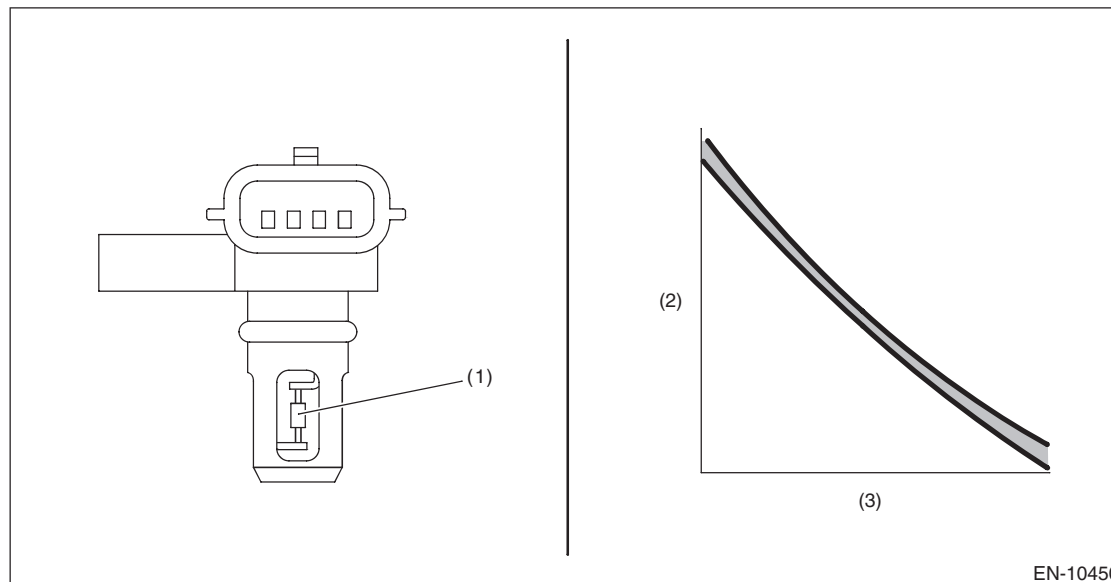
AH:DTC P0097 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR #2 CIRCUIT (LOW)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of the intake air temperature sensor (integrated with manifold absolute pressure sensor).

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Intake air temperature sensor

(2) Resistance value (k Ω)

(3) Intake air temperature ($^{\circ}$ C ($^{\circ}$ F))

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	< 0.223 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 520 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\geq$ 0.223 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

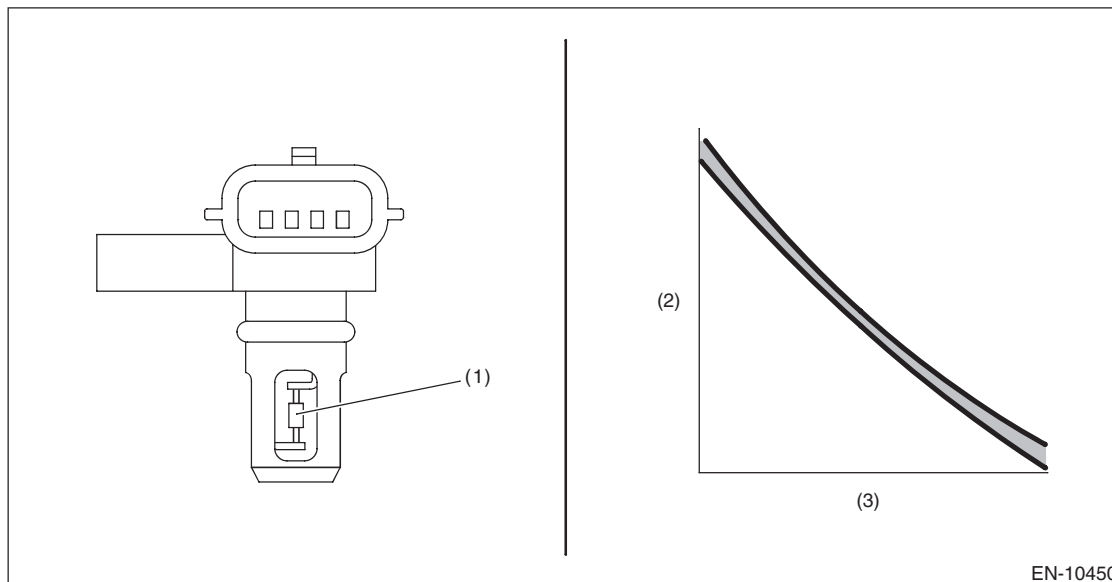
AI: DTC P0098 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR #2 CIRCUIT (HIGH)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of the intake air temperature sensor (integrated with manifold absolute pressure sensor).

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Intake air temperature sensor

(2) Resistance value (k Ω)

(3) Intake air temperature ($^{\circ}$ C ($^{\circ}$ F))

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	> 4.716 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 520 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\leq$ 4.716 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

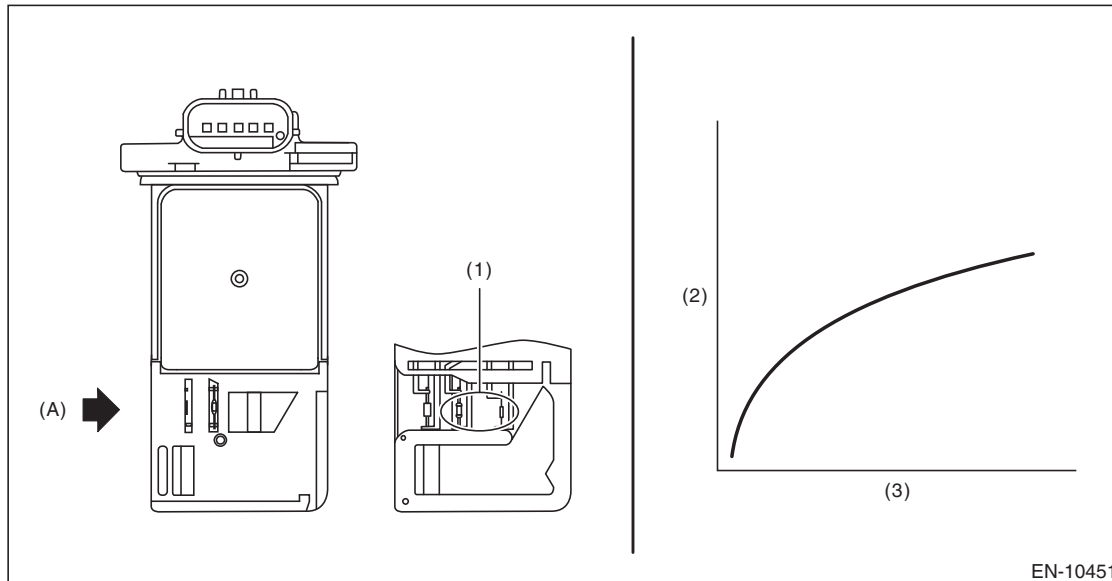
AJ:DTC P0101 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of air flow sensor output properties.

Judge as a low side NG when the air flow voltage indicates a small value regardless of running in a state where the air flow voltage increases. Judge as a high side NG when the air flow voltage indicates a large value regardless of running in a state where the air flow voltage decreases. Judge air flow sensor property NG when the Low side or High side becomes NG.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Air

(1) Air flow sensor

(2) Voltage (V)

(3) Intake air amount (g (oz)/s)

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Low

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Engine speed	≥ 1500 rpm
Throttle position	$\geq 15^\circ$
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq 55^\circ\text{C}$ (131°F)
Intake manifold pressure	≥ 90 kPa (675.1 mmHg, 26.6 inHg)

High

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Engine speed	≥ 475 rpm and < 900 rpm
Throttle position	$< 7.5^\circ$
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq 55^\circ\text{C}$ (131°F)
Intake manifold pressure	< 64 kPa (480 mmHg, 18.9 inHg)

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously after idling.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when Low side or High side becomes NG.

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Low	
Output voltage	< 1.13 V
High (1)	
Output voltage	≥ 1.75 V
High (2)	
Fuel system diagnosis	Rich side malfunction
Output voltage	≥ 1.55 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis:

Low: 5 s

High: 10 s

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG when both Low side and High side become OK.

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Low	
Output voltage	≥ 1.13 V
High (1)	
Output voltage	< 1.75 V
High (2)	
Fuel system diagnosis and Output voltage	Rich side malfunction < 1.55 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis:

Low: 5 s

High: 10 s

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

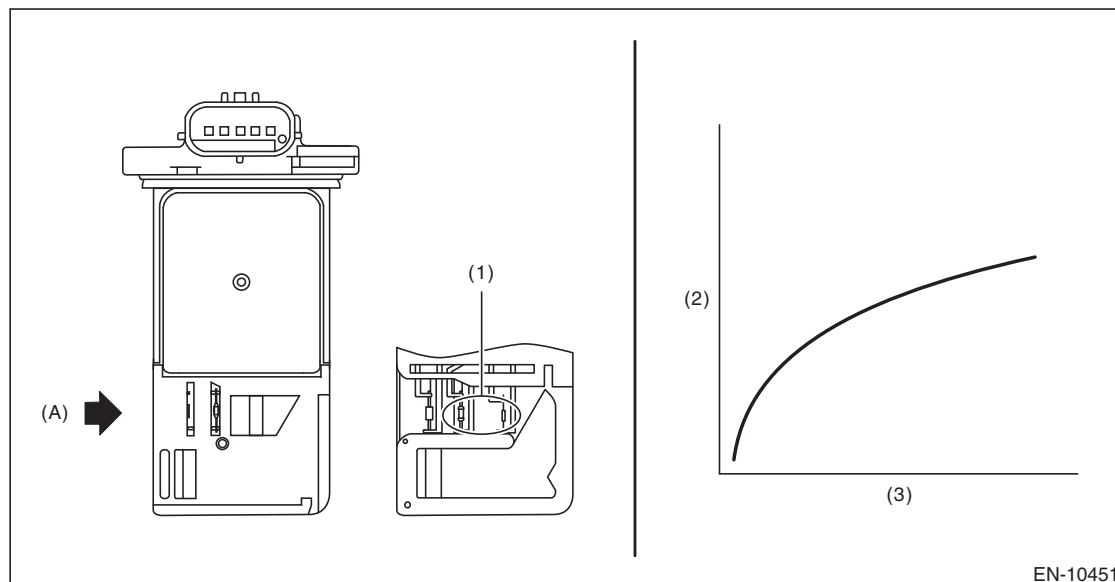
AK:DTC P0102 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuits of the air flow sensor.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Air

(1) Air flow sensor

(2) Voltage (V)

(3) Intake air amount (g (oz)/s)

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Elapsed time after ignition switch is turned to ON	≥ 1040 ms

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	< 121 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 520 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	≥ 121 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

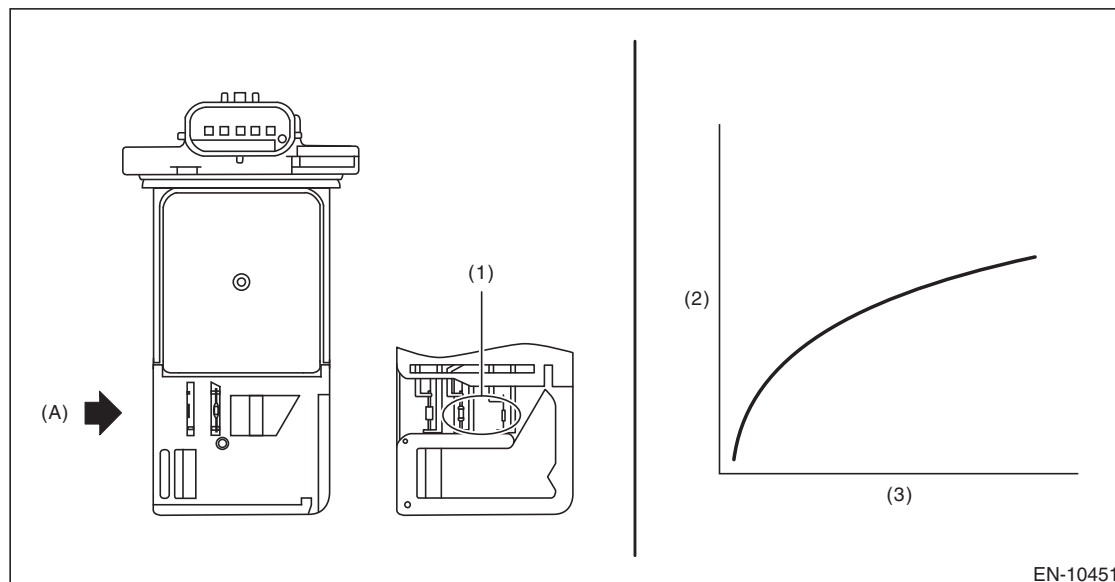
AL:DTC P0103 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuits of the air flow sensor.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Air

(1) Air flow sensor

(2) Voltage (V)

(3) Intake air amount (g (oz)/s)

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Elapsed time after ignition switch is turned to ON	≥ 1040 ms

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	> 4788 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 520 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	≤ 4788 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

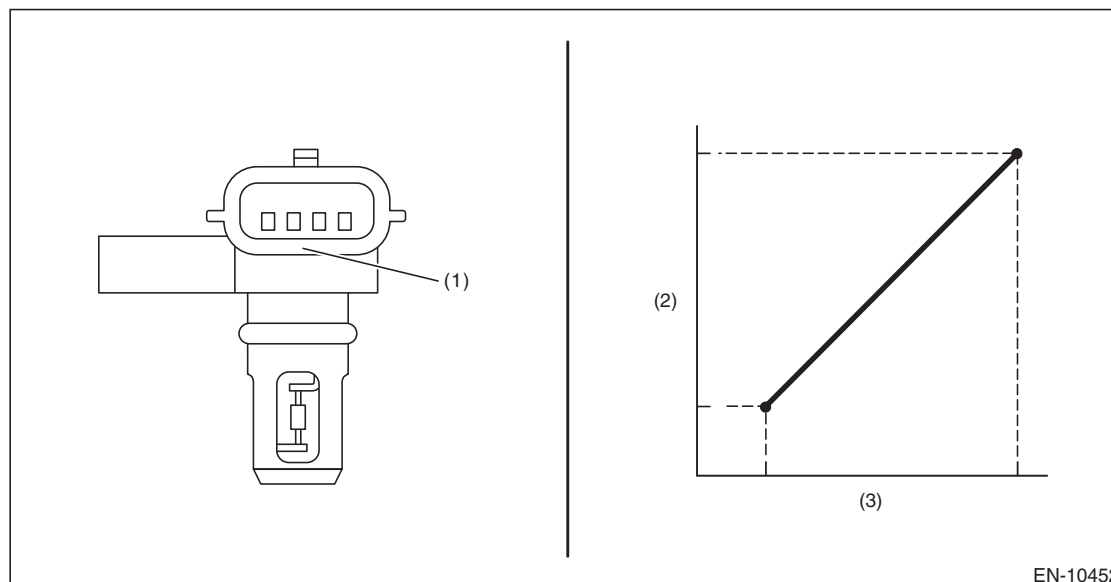
AM:DTC P0107 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of manifold absolute pressure sensor.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Manifold absolute pressure sensor

(2) Voltage (V)

(3) Absolute pressure (kPa)

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	< 358 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	≥ 358 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

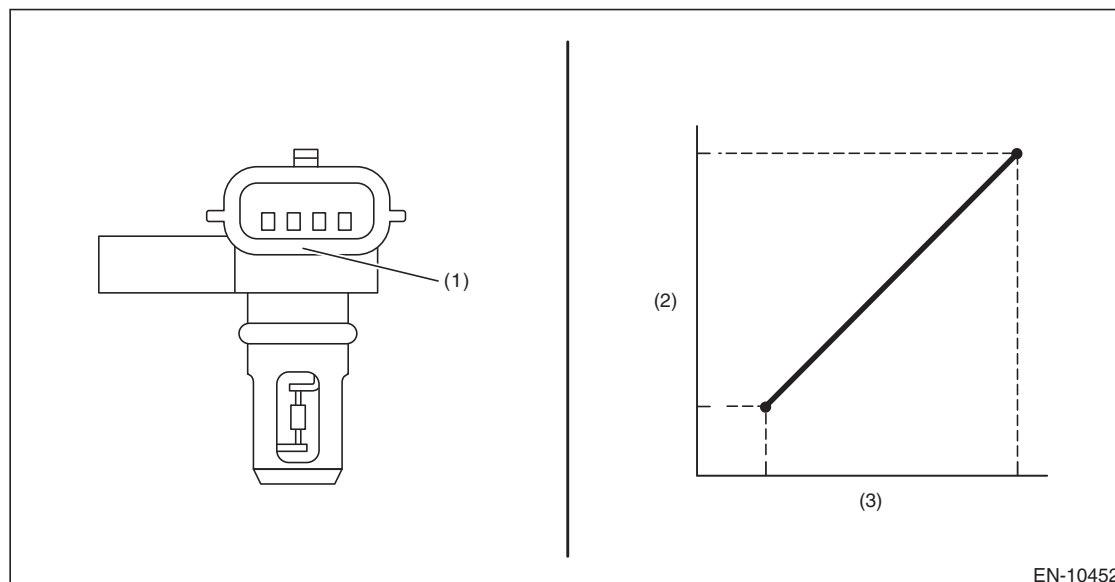
AN:DTC P0108 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of manifold absolute pressure sensor.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Manifold absolute pressure sensor

(2) Voltage (V)

(3) Absolute pressure (kPa)

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	> 4845 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	≤ 4845 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

AO:DTC P0111 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR RANGE/PERFORMANCE PROBLEM

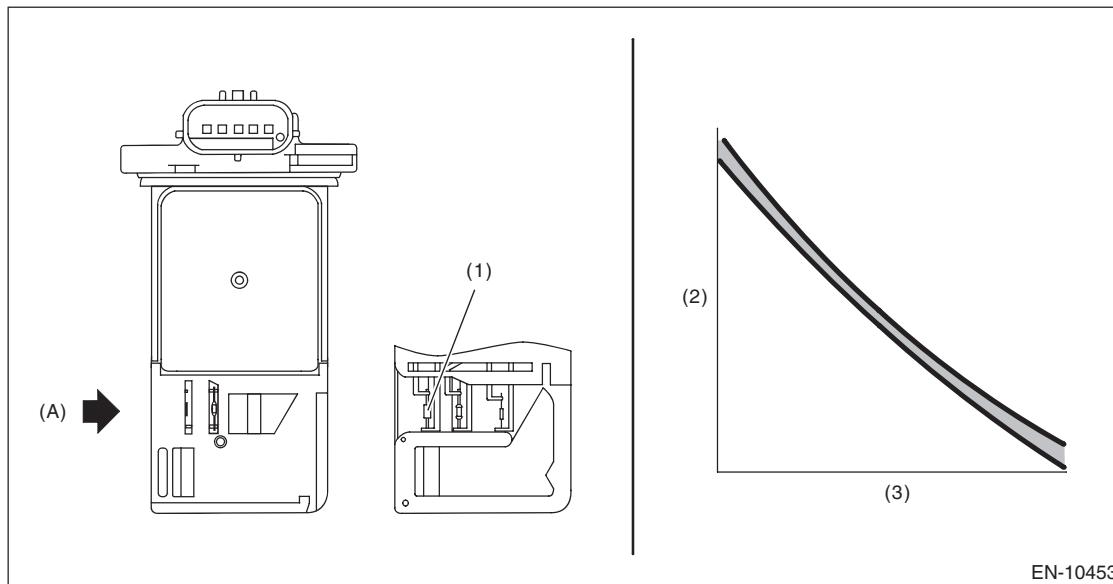
1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of intake air temperature sensor output property.

Judge as NG when the intake air temperature is not varied whereas it seemed to be varied from the viewpoint of engine condition.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Intake air temperature sensor (integrated with air flow sensor)



(A) Air

(1) Intake air temperature sensor

(2) Resistance value (Ω)

(3) Intake air temperature $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ (140°F)
Intake air amount sum value	$\geq 6500 \text{ g}$ (229.26 oz)
Number of experiences under conditions below	$\geq 3 \text{ times}$
• Condition 1	
Continuous time during the two conditions listed below	$\geq 15 \text{ s}$
Vehicle speed	$\geq 40 \text{ km/h}$ (24.9 MPH)
Intake air mass per second	$\geq 10 \text{ g/s}$ (0.35 oz/s)
• Condition 2	
Continuous time when vehicle speed is less than 4 km/h (2.5 MPH)	$\geq 24 \text{ s}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis when the vehicle speed condition is met after warming up from a cold condition.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage difference between Max. and Min.	< 0.02 V (Equivalent to approximately 0.5°C (0.9°F) near 25°C (77°F))

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage difference between Max. and Min.	≥ 0.02 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

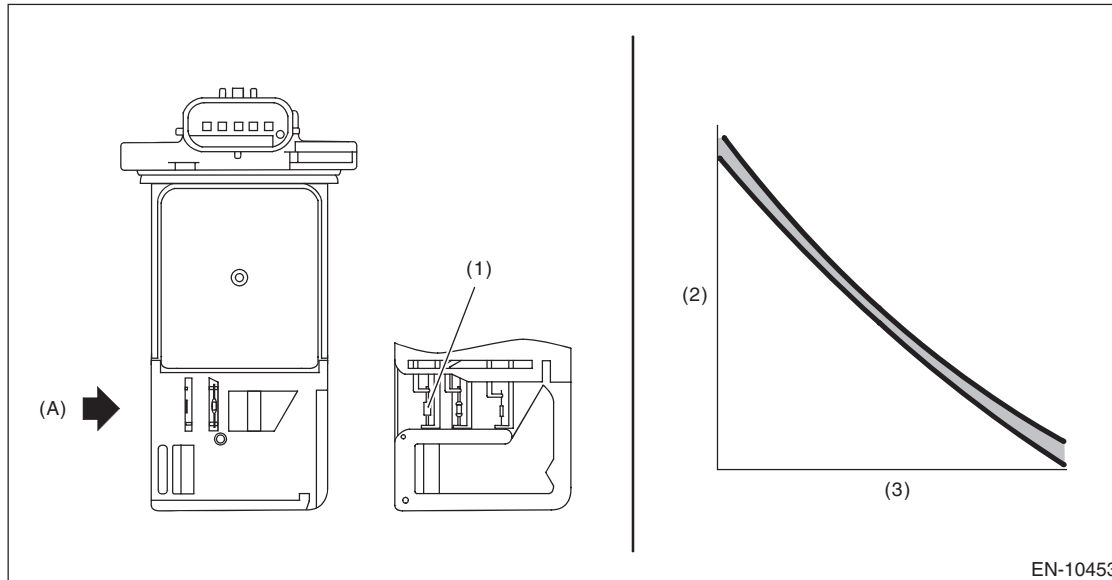
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

AP:DTC P0112 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of the intake air temperature sensor (integrated with air flow sensor).
Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Air

(1) Intake air temperature sensor

(2) Resistance value (Ω)

(3) Intake air temperature $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$< 0.223 \text{ V}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 520 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\geq 0.223 \text{ V}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

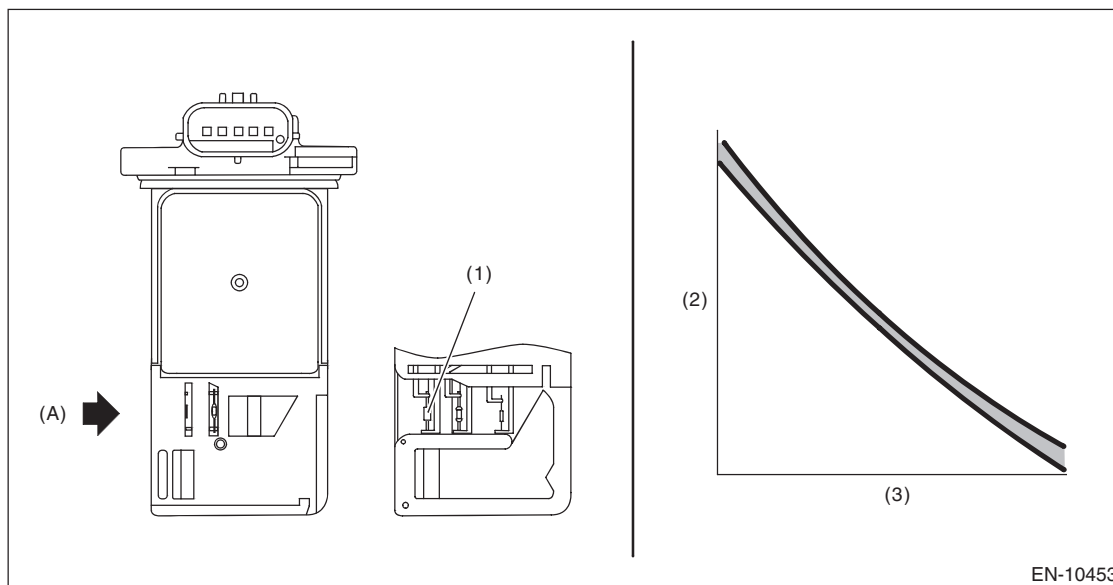
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

AQ:DTC P0113 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of the intake air temperature sensor (integrated with air flow sensor).
Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Air

(1) Intake air temperature sensor

(2) Resistance value (Ω)

(3) Intake air temperature $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$> 4.716 \text{ V}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 520 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\leq 4.716 \text{ V}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

GD(H4DOTC)-45

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

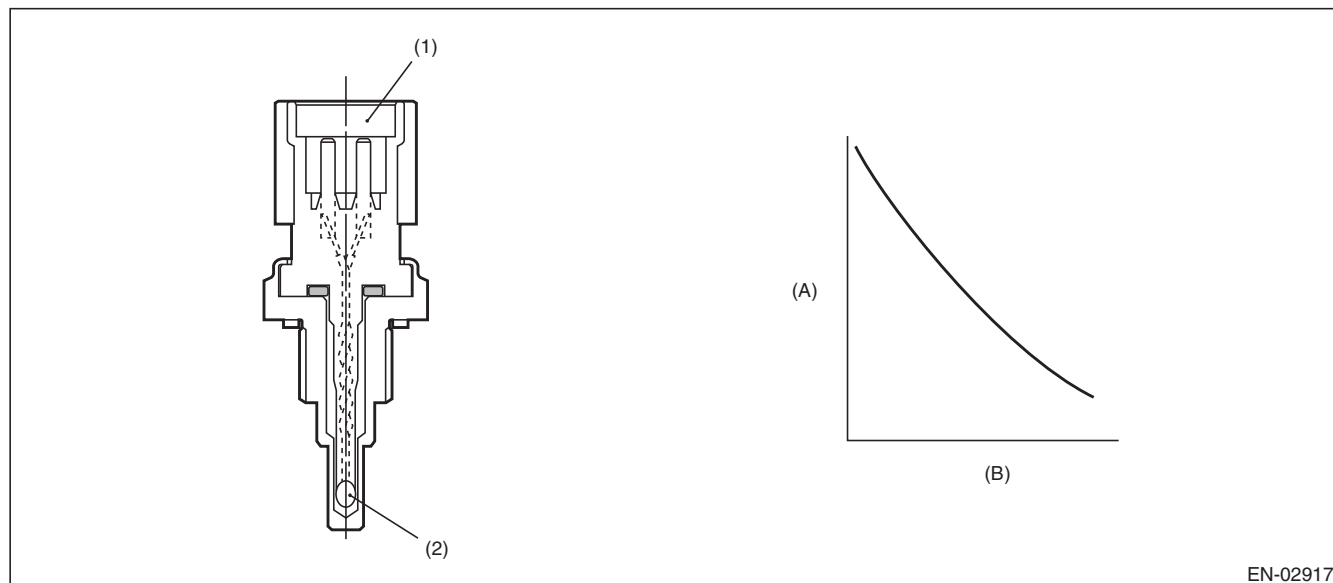
AR:DTC P0116 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of the engine coolant temperature sensor characteristics.

When the ignition is ON after the specified period of soaking time has elapsed, compare the engine coolant temperature with intake air temperature. Judge as NG if the difference between two temperatures is larger than the predetermined value and the engine coolant temperature becomes the specified value or more.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-02917

(A) Resistance value (k Ω)

(B) Temperature °C (°F)

(1) Connector

(2) Thermistor element

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Soaking time	≥ 21600 s
Engine coolant temperature at the last engine stop	$\geq 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ (140°F)

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis only once after starting the engine.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
All of the following conditions are established.	
Engine coolant temperature – intake air temperature	> 15°C (27°F)
Engine coolant temperature	> 45°C (113°F)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
When any one of the followings is established.	
Engine coolant temperature – intake air temperature	≤ 15°C (27°F)
Engine coolant temperature	≤ 45°C (113°F)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

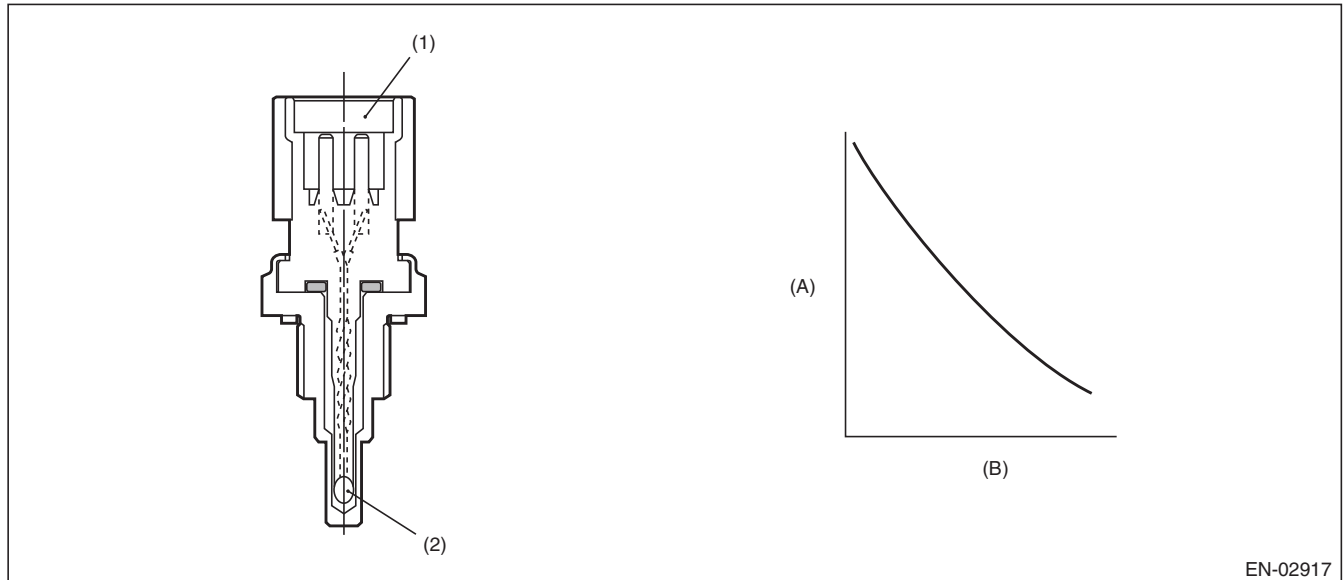
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

AS:DTC P0117 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT LOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of the engine coolant temperature sensor.
Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-02917

(A) Resistance value (k Ω)

(B) Temperature $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)

(1) Connector

(2) Thermistor element

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	< 460 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 520 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\geq$ 460 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

GD(H4DOTC)-48

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

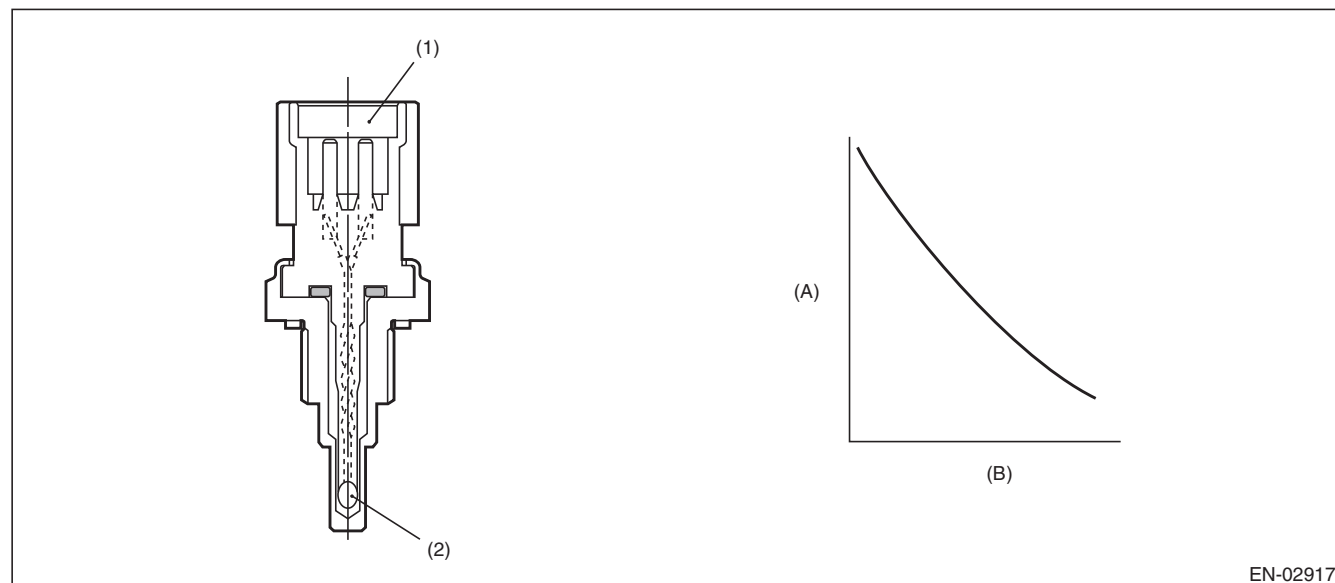
AT:DTC P0118 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT HIGH

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of the engine coolant temperature sensor.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-02917

(A) Resistance value (k Ω)

(B) Temperature $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)

(1) Connector

(2) Thermistor element

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	> 4713 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 520 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\leq$ 4713 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

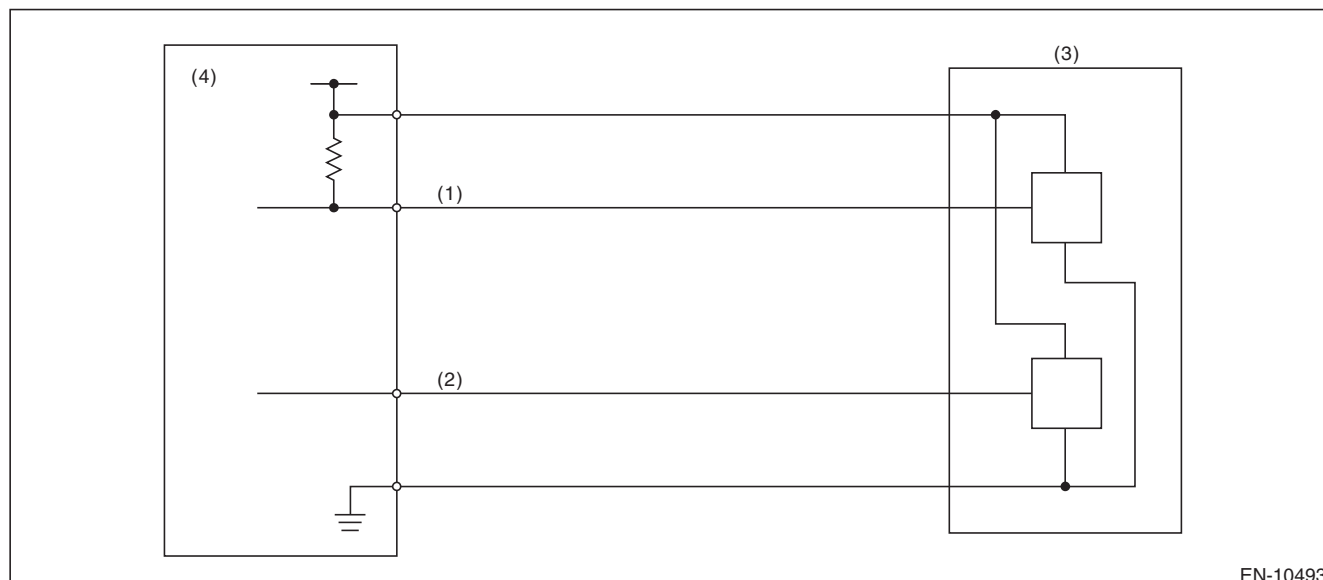
AU:DTC P0122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "A" CIRCUIT LOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of throttle position sensor 1.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Throttle position sensor 1 signal

(3) Throttle position sensor

(4) Engine control module (ECM)

(2) Throttle position sensor 2 signal

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 6\text{ V}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 1 input voltage	$< 292\text{ mV}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 100 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as OK.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 1 input voltage	$\geq 292\text{ mV}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

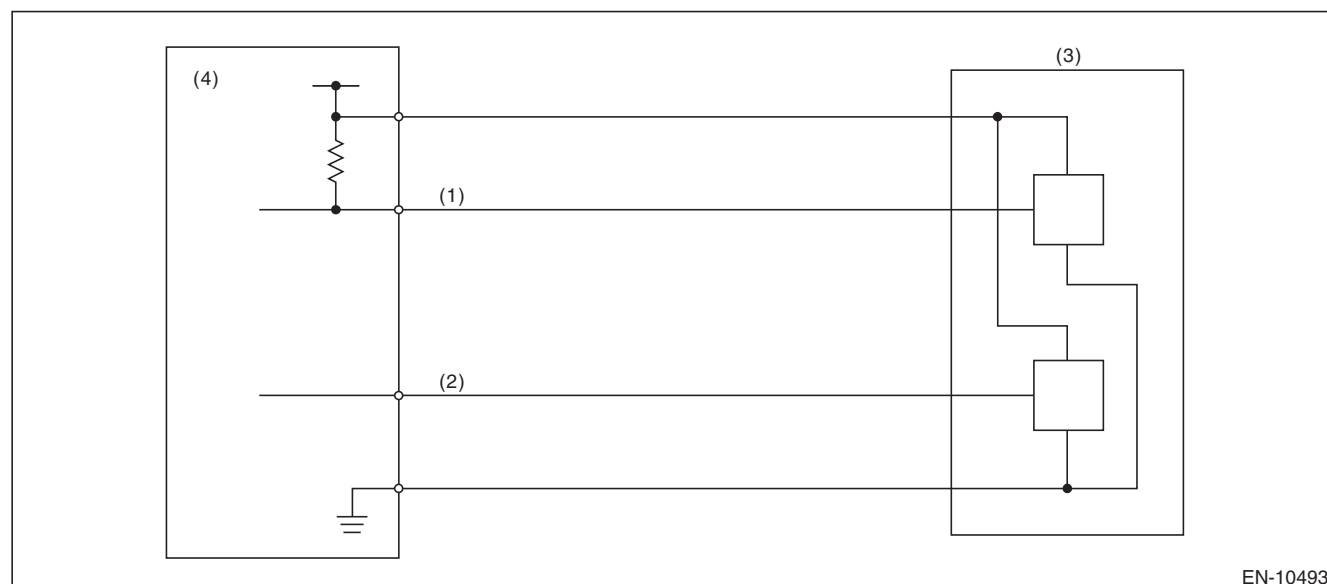
AV:DTC P0123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "A" CIRCUIT HIGH

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of throttle position sensor 1.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Throttle position sensor 1 signal

(3) Throttle position sensor

(4) Engine control module (ECM)

(2) Throttle position sensor 2 signal

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 6\text{ V}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 1 input voltage	$> 4693\text{ mV}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 100 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as OK.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 1 input voltage	$\leq 4693\text{ mV}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

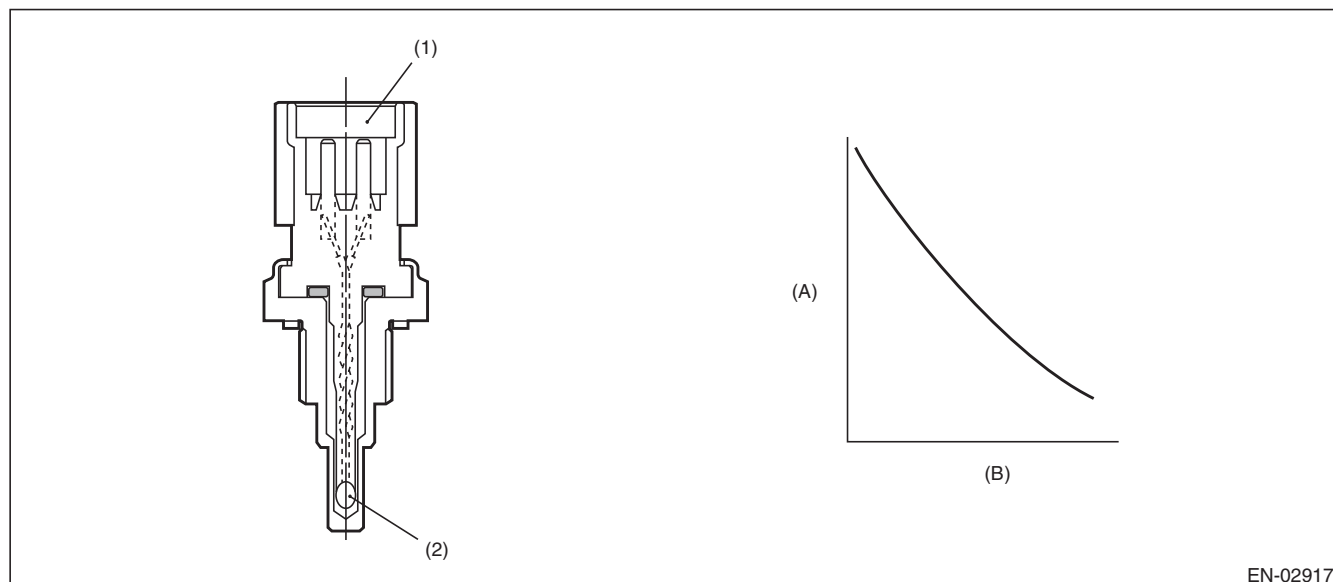
AW:DTC P0125 INSUFFICIENT COOLANT TEMPERATURE FOR CLOSED LOOP FUEL CONTROL

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of engine coolant temperature output property.

Judge as NG when the engine coolant temperature does not rise in driving conditions where it should.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Resistance value (k Ω)

(B) Temperature $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)

(1) Connector

(2) Thermistor element

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Engine speed	≥ 475 rpm
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Coolant temperature at engine starting	$< -15^{\circ}\text{C}$ (5°F)

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis only once after engine start.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG if the criteria below are met.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Engine coolant temperature	< -15°C (5°F)
Timer for diagnosis after engine start	≥ 300000 ms

Timer for diagnosis after engine start

40 ms + TWCNT ms (when at 40 ms)

TWCNT is shown in the following table.

		Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)							
		0 (0)	5 (3.1)	10 (6.2)	15 (9.3)	20 (12.4)	25 (15.5)	30 (18.6)	35 (21.7)
Lowest ECT °C (°F)	-35 (-31)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-23.5 (-10.3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-23.4 (-10.1)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
	-15 (5)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 120 or 300 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG when the malfunction criteria below are met.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Engine coolant temperature	≥ -15°C (5°F)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

AX:DTC P0128 COOLANT THERMOSTAT (ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE BELOW THERMOSTAT REGULATING TEMPERATURE)

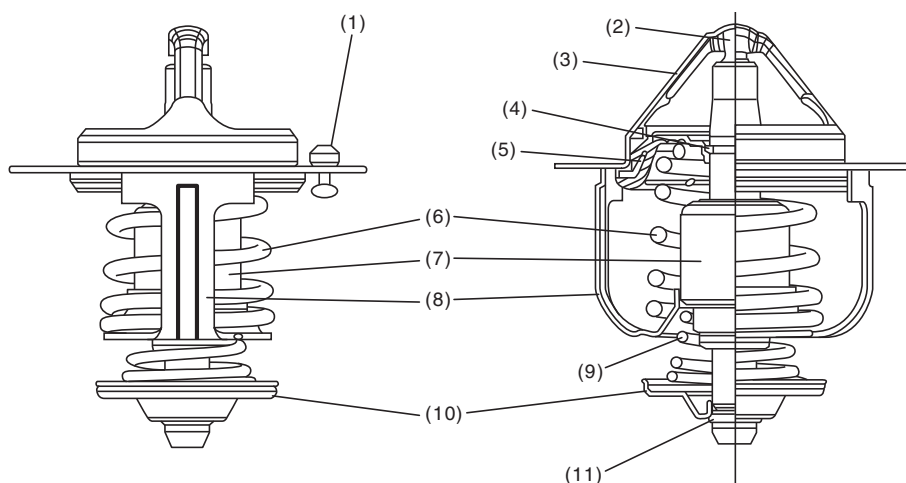
1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunctions of the thermostat function.

Judge as NG when any one of the following conditions is established.

- When the actual engine coolant temperature does not reach the maximum temperature necessary to perform other OBDII diagnosis and Σ (Estimated engine coolant temperature – actual engine coolant temperature) exceeded the predetermined value. (Judgment 1)
- When the actual engine coolant temperature does not reach the range within -11°C (-19.8°F) from the regulated temperature and Σ (Estimated engine coolant temperature – actual engine coolant temperature) exceeded the predetermined value. (Judgment 2)
- When the difference between the estimated coolant temperature and the actual engine coolant temperature exceeds the predetermined value, and Σ (Estimated engine coolant temperature – actual engine coolant temperature) exceeded the predetermined value. (Judgment 3)

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-08985

- (1) Jiggle valve
- (2) Piston
- (3) Flange
- (4) Stop ring

- (5) Dust seal
- (6) Main spring
- (7) Wax element
- (8) Frame

- (9) Bypass spring
- (10) Bypass valve
- (11) Stop ring

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
<Judgment 1>	
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Estimate ambient temperature	≥ -7°C (19.4°F)
Vehicle speed	≥ 30 km/h (18.6 MPH)
Estimated coolant temperature	≥ Value of Map 1
Coolant temperature at engine starting	< 60°C (140°F)
<Judgment 2>	
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Estimate ambient temperature	≥ -7°C (19.4°F)
Vehicle speed	≥ 30 km/h (18.6 MPH)
Estimated coolant temperature	≥ Value from Map 2
Coolant temperature at engine starting	< 60°C (140°F)
<Judgment 3>	
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Estimate ambient temperature	≥ -7°C (19.4°F)
Vehicle speed	≥ 30 km/h (18.6 MPH)
Estimated coolant temperature	≥ Value from Map 3
Coolant temperature at engine starting	< 60°C (140°F)

Map 1

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	-7 (19.4)	8 (46.4)	10 (50)	25 (77)
Estimated coolant temperature °C (°F)	60 (140)	60 (140)	60 (140)	60 (140)

Map 2

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	-7 (19.4)	8 (46.4)	10 (50)	25 (77)
Estimated coolant temperature °C (°F)	70.6 (159.1)	78.1 (172.6)	78.1 (172.6)	78.1 (172.6)

Map 3

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	-7 (19.4)	10 (50)	25 (77)	31.8 (89.2)
Estimated coolant temperature °C (°F)	55 (131)	65.1 (149.2)	74 (165.2)	78.1 (172.6)

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis only once after starting the engine.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
When any one of the followings is established.	
<Judgment 1>	
Actual engine coolant temperature and Σ (Estimated engine coolant temperature – actual engine coolant temperature)	< Value of Map 4 > Value of Map 5
<Judgment 2>	
Actual engine coolant temperature and Σ (Estimated engine coolant temperature – actual engine coolant temperature)	< Regulated temperature – Value of Map 6 > Value of Map 7
<Judgment 3>	
Estimated engine coolant temperature – actual engine coolant temperature and Σ (Estimated engine coolant temperature – actual engine coolant temperature)	> Value of Map 8 > Value of Map 9

Map 4

Estimate ambient temperature °C (°F)	–7 (19.4)	8 (46.4)	10 (50)	25 (77)
Threshold Value °C (°F)	60 (140)	60 (140)	60 (140)	60 (140)

Map 5

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	–7 (19.4)	0 (32)	10 (50)	25 (77)	30 (86)	40 (104)
Threshold Value °C (°F)	1387.5 (2497.5)	1387.5 (2497.5)	1387.5 (2497.5)	1387.5 (2497.5)	1387.5 (2497.5)	961.5 (1730.7)

Map 6

Estimate ambient temperature °C (°F)	–7 (19.4)	8 (46.4)	10 (50)	25 (77)
Threshold Value °C (°F)	18.6 (33.5)	11.1 (20)	11.1 (20)	11.1 (20)

Map 7

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	–7 (19.4)	0 (32)	8 (46.4)	10 (50)	30 (86)	35 (95)
Threshold Value °C (°F)	1387.5 (2497.5)	1387.5 (2497.5)	1387.5 (2497.5)	1387.5 (2497.5)	1387.5 (2497.5)	1201.9 (2163.4)

Map 8

Estimate ambient temperature °C (°F)	–7 (19.4)	8 (46.4)	10 (50)	25 (77)
Threshold Value °C (°F)	11.1 (20)	11.1 (20)	11.1 (20)	11.1 (20)

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Map 9

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	-7 (19.4)	8 (46.4)	10 (50)	25 (77)
Threshold Value °C (°F)	1387.5 (2497.5)	1387.5 (2497.5)	1387.5 (2497.5)	1387.5 (2497.5)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
All of the following conditions are established.	
<Judgment 1>	
Actual engine coolant temperature and Σ (Estimated engine coolant temperature – actual engine coolant temperature)	$\geq$ Value of Map 4 $\leq$ Value of Map 5
<Judgment 2>	
Actual engine coolant temperature and Σ (Estimated engine coolant temperature – actual engine coolant temperature)	$\geq$ Regulated temperature – Value of Map 6 $\leq$ Value of Map 7
<Judgment 3>	
Estimated engine coolant temperature – actual engine coolant temperature and Σ (Estimated engine coolant temperature – actual engine coolant temperature) and Actual engine coolant temperature	$\leq$ Value of Map 8 $\leq$ Value of Map 9 $\geq$ Regulated temperature – Value of Map 10

Map 10

Estimate ambient temperature °C (°F)	-7 (19.4)	8 (46.4)	10 (50)	25 (77)
Threshold Value °C (°F)	18.6 (33.5)	11.1 (20)	11.1 (20)	11.1 (20)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

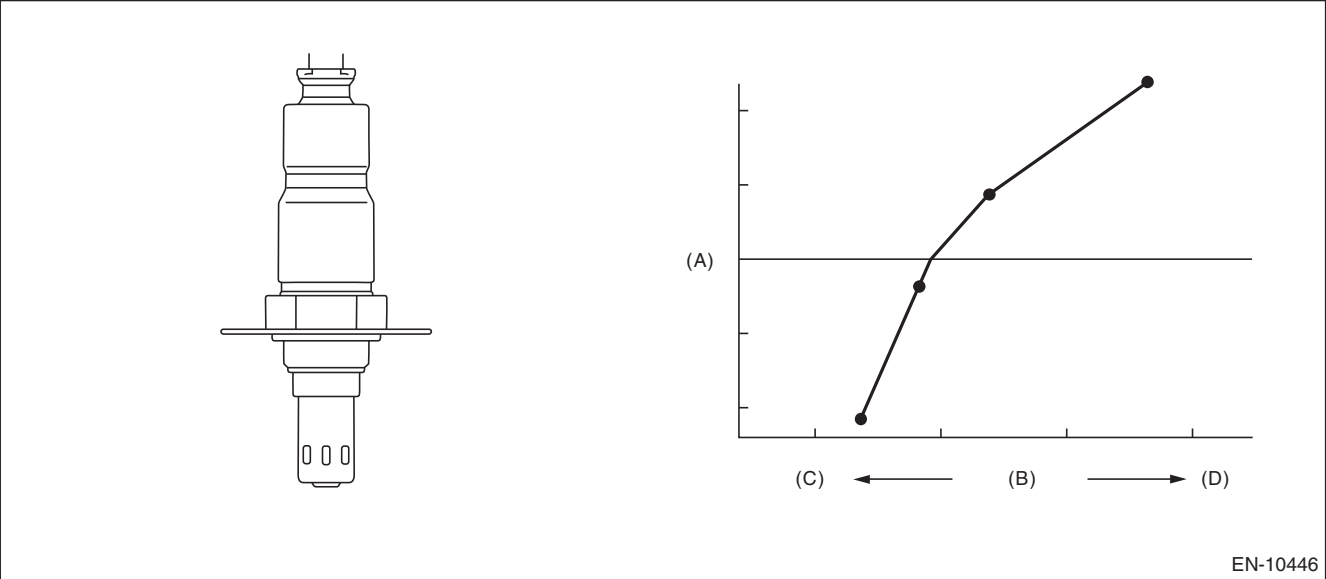
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

AY:DTC P0130 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG, while the element impedance is low with the element current out of the range.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Electromotive force
(D) Rich

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Lean

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9\text{ V}$
Engine speed	$\geq 500\text{ rpm}$
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor impedance	$\leq 403\ \Omega$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Input current	< -45 μ A or > 45 μ A

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 3040 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Input current	-45 — 45 μ A

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

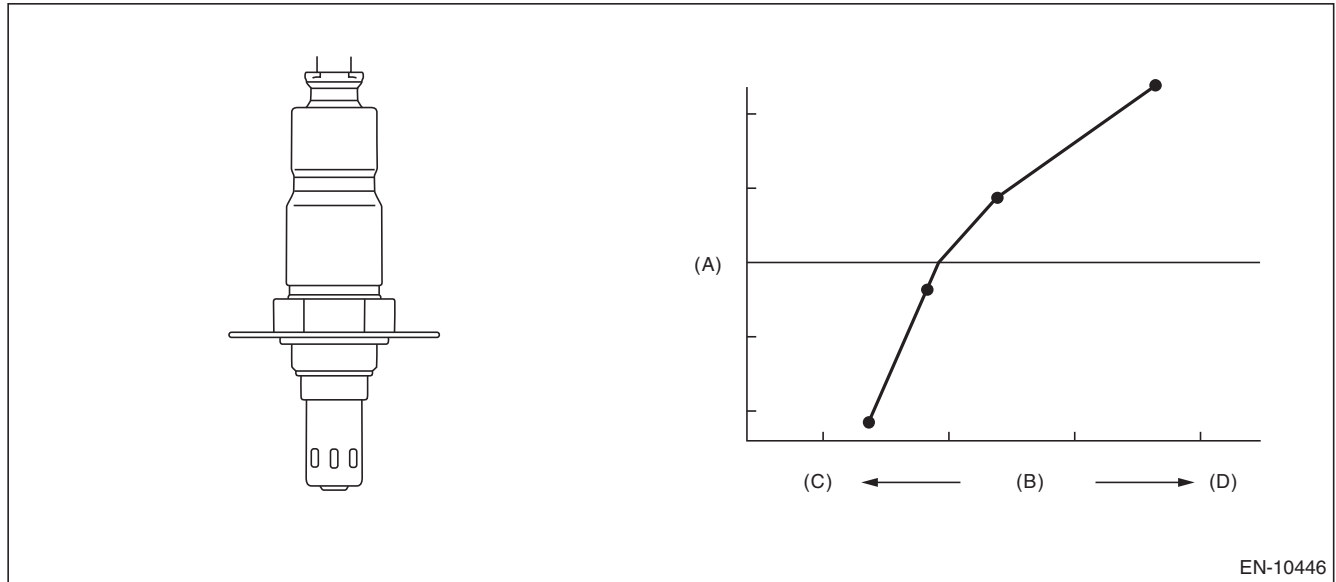
AZ:DTC P0131 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of sensor.

Judge as NG, when the element voltage is out of the specified range.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Lean

(D) Rich

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Engine speed	$\geq 500 \text{ rpm}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Input voltage (+) or Input voltage (–) or Sensor reference voltage	$\leq 1 \text{ V}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis:

Input voltage (+): 560 ms

Input voltage (–): 560 ms

Sensor reference voltage: 560 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as OK.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Input voltage (+) Input voltage (–) Sensor reference voltage	$> 1 \text{ V}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

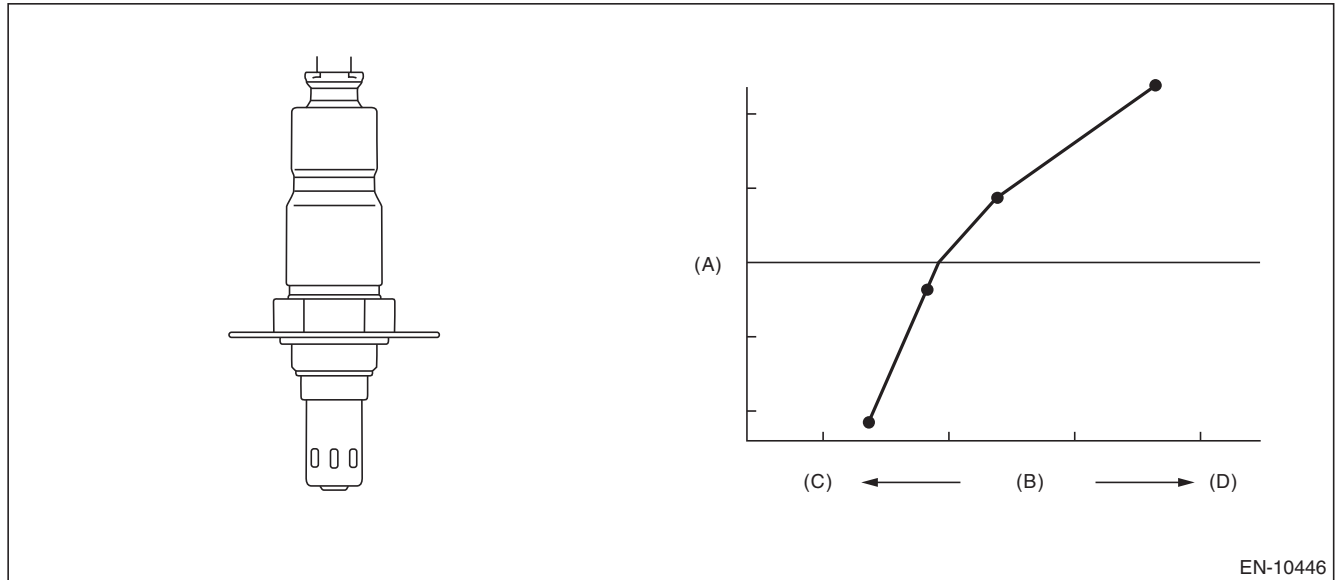
BA:DTC P0132 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of sensor.

Judge as NG, when the element voltage is out of the specified range.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Lean

(D) Rich

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Engine speed	$\geq 500 \text{ rpm}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Input voltage (+) or Input voltage (–) or Sensor reference voltage	$\geq$ Battery voltage – 1 V $\geq$ Battery voltage – 1 V $\geq$ 6.5 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis:

Input voltage (+): 560 ms

Input voltage (–): 560 ms

Sensor reference voltage: 560 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as OK.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Input voltage (+) Input voltage (–) Sensor reference voltage	$<$ Battery voltage – 1 V $<$ Battery voltage – 1 V $<$ 6.5 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

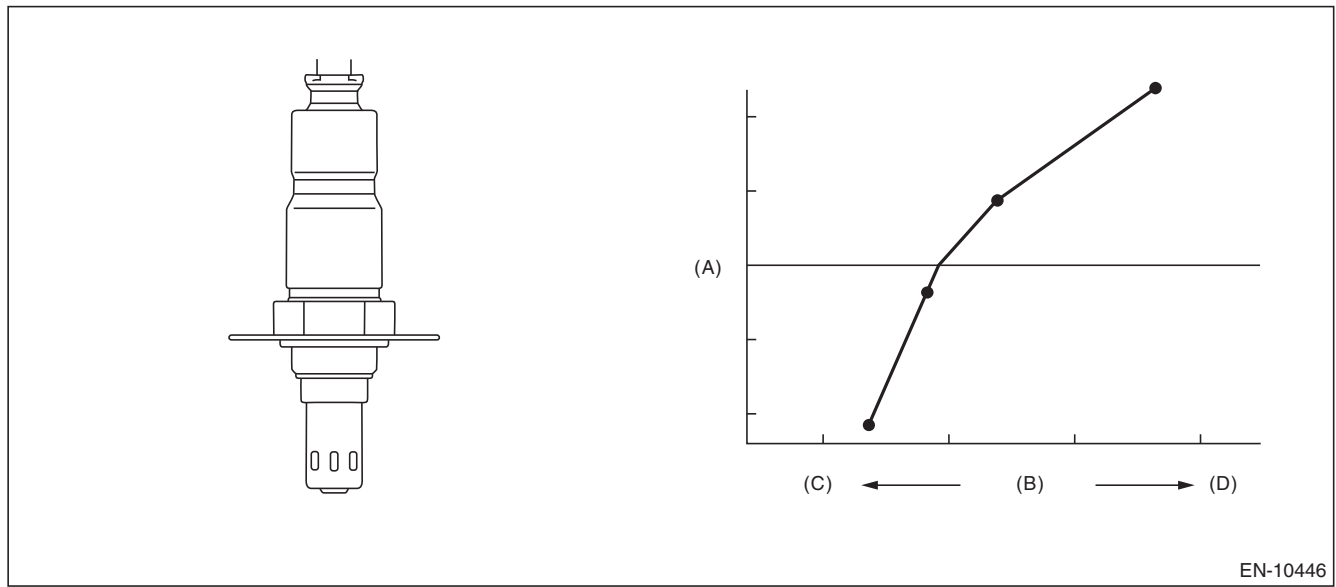
BB:DTC P0134 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open circuits of the sensor.

Judge as NG when the element voltage is out of range, or when the malfunction signal is received from the front oxygen (A/F) sensor IC, or when the element current gets stuck.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Lean

(D) Rich

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Engine speed	$\geq 500 \text{ rpm}$
<When out of range, the malfunction signal is received>	$> 403 \Omega$
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor impedance	
<When stuck>	$\leq 403 \Omega$
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor impedance	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Input voltage (+) or Diagnostic signal of front oxygen (A/F) sensor IC or Input current	> 2.65 V Malfunction -45 μ A — 45 μ A

Time Needed for Diagnosis:

Input voltage (+): 30000 ms

Diagnostic signal of front oxygen (A/F) sensor IC: 2000 ms

Input current: 2000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as OK.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Input voltage (+) Diagnostic signal of front oxygen (A/F) sensor IC Input current	≤ 2.65 V Normal < -45 μ A or > 45 μ A

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

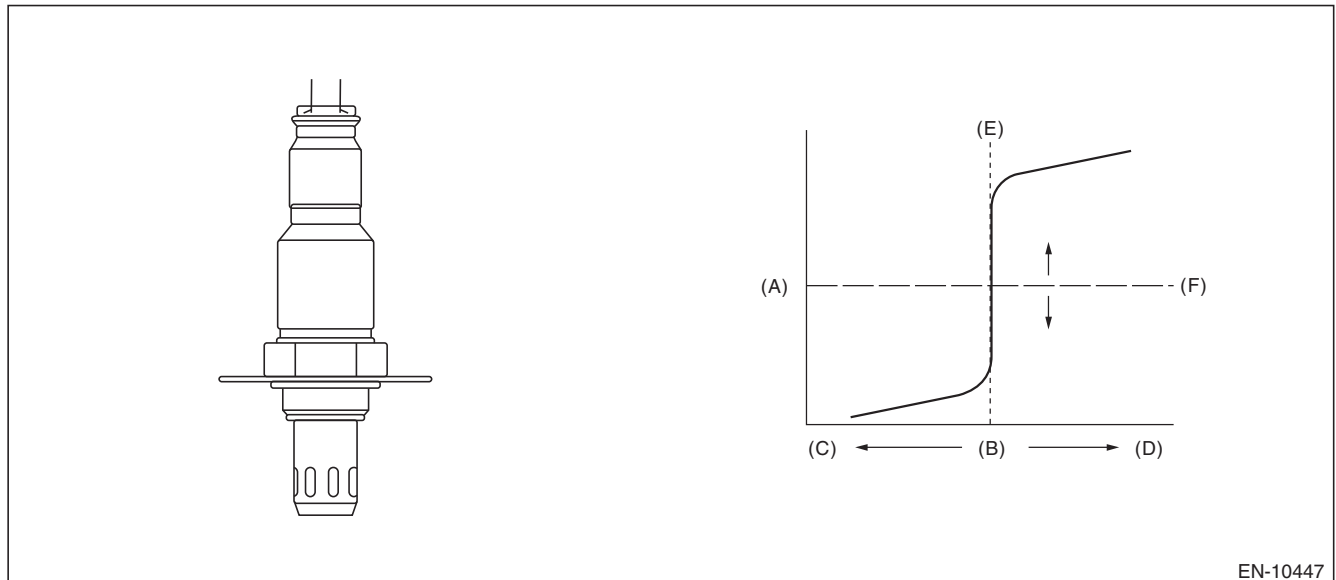
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

BC:DTC P0137 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect continuity NG of the oxygen sensor. If the oxygen sensor voltage reading is not within the probable range considering the operating conditions, judge as NG.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-10447

- | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| (A) Electromotive force | (B) Air fuel ratio | (C) Rich |
| (D) Lean | (E) Theoretical air fuel ratio | (F) Comparative voltage |

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Low (1)	
Main feedback	In operation
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Amount of intake air	$\geq 10 \text{ g/s (0.35 oz/s)}$
Low (2)	
Main feedback	In operation
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Amount of intake air	$< 10 \text{ g/s (0.35 oz/s)}$
High	
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

After starting the engine, continuously perform the diagnosis with the same engine condition.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
High Sensor output voltage	≥ 1.2 V	P0138
Low Sensor output voltage	< 0.03 V	P0137

Time Needed for Diagnosis:

High: 2500 ms

Low (1): 20000 ms

Low (2): 40000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
High Sensor output voltage	< 1.2 V	P0138
Low Sensor output voltage	≥ 0.03 V	P0137

Time Needed for Diagnosis:

High: 2500 ms

Low (1): 20000 ms

Low (2): 40000 ms

BD:DTC P0138 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0137. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-66, DTC P0137 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

BE:DTC P013A O2 SENSOR SLOW RESPONSE - RICH TO LEAN (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

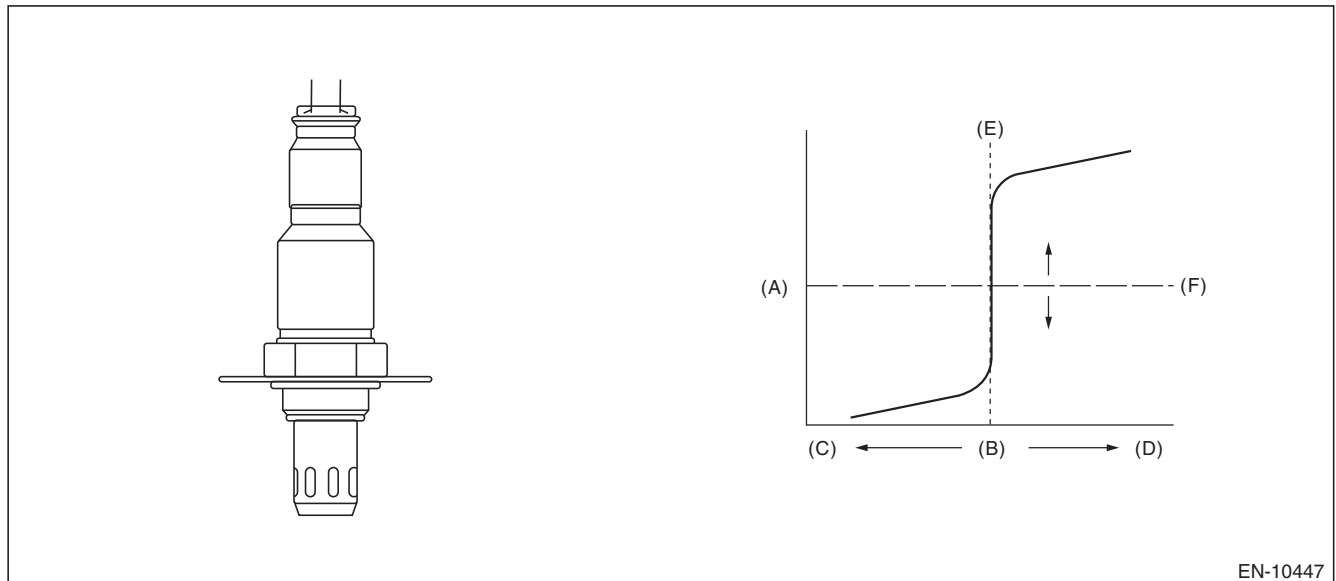
1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the slow response of rich → lean for rear oxygen sensor output.

When the deceleration fuel cut has occurred, detect the trouble by calculating the time when the rear oxygen sensor output passes through the predetermined range of voltages.

Judge as NG when the response time is larger than the threshold value.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-10447

(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Rich

(D) Lean

(E) Theoretical air fuel ratio

(F) Comparative voltage

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Current calculation time of the rear oxygen sensor heater after starting	$\geq 180000 \text{ ms}$
Rear oxygen sensor voltage when fuel cut starts	$\geq 0.55 \text{ V}$
Fuel cut time	$\geq 5000 \text{ ms}$
Estimated temperature of rear oxygen sensor element when fuel cut starts	$\geq 450^{\circ}\text{C}$ (842°F)

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

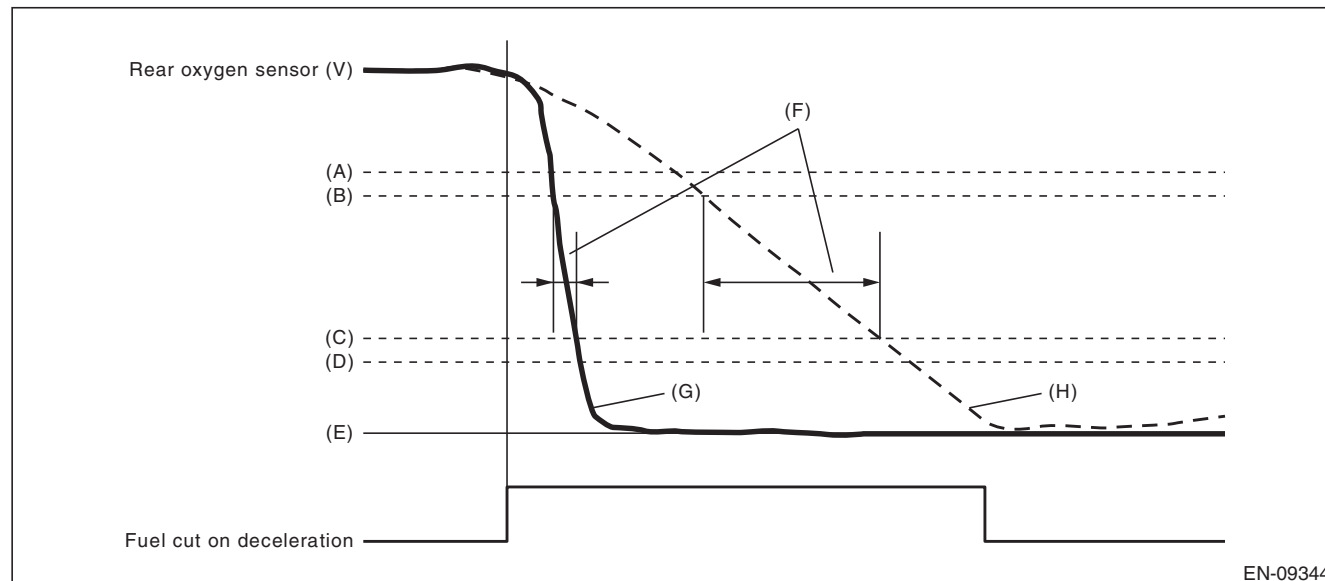
Perform diagnosis once during deceleration fuel cut from a constant and high speed driving, when rear oxygen sensor is warmed up sufficiently.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Detect the trouble by calculating the response time of the rear oxygen sensor during fuel cut.



(A) 0.55 V	(B) 0.50 V	(C) 0.20 V
(D) 0.15 V	(E) 0 V	(F) Diagnostic parameter
(G) Normal	(H) Malfunction	

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Time when rear oxygen sensor voltage changed from 0.5 V to 0.2 V	> 837 ms

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 837 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Time when rear oxygen sensor voltage changed from 0.5 V to 0.2 V	≤ 837 ms

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 837 ms

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

BF:DTC P013B O2 SENSOR SLOW RESPONSE - LEAN TO RICH (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

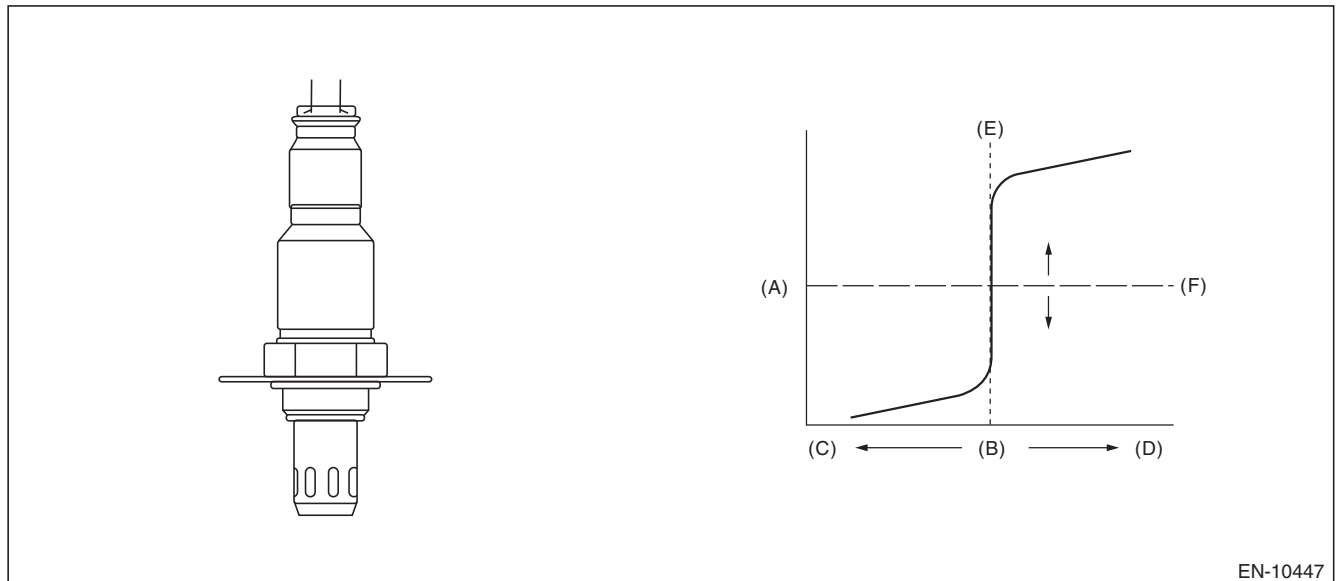
1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the slow response of lean → rich for rear oxygen sensor output.

After the deceleration fuel cut has occurred, detect the trouble by calculating the time when the rear oxygen sensor output passes through the predetermined range of voltages.

Judge as NG when the response time is larger than the threshold value.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-10447

(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Rich

(D) Lean

(E) Theoretical air fuel ratio

(F) Comparative voltage

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Main feedback	In operation
Deceleration fuel cut of 5000 ms or more	Experienced

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

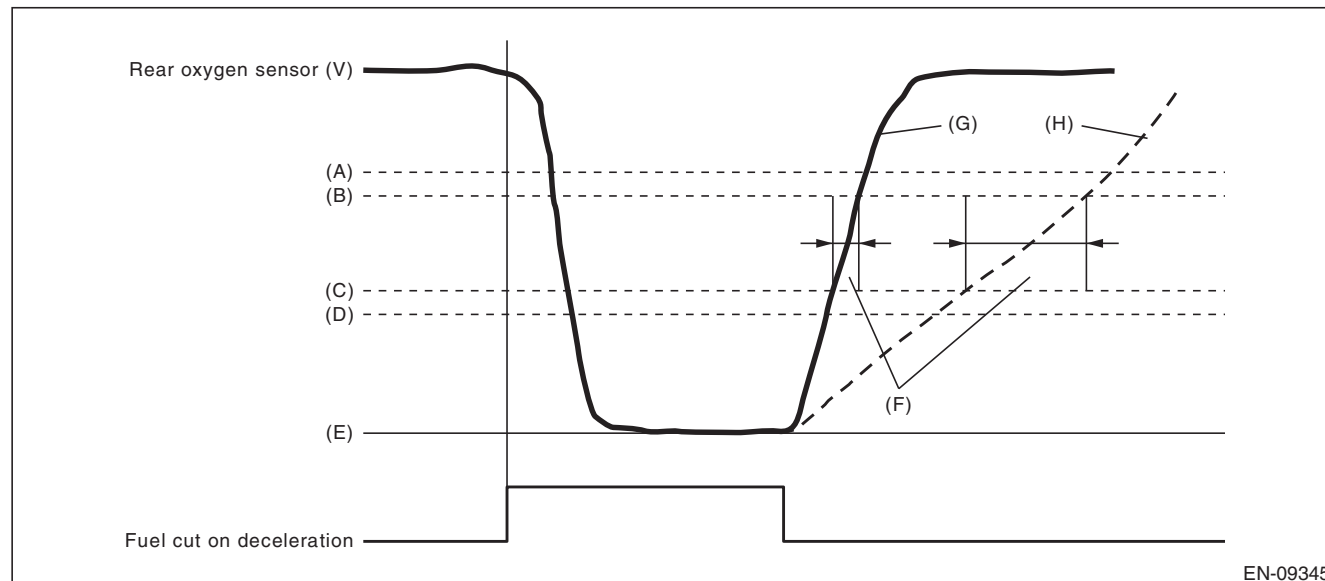
Perform diagnosis only once after recovering from a deceleration fuel cut continued for more than predetermined time.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Detect the trouble by calculating the response time of the rear oxygen sensor after fuel cut.



EN-09345

(A) 0.55 V	(B) 0.50 V	(C) 0.30 V
(D) 0.25 V	(E) 0 V	(F) Diagnostic parameter
(G) Normal	(H) Malfunction	

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Time when rear oxygen sensor voltage changed from 0.3 V to 0.5 V	> 4000 ms

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 4 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Time when rear oxygen sensor voltage changed from 0.3 V to 0.5 V	≤ 4000 ms

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 4 seconds

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

BG:DTC P013E O2 SENSOR DELAYED RESPONSE - RICH TO LEAN (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

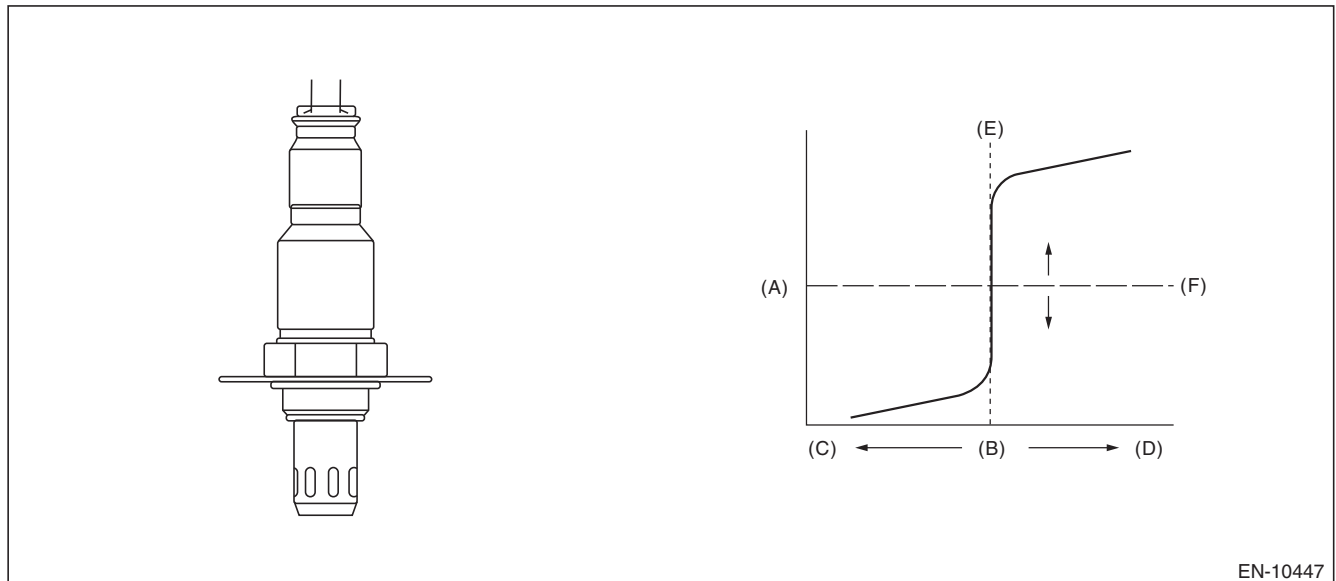
1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the delayed response of rear oxygen sensor output for rich → lean.

After the deceleration fuel cut has started, detect the trouble by calculating the time when the rear oxygen sensor output decreases to the predetermined voltages.

Judge as NG when the response time is larger than the threshold value.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Rich

(D) Lean

(E) Theoretical air fuel ratio

(F) Comparative voltage

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Rear oxygen sensor voltage when fuel cut starts	$\geq 0.55 \text{ V}$
Fuel cut time	$\geq 5000 \text{ ms}$
Estimated temperature of rear oxygen sensor element when fuel cut starts	$\geq 450^{\circ}\text{C}$ (842°F)
Fuel injection increase amount of exhaust system protection	$= 0$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

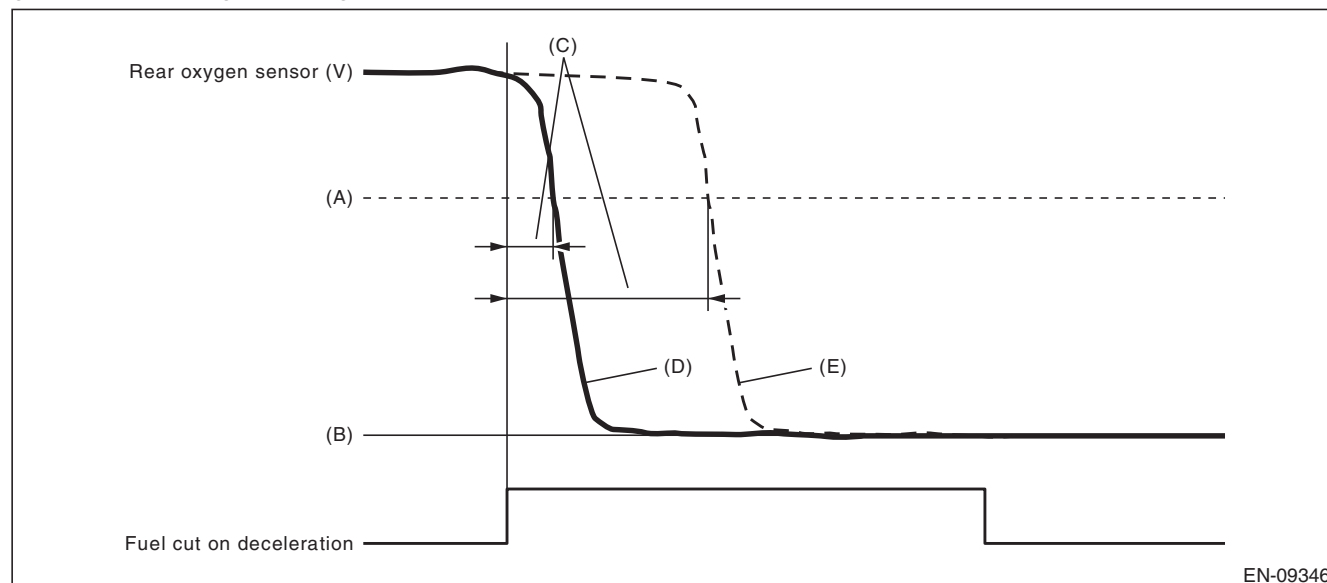
Perform diagnosis once during deceleration fuel cut from a constant and high speed driving, when rear oxygen sensor is warmed up sufficiently.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Detect the trouble by calculating the time from the beginning of the fuel cut to the beginning of the rear oxygen sensor voltage starting to drop.



EN-09346

- (A) 0.5 V (B) 0 V (C) Diagnostic parameter
(D) Normal (E) Malfunction

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Time when rear oxygen sensor voltage changed to 0.5 V after the fuel cut started	> 4000 ms

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 4 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Time when rear oxygen sensor voltage changed to 0.5 V after the fuel cut started	≤ 4000 ms

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 4 seconds

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

BH:DTC P013F O2 SENSOR DELAYED RESPONSE - LEAN TO RICH (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

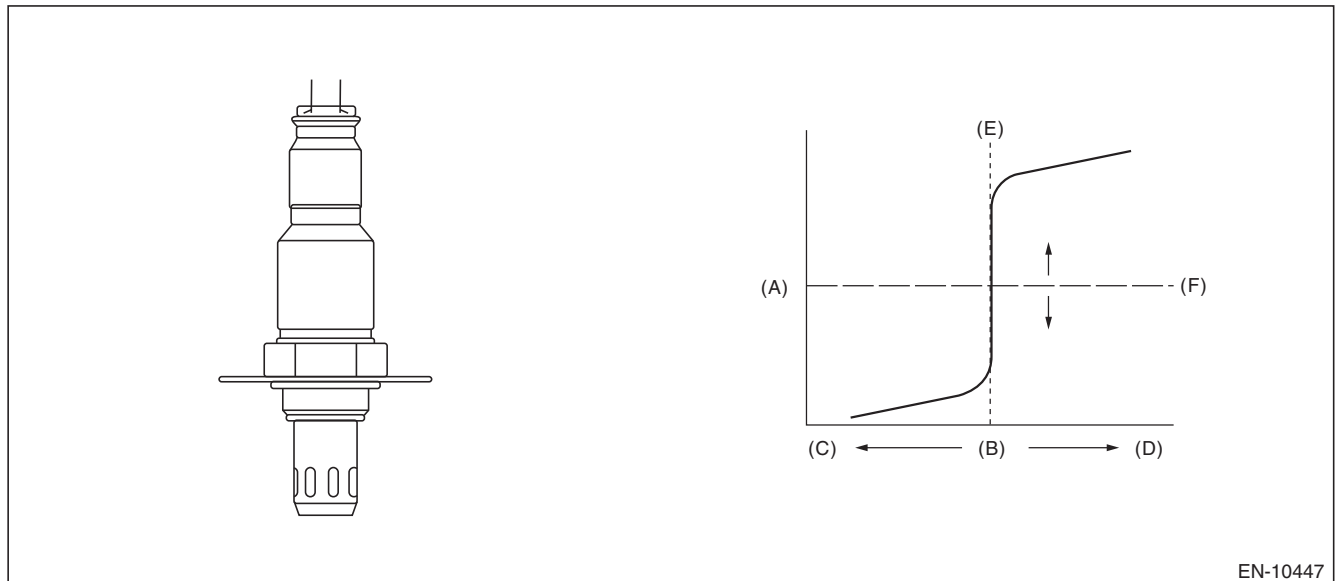
1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the delayed response of rear oxygen sensor output for lean → rich.

After the deceleration fuel cut has completed, detect the trouble by calculating the time when the rear oxygen sensor output increases to the predetermined voltages.

Judge as NG when the response time is larger than the threshold value.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-10447

(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Rich

(D) Lean

(E) Theoretical air fuel ratio

(F) Comparative voltage

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Main feedback	In operation
Engine speed	$\geq 400 \text{ rpm}$
Rear oxygen sensor voltage when fuel cut has completed	$\leq 0.15 \text{ V}$
Fuel cut time	$\geq 5000 \text{ ms}$
Estimated element temperature of rear oxygen sensor when fuel cut has completed	$\geq 450^\circ\text{C}$ (842°F)

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

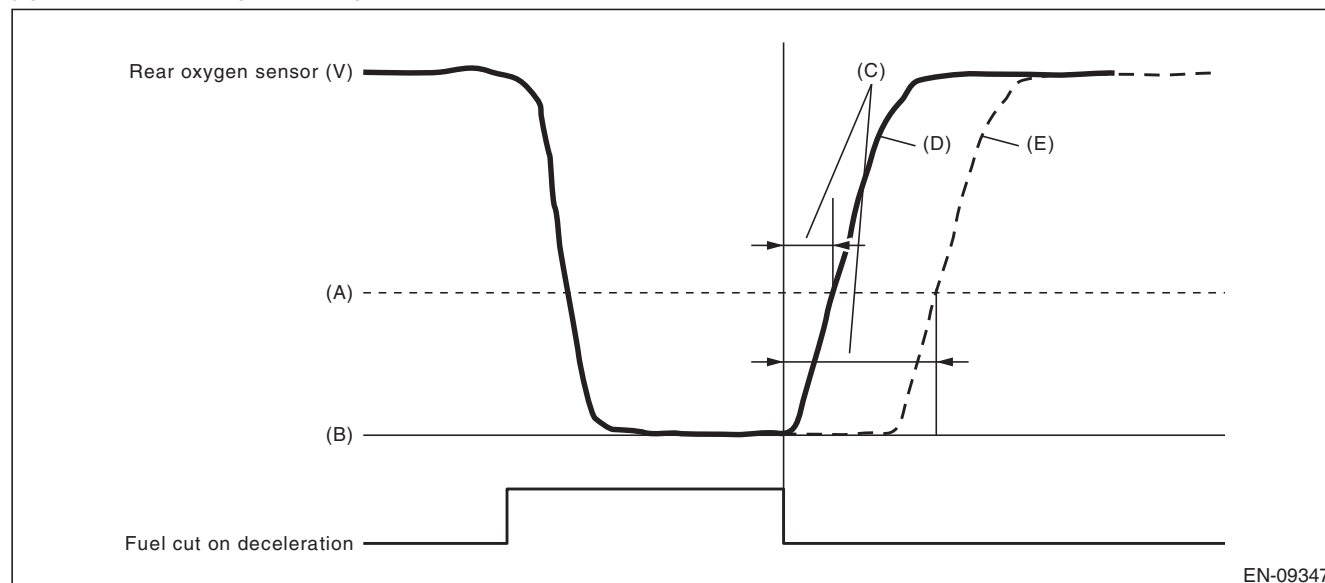
Perform diagnosis only once when recovering from the deceleration fuel cut continued for more than predetermined time with the rear oxygen sensor warmed up sufficiently.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Detect the trouble by calculating the time from the completion of the fuel cut to the beginning of the rear oxygen sensor voltage starting to rise.



- (A) 0.3 V (B) 0 V (C) Diagnostic parameter
(D) Normal (E) Malfunction

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
The number of times that the rear oxygen sensor voltage changed to 0.3 V after the fuel cut has completed (time counter)	> 40 ms × 3000 times

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 40 ms × 3000 times

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
The number of times that the rear oxygen sensor voltage changed to 0.3 V after the fuel cut has completed (time counter)	≤ 40 ms × 3000 times

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 40 ms × 3000 times

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

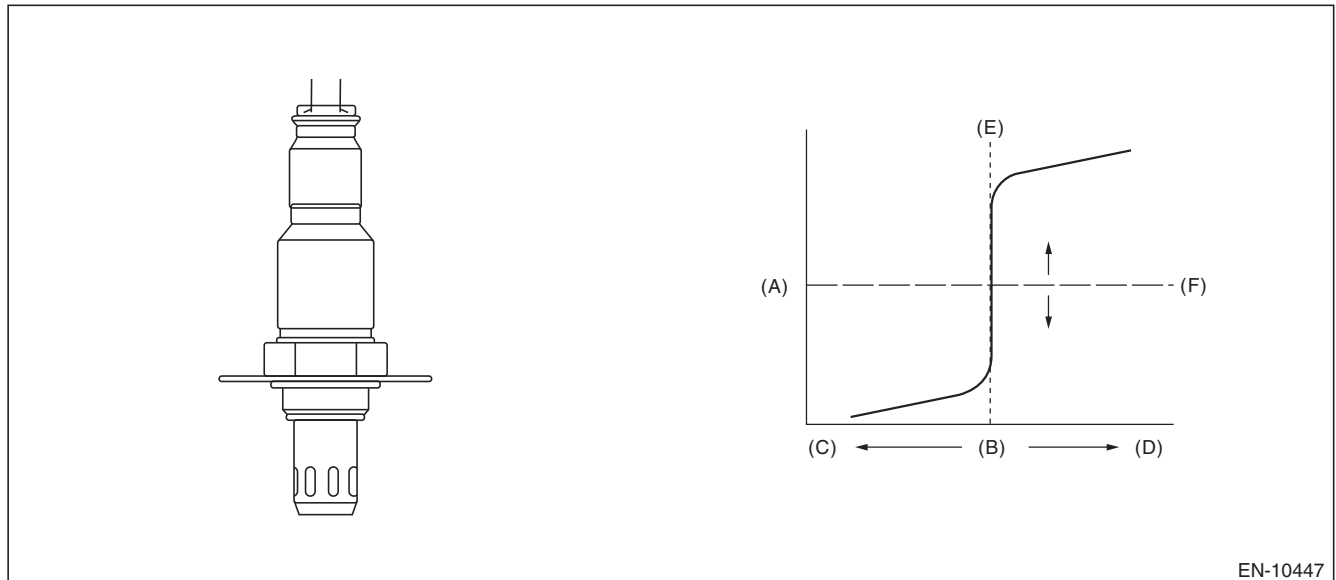
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

BI: DTC P0140 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK1 SENSOR2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the rear oxygen sensor open or short circuit. Judge as NG when the rear oxygen sensor voltage can be determined to be abnormal while observing conditions such as intake air amount and deceleration fuel cut.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| (A) Electromotive force | (B) Air fuel ratio | (C) Rich |
| (D) Lean | (E) Theoretical air fuel ratio | (F) Comparative voltage |

3. ENABLE CONDITION (USED ONLY FOR MALFUNCTION JUDGMENT)

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Sub feedback	In operation
Amount of intake air	≥ 10 g/s (0.35 oz/s)
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Deceleration fuel cut of 5000 ms or more	Experienced
Estimated temperature of the rear oxygen sensor element is 450°C (842°F) or more	Experienced

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis once after starting the engine.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Minimum output voltage or Maximum output voltage	> 0.15 V < 0.55 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 90 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Minimum output voltage Maximum output voltage	≤ 0.15 V ≥ 0.55 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 90 seconds



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

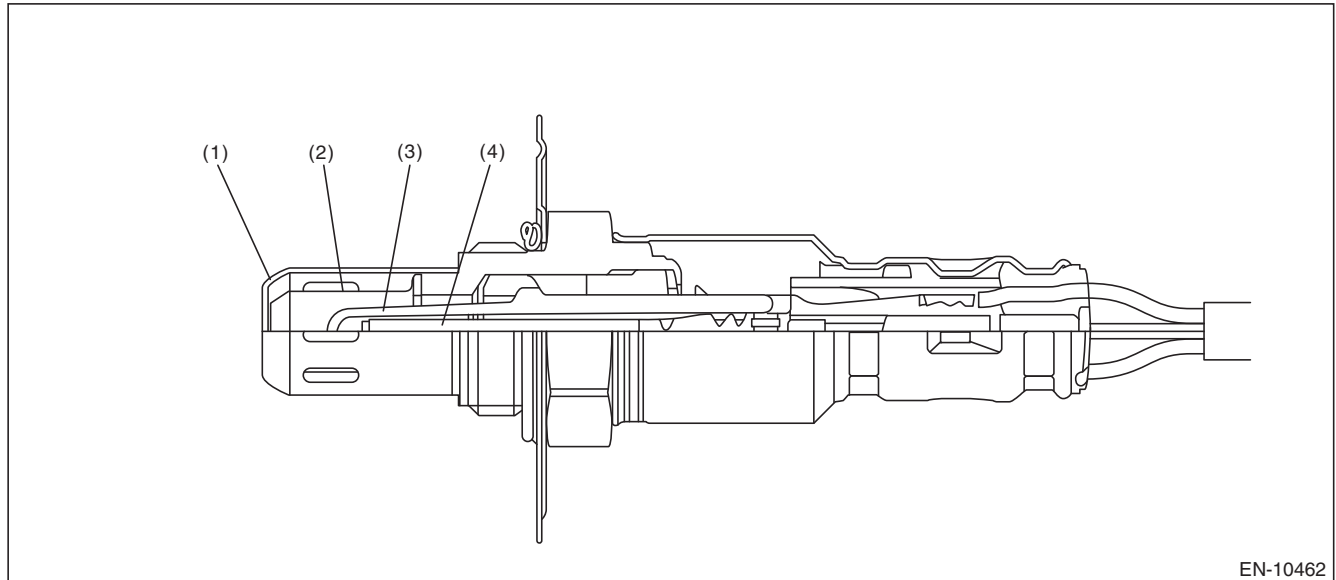
BJ:DTC P0141 O2 SENSOR HEATER CIRCUIT (BANK1 SENSOR2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunction of the rear oxygen sensor heater.

Judge as NG if it is determined that the rear oxygen sensor impedance is large by observing the engine conditions.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Element cover (outer)

(3) Sensor element

(4) Ceramic heater

(2) Element cover (inner)

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Rear oxygen sensor heater control duty	$\geq 4\%$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Rear oxygen sensor heater current	< Value from Map

Map

Battery voltage (V)	10.9	12	13	14	15	16
Threshold Value (mA)	330	357.5	385	412.5	440	467.5

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 10 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Rear oxygen sensor heater current	≥ Value from Map

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1.4 seconds



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

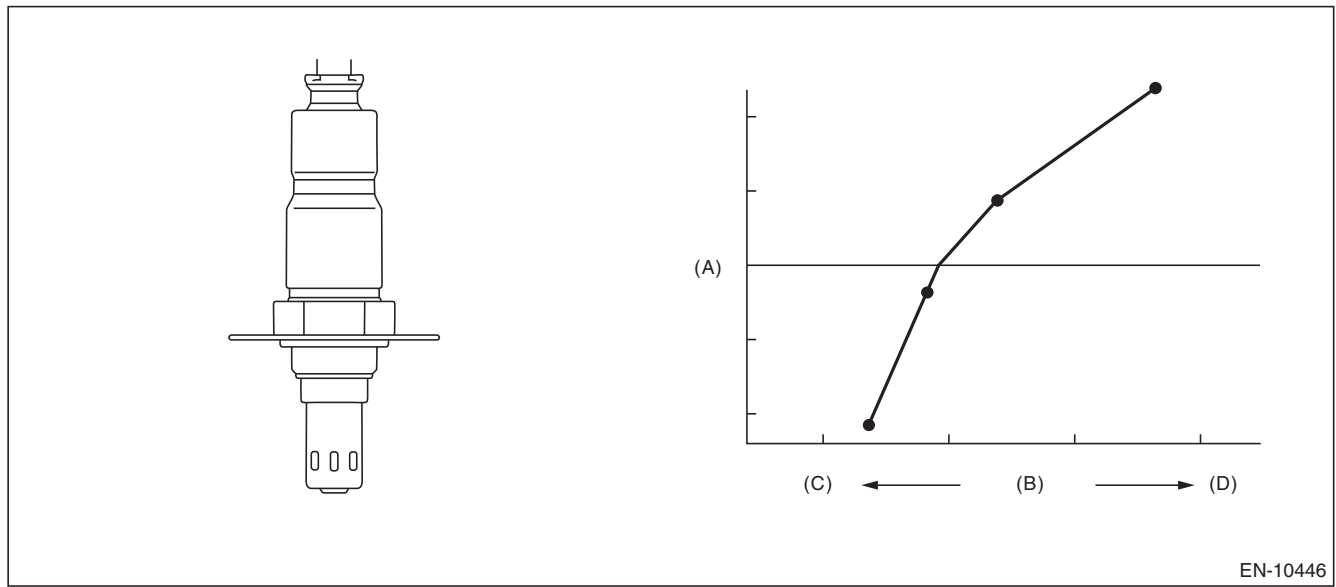
BK:DTC P014C O2 SENSOR SLOW RESPONSE - RICH TO LEAN (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the slow response of front oxygen (A/F) sensor.

For diagnosis, detect the trouble by processing the λ waveform in normal driving without forcibly changing the target air fuel ratio.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Lean

(D) Rich

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Main feedback	In operation
Engine speed	$\geq 1000 \text{ rpm}$
Amount of intake air	$\geq 10 \text{ g/s (0.35 oz/s)}$
After fuel cut	$\geq 3000 \text{ ms}$
Accelerator pedal position	$\neq 0\%$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

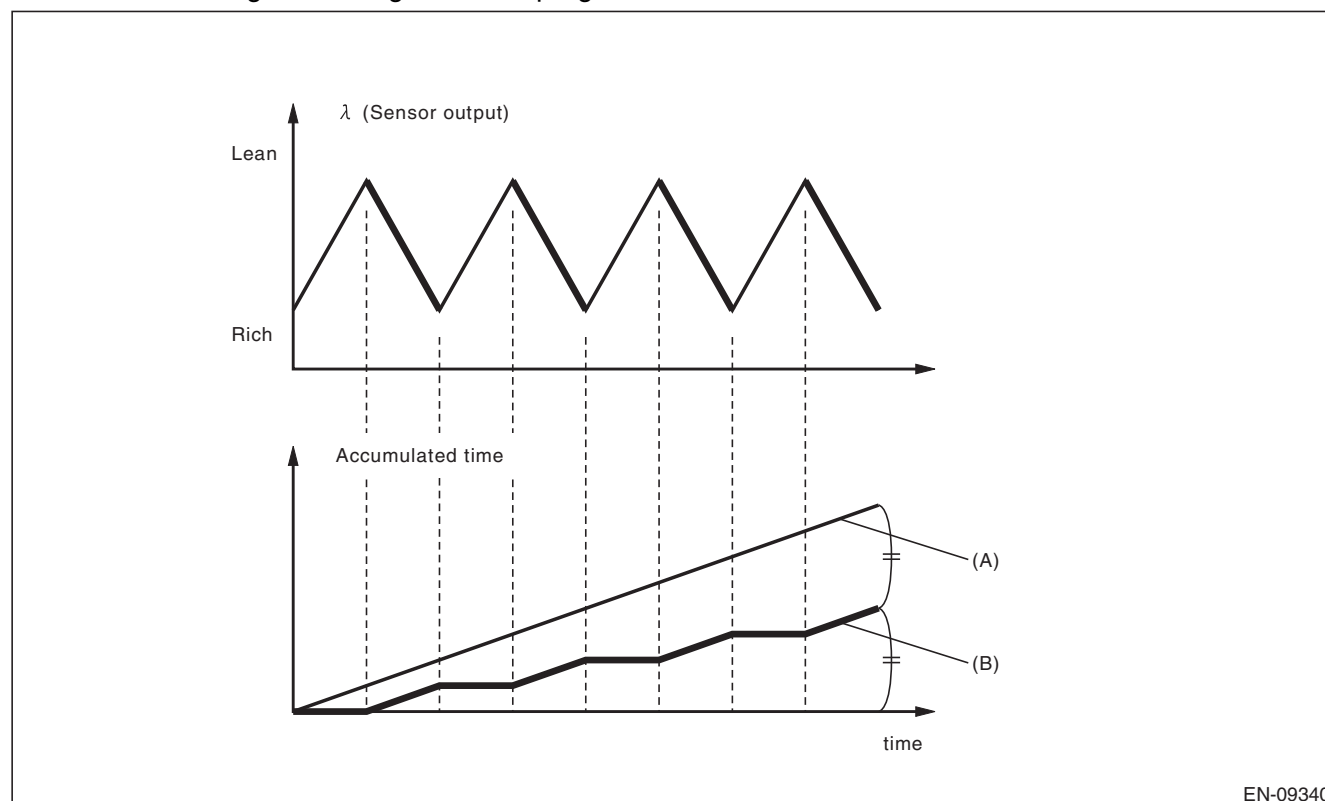
Perform diagnosis only once in a city driving including normal acceleration and deceleration.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD 1

Detect the malfunction by checking "Cumulative value of time when λ changes from lean $\rightarrow$ rich" in comparison to "Time during which diagnosis is in progress".



EN-09340

(A) Time during which diagnosis is in progress

(B) Cumulative value of time when λ changes from lean $\rightarrow$ rich

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
(Cumulative value of time when λ changes from lean $\rightarrow$ rich) /	< 0.38	P014C
(Time during which diagnosis is in progress)	> 0.61	P014D

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 120 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
(Cumulative value of time when λ changes from lean $\rightarrow$ rich) /	≥ 0.38	P014C
(Time during which diagnosis is in progress)	≤ 0.61	P014D

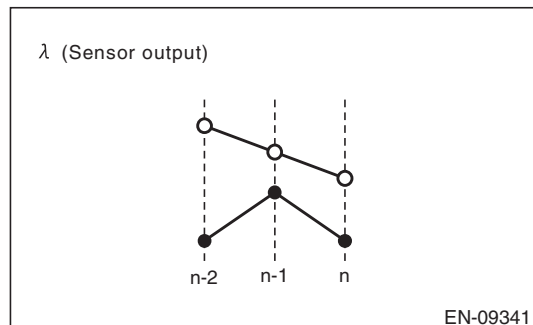
Time Needed for Diagnosis: 120 seconds

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

6. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD 2

Detect the malfunction by the cumulative value obtained from the amount of variation in λ change.



• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Cumulative value obtained from the amount of variation in λ change $\Sigma (\lambda(n) - \lambda(n-1)) - (\lambda(n-1) - \lambda(n-2)) $	< Value from Map	P014C and P014D

Map

Cumulative value obtained from the amount of variation in λ $\Sigma \lambda(n) - \lambda(n-1) $	0.00	3.00
Cumulative value obtained from the amount of variation in λ change	0.00	2.50

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 120 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Cumulative value obtained from the amount of variation in λ change $\Sigma (\lambda(n) - \lambda(n-1)) - (\lambda(n-1) - \lambda(n-2)) $	$\geq$ Value from Map	P014C and P014D

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 120 seconds

BL:DTC P014D O2 SENSOR SLOW RESPONSE - LEAN TO RICH (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P014C. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-80, DTC P014C O2 SENSOR SLOW RESPONSE - RICH TO LEAN (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

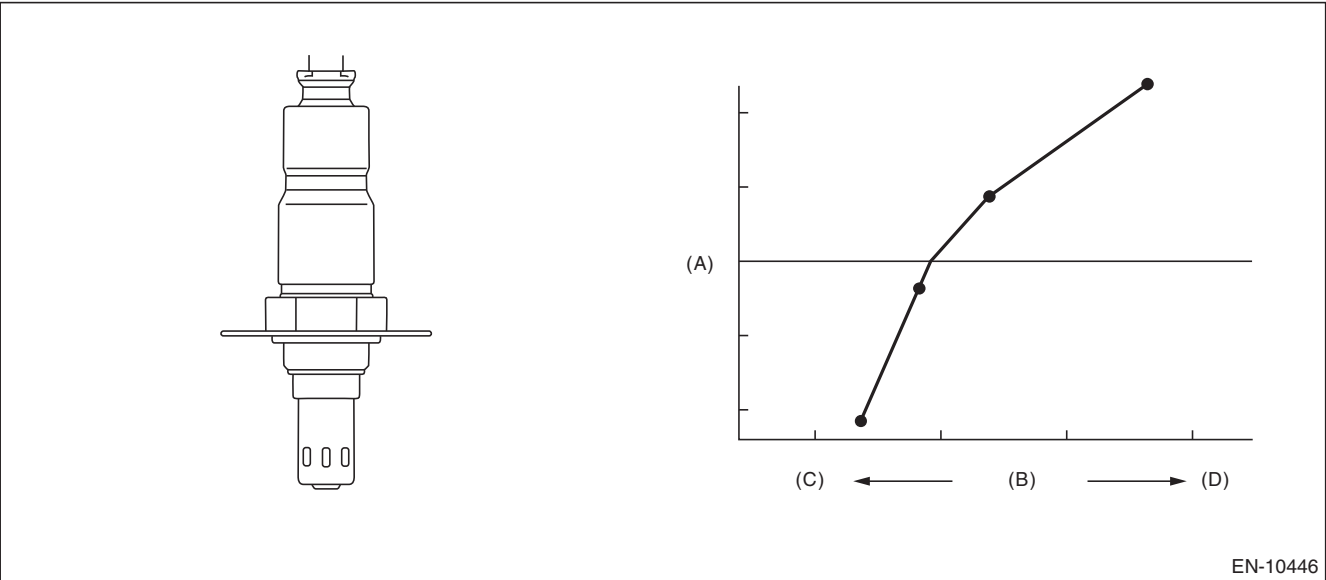
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

BM:DTC P015A O2 SENSOR DELAYED RESPONSE - RICH TO LEAN (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the slow response of front oxygen (A/F) sensor.
For diagnosis, detect the trouble by processing the λ waveform in normal driving without forcibly changing the target air fuel ratio.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- (A) Electromotive force
- (B) Air fuel ratio
- (C) Lean
- (D) Rich

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9\text{ V}$
Main feedback	In operation
Engine speed	$\geq 1000\text{ rpm}$
Amount of intake air	$\geq 10\text{ g/s (0.35 oz/s)}$
After fuel cut	$\geq 3000\text{ ms}$
Accelerator pedal position	$\neq 0\%$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

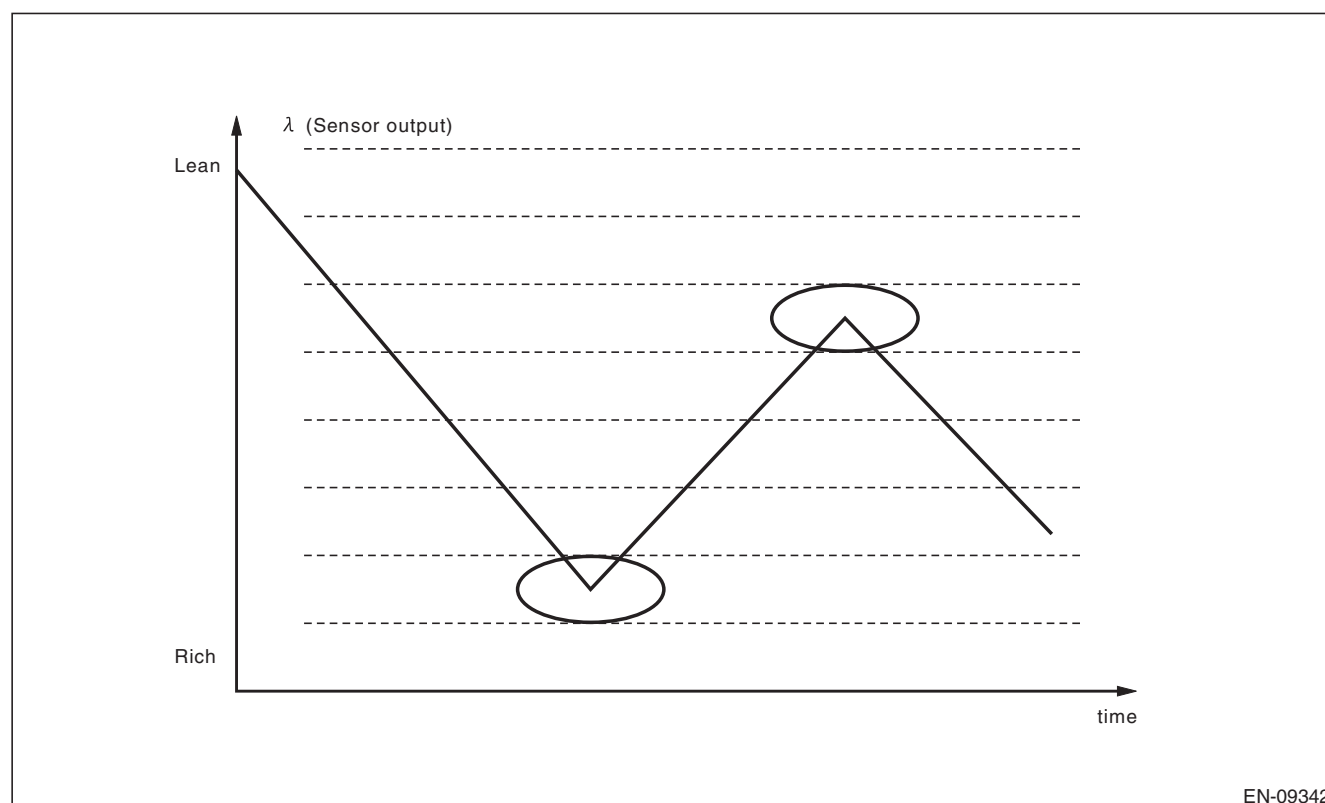
Perform diagnosis only once in a city driving including normal acceleration and deceleration.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD 1

Detect the malfunction depending on the average value of time necessary for λ to inverse the air fuel ratio from "Lean $\rightarrow$ Rich $\rightarrow$ Lean" to "Rich $\rightarrow$ Lean $\rightarrow$ Rich".



• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Average value of time necessary for λ to inverse the air fuel ratio to Lean $\rightarrow$ Rich $\rightarrow$ Lean	> 100 ms	P015A
Average value of time necessary for λ to inverse the air fuel ratio to Rich $\rightarrow$ Lean $\rightarrow$ Rich	> 110 ms	P015B

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 100 times of inversion

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Average value of time necessary for λ to inverse the air fuel ratio to Lean $\rightarrow$ Rich $\rightarrow$ Lean	$\leq$ 100 ms	P015A
Average value of time necessary for λ to inverse the air fuel ratio to Rich $\rightarrow$ Lean $\rightarrow$ Rich	$\leq$ 110 ms	P015B

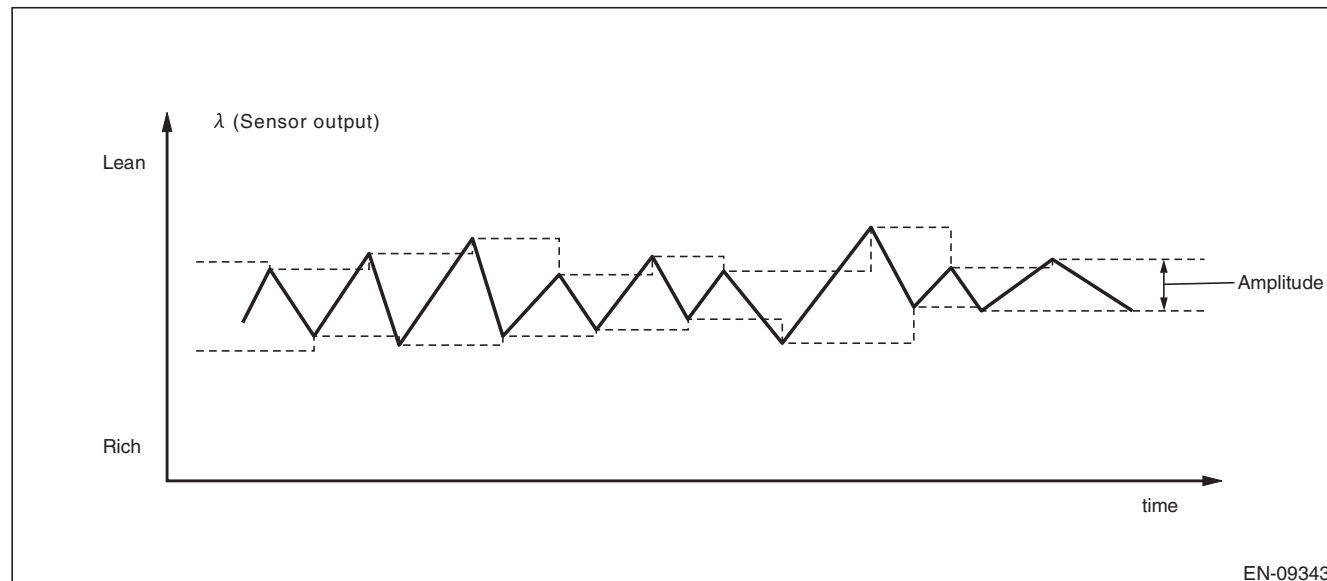
Time Needed for Diagnosis: 100 times of inversion

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

6. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD 2

Detect the malfunction by calculating the average amplitude of λ .



• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Average value for λ amplitude	> 0.08	P015A and P015B

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 90 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Average value for λ amplitude	≤ 0.08	P015A and P015B

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 90 seconds

BN:DTC P015B O2 SENSOR DELAYED RESPONSE - LEAN TO RICH (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P015A. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-83, DTC P015A O2 SENSOR DELAYED RESPONSE - RICH TO LEAN (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

BO:DTC P0171 SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect fuel system malfunction by the amount of main feedback control.

DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Fuel system is diagnosed by comparing the target air fuel ratio calculated by ECM with the actual air fuel ratio measured by sensor.

2. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Main feedback	In operation

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously during main feedback.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Compare the diagnostic value with the threshold value, and if a condition meeting the criteria continues for 10 s × 3 times or more, judge that there is a fault in the fuel system.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$faf \times (1 + flaf)$ faf = Main feedback compensation coefficient flaf = main feedback learning compensation coefficient	≥ 1.35

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 10 s × 3 times

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$faf \times (1 + flaf)$	< 1.35

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 10 seconds

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

BP:DTC P0172 SYSTEM TOO RICH (BANK 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect fuel system malfunction by the amount of main feedback control.

Diagnostic method

Fuel system is diagnosed by comparing the target air fuel ratio calculated by ECM with the actual air fuel ratio measured by sensor.

2. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Main feedback	In operation
Fuel injection increase amount at low coolant temperature	≤ 0.05

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously after idling.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Compare the diagnostic value with the threshold value, and if a condition meeting the criteria continues for 10 s $\times$ 3 times or more, judge that there is a fault in the fuel system.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\text{faf} \times (1 + \text{flaf})$ faf = Main feedback compensation coefficient flaf = main feedback learning compensation coefficient	< 0.65

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 10 s $\times$ 3 times

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK if the status that the criteria below are met continues for 10 seconds.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\text{faf} \times (1 + \text{flaf})$	≥ 0.65

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 10 seconds

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

BQ:DTC P0191 FUEL RAIL PRESSURE SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the signal stuck of the fuel pressure sensor.

Judge as NG when the voltage change amount per unit time of the fuel pressure sensor does not exceed the threshold value.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Engine speed	$\geq 475 \text{ rpm}$
Fuel cut	Not performed

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously after starting the engine.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Change amount per unit time of fuel pressure sensor voltage	$\leq 3.75 \text{ V/s}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 10 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Change amount per unit time of fuel pressure sensor voltage	$> 3.75 \text{ V/s}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 5 seconds

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

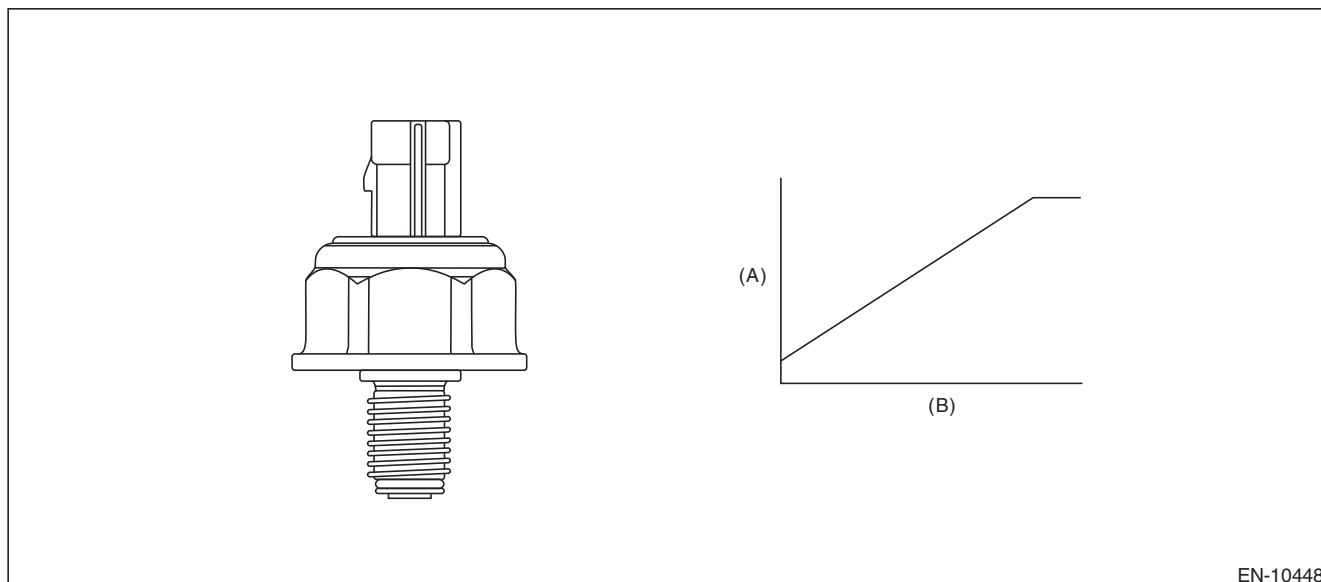
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

BR:DTC P0192 FUEL RAIL PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of the fuel pressure sensor.
Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-10448

(A) Output voltage

(B) Absolute pressure

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	< 0.232 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2500 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	≥ 0.232 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

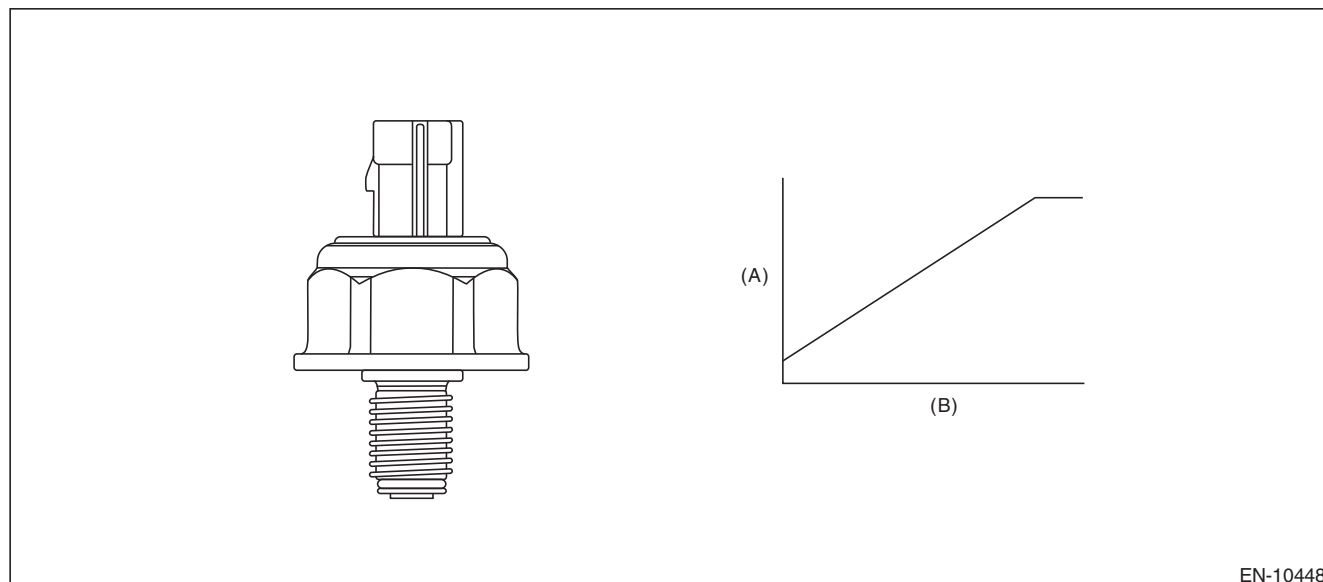
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

BS:DTC P0193 FUEL RAIL PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of the fuel pressure sensor.
Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-10448

(A) Output voltage

(B) Absolute pressure

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	> 3.254 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2500 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	≤ 3.254 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

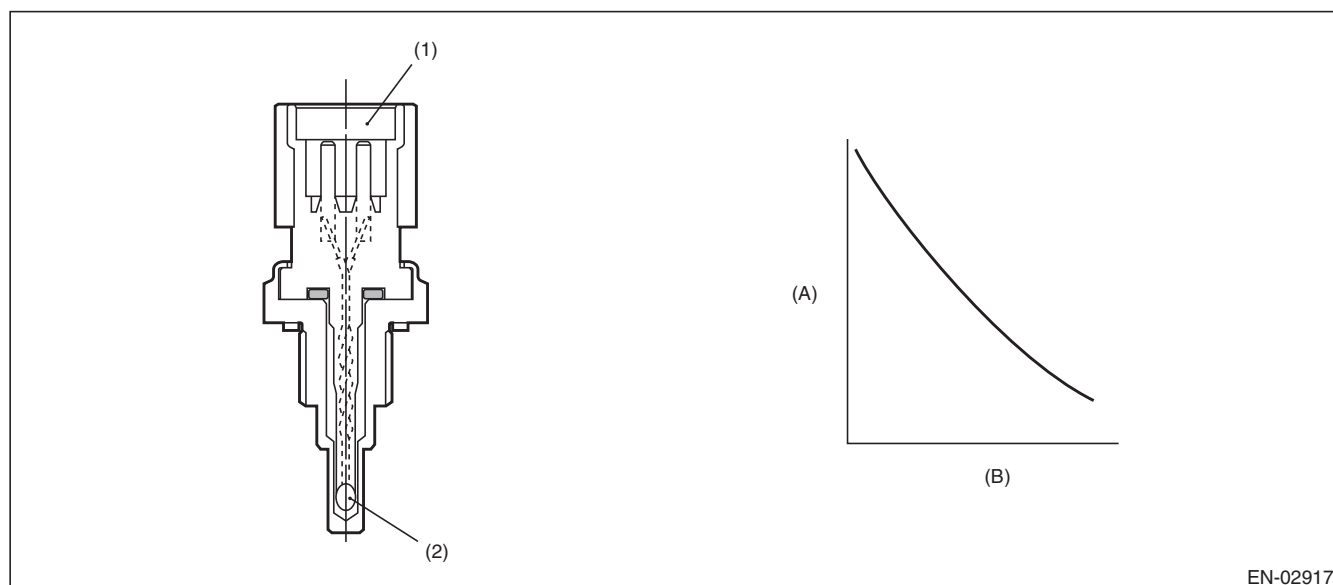
BT:DTC P0196 ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect for abnormal values in the oil temperature sensor output properties.

Judge as NG when the oil temperature does not rise even though the engine is running under a condition where it should rise.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-02917

(A) Resistance value ($k\Omega$)

(B) Temperature $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)

(1) Connector

(2) Thermistor element

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Oil temperature at engine starting	$< 50^{\circ}\text{C}$ (122°F)
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9\text{ V}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously after starting the engine.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Engine oil temperature	< 50°C (122°F)
After engine start oil temperature sensor characteristic diagnosis timer	≥ Judgment value for after engine start oil temperature sensor characteristic diagnosis timer

After engine start oil temperature sensor characteristic diagnosis timer (timer for diagnosis)

a. Timer stop at fuel cut

b. During the driving conditions except a) above, timer counts up as follows.

64 ms + TOILCNT ms (when at 64 ms)

Where, TOILCNT is determined as follows,

TOILCNT = 0 at idle switch ON

For TOILCNT at Idle switch off, refer to the following table.

		Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)							
		0 (0)	5 (3.1)	10 (6.2)	15 (9.3)	20 (12.4)	25 (15.5)	30 (18.6)	35 (21.7)
Lowest EOT °C (°F)	-20 (-4)	0	16.6	20.3	24.6	36.1	50.9	67.2	80.9
	-10 (14)	0	15	18.6	22.7	33	47	61	73.9
	0 (32)	0	13.5	17	21	29.9	42.2	54.5	66.1
	10 (50)	0	10.9	14.3	18.1	25.6	34.6	44.7	53.3
	20 (68)	0	2.4	5.2	8.4	12.4	17.6	23.6	29.2

After engine start oil temperature characteristic diagnosis timer judgment value (t)

$t = 1829497 - 46830 \times T_i$ ($t \geq 284107$)

T_i = The lowest coolant temperature after starting the engine

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 250 — 550 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Engine oil temperature	≥ 50°C (122°F)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

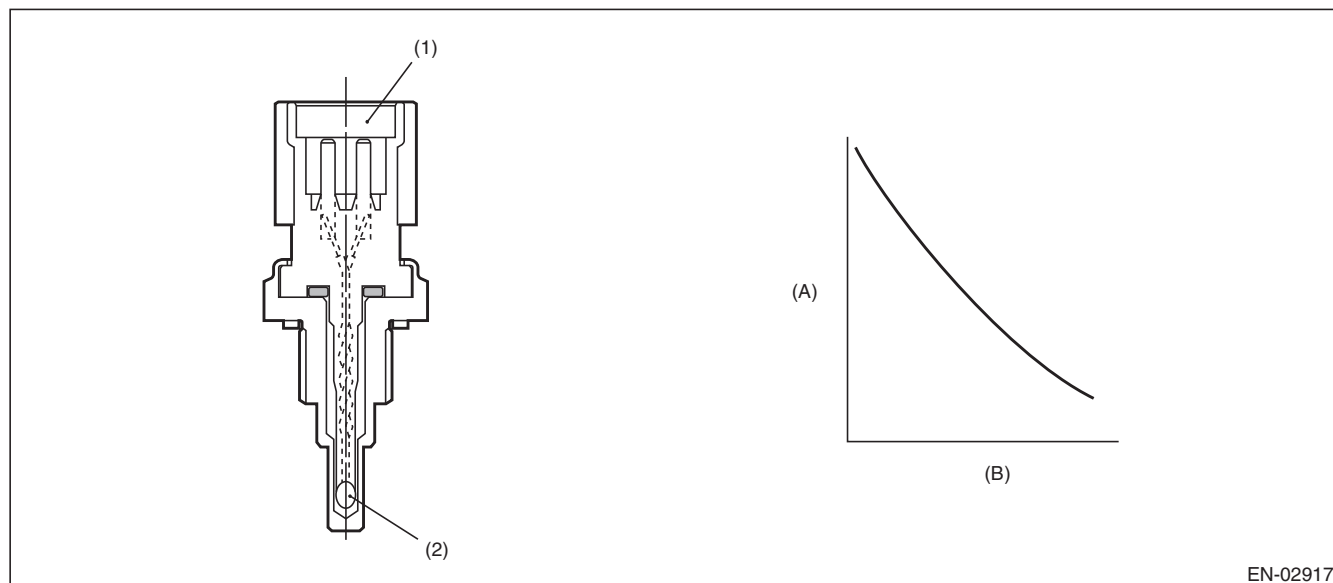
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

BU:DTC P0197 ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of the oil temperature sensor.
Judge as NG when outside of the judgment value.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-02917

(A) Resistance value (k Ω)

(B) Temperature $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)

(1) Connector

(2) Thermistor element

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	< 184 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 520 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	≥ 184 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

GD(H4DOTC)-93

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

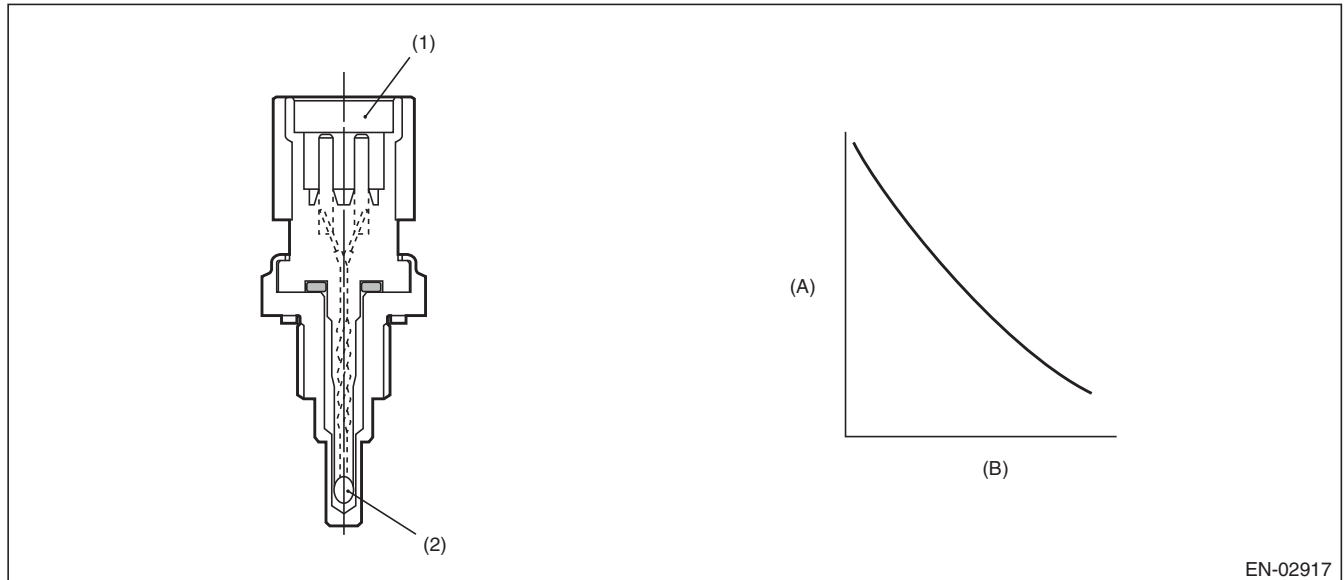
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

BV:DTC P0198 ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of the oil temperature sensor.
Judge as NG when outside of the judgment value.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-02917

(A) Resistance value (k Ω)

(B) Temperature $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)

(1) Connector

(2) Thermistor element

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	> 4713 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 520 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\leq$ 4713 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

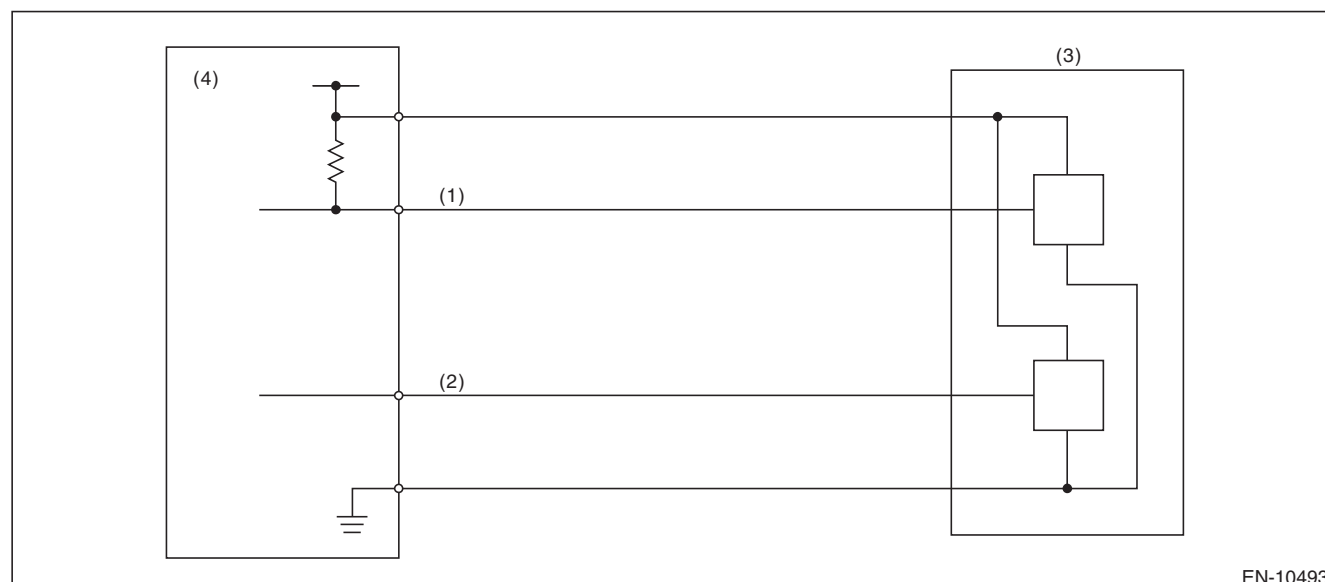
BW:DTC P0222 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "B" CIRCUIT LOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of throttle position sensor 2.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Throttle position sensor 1 signal

(3) Throttle position sensor

(4) Engine control module (ECM)

(2) Throttle position sensor 2 signal

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 6\text{ V}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 2 input voltage	$< 440\text{ mV}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 100 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as OK.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 2 input voltage	$\geq 440\text{ mV}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

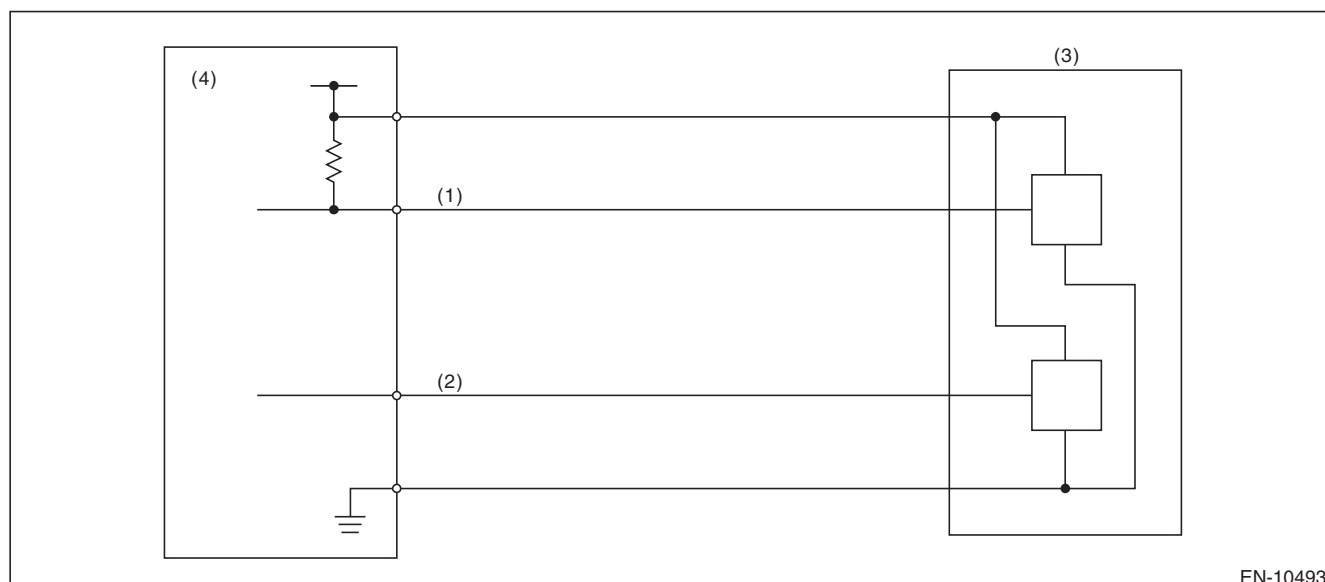
BX:DTC P0223 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “B” CIRCUIT HIGH

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of throttle position sensor 2.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Throttle position sensor 1 signal

(3) Throttle position sensor

(4) Engine control module (ECM)

(2) Throttle position sensor 2 signal

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 6\text{ V}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 2 input voltage	$> 4904\text{ mV}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 100 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as OK.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 2 input voltage	$\leq 4904\text{ mV}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

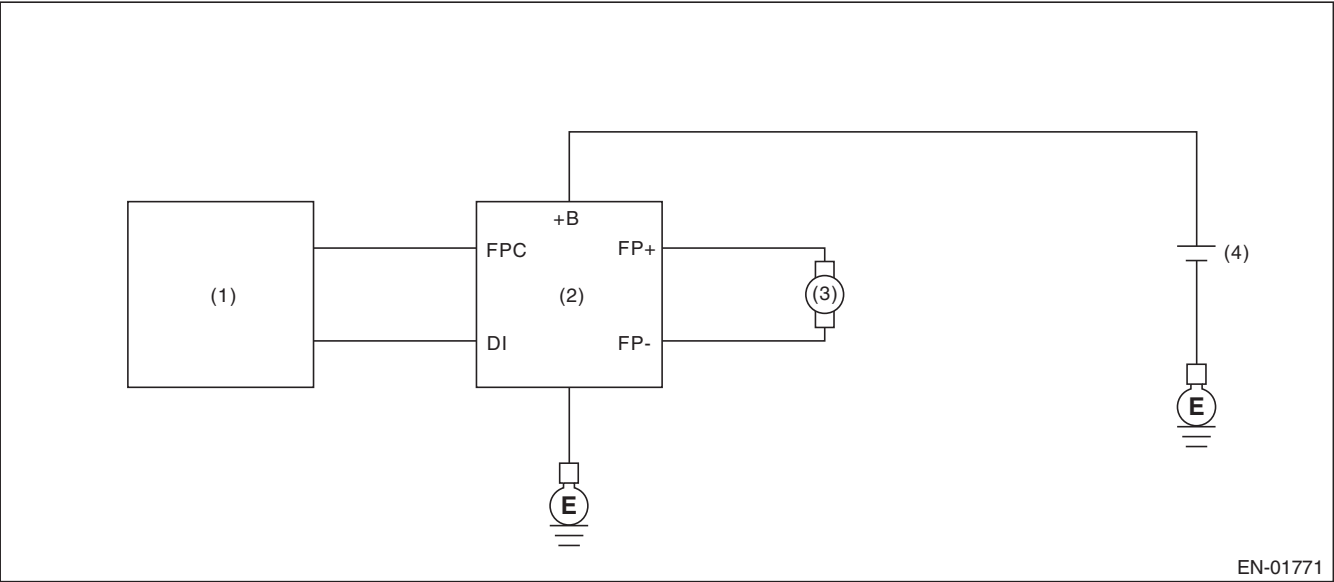
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

BY:DTC P0230 FUEL PUMP PRIMARY CIRCUIT

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of fuel pump control unit.
Judge as NG when the NG signal is sent through a diagnostic line coming from the fuel pump control unit.
Fuel pump control unit detects the open or short circuit malfunction for each line, and then sends NG signals if one of them is found NG.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01771

- (1) Engine control module (ECM) (3) Fuel pump (4) Battery
(2) Fuel pump control unit

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 8\text{ V}$
Fuel level	$\geq 15\%$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 180\text{ s}$
Fuel pump controller control mode	ON

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Fuel pump control unit output diagnosis signal	Low

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2520 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Fuel pump control unit output diagnosis signal	High

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

BZ:DTC P023F FUEL PUMP SECONDARY CIRCUIT/OPEN

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of high pressure fuel pump circuit function.

Judge as NG when ECM detects any malfunction in the diagnostic items listed below.

Diagnostic item	Malfunction Criteria
Power supply short	ECM low side terminal voltage of the high pressure fuel pump circuit is high.
Ground short	ECM low side terminal voltage of the high pressure fuel pump circuit is low.
Open circuit	High pressure fuel pump current is low.
Overcurrent	High pressure fuel pump current is high.
Short circuit	The time when the high pressure fuel pump current reaches the target current is short.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 9.4 V
Engine speed	> 0 rpm
Elapsed time after fuel pump current shutdown (Only power supply short diagnosis)	≥ 3.15ms

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Result of high pressure fuel pump circuit diagnosis	Malfunction

Time Needed for Diagnosis: TDC × 75 times

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Result of high pressure fuel pump circuit diagnosis	Normal

Time Needed for Diagnosis: TDC × 75 times

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

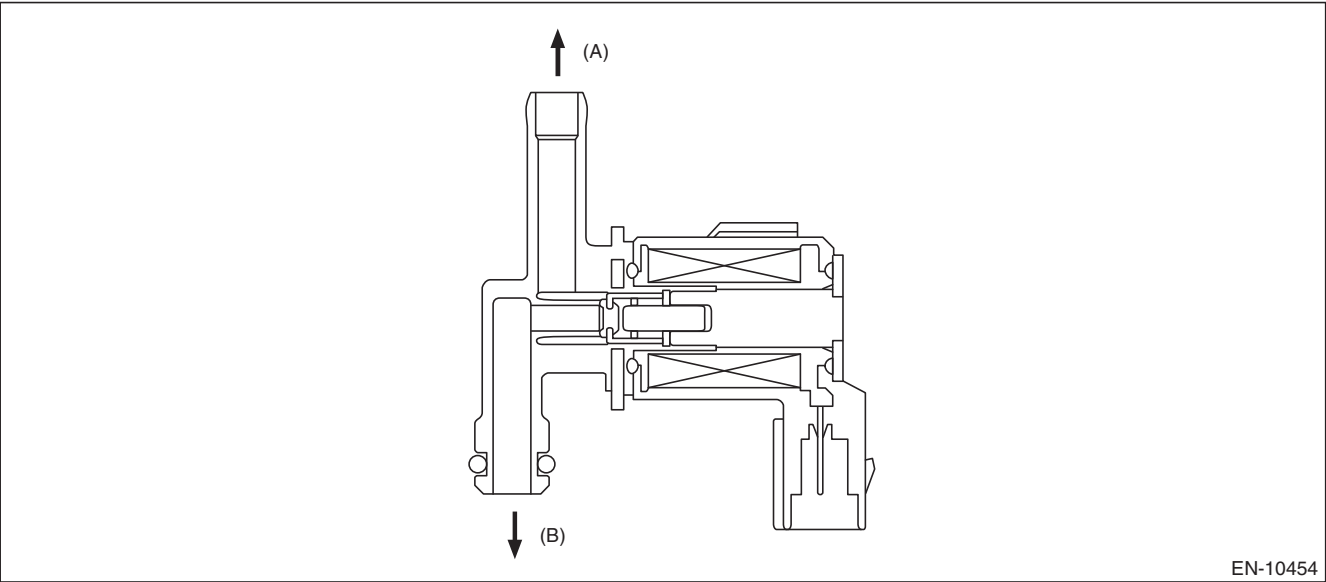
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

CA:DTC P0244 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID “A” RANGE/PERFORMANCE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of wastegate control solenoid valve function.
Judge as NG when becoming high wastegate pressure.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Turbocharger

(B) Intake duct

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Intake manifold pressure	> Value from Map

Map

		Barometric pressure (kPa (mmHg, inHg))							
		64 (480, 18.9)	70.6 (529.5, 20.8)	77.3 (579.8, 22.8)	84 (630.1, 24.8)	90.6 (679.6, 26.8)	93.3 (699.8, 27.6)	96 (720.1, 28.3)	97.3 (729.8, 28.7)
Engine speed (rpm)	1600	159.7 (1197.9, 47.2)	159.7 (1197.9, 47.2)	159.7 (1197.9, 47.2)	159.7 (1197.9, 47.2)	159.7 (1197.9, 47.2)	159.7 (1197.9, 47.2)	159.7 (1197.9, 47.2)	159.7 (1197.9, 47.2)
	2400	223.7 (1677.9, 66.1)	223.7 (1677.9, 66.1)	223.7 (1677.9, 66.1)	223.7 (1677.9, 66.1)	223.7 (1677.9, 66.1)	223.7 (1677.9, 66.1)	223.7 (1677.9, 66.1)	223.7 (1677.9, 66.1)
	3200	219.2 (1644.1, 64.7)	223.3 (1674.9, 65.9)	229.6 (1722.1, 67.8)	233.7 (1752.9, 69)	233.7 (1752.9, 69)	233.7 (1752.9, 69)	233.7 (1752.9, 69)	233.7 (1752.9, 69)
	4000	204.3 (1532.4, 60.3)	210.7 (1580.4, 62.2)	220.4 (1653.1, 65.1)	236.4 (1773.2, 69.8)	240.7 (1805.4, 71.1)	240.7 (1805.4, 71.1)	240.7 (1805.4, 71.1)	240.7 (1805.4, 71.1)
	4800	190.9 (1431.9, 56.4)	201.9 (1514.4, 59.6)	213.5 (1601.4, 63)	234.7 (1760.4, 69.3)	245.7 (1842.9, 72.6)	245.7 (1842.9, 72.6)	245.7 (1842.9, 72.6)	245.7 (1842.9, 72.6)
	5600	155.1 (1163.3, 45.8)	176.5 (1323.9, 52.1)	187.2 (1404.1, 55.3)	208.6 (1564.6, 61.6)	219.3 (1644.9, 64.8)	234.3 (1757.4, 69.2)	240.7 (1805.4, 71.1)	240.7 (1805.4, 71.1)
kPa (mmHg, inHg)									

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Intake manifold pressure	≤ Map value – 26.7 kPa (200.3 mmHg, 7.9 inHg)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

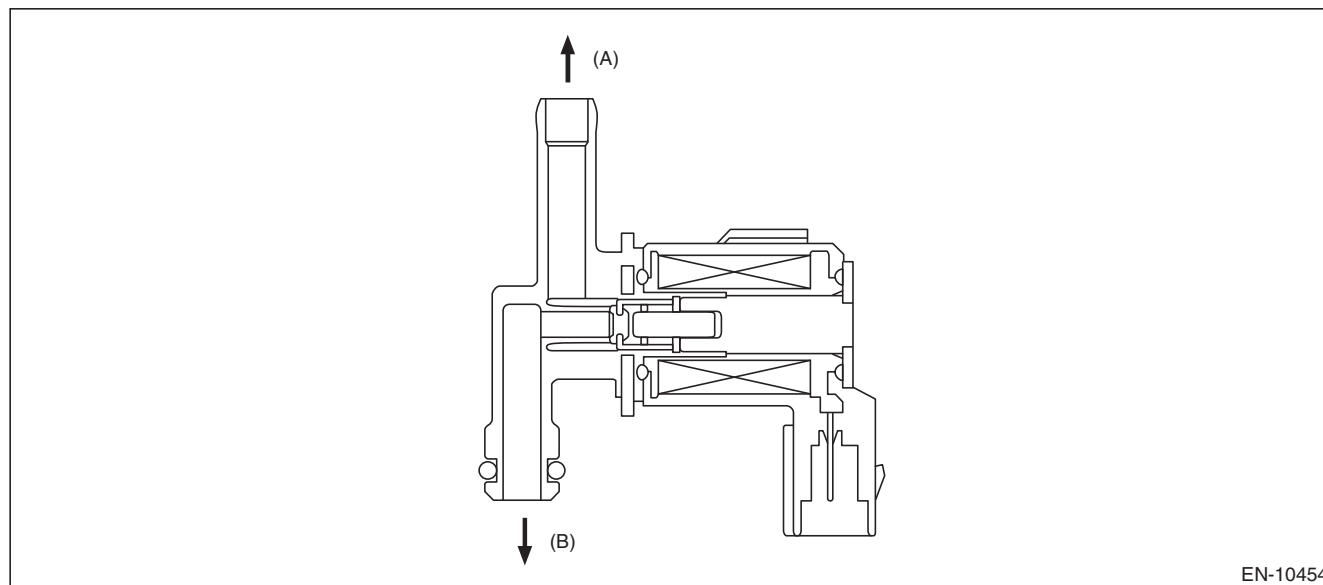
CB:DTC P0245 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID "A" LOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of the wastegate control solenoid valve.

Judge as NG when the terminal output voltage remains Low during outputting the duty signal.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Turbocharger

(B) Intake duct

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Duty ratio of wastegate control	$\leq 80\%$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis after starting the engine.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output voltage	Low

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 640 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output voltage	High

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

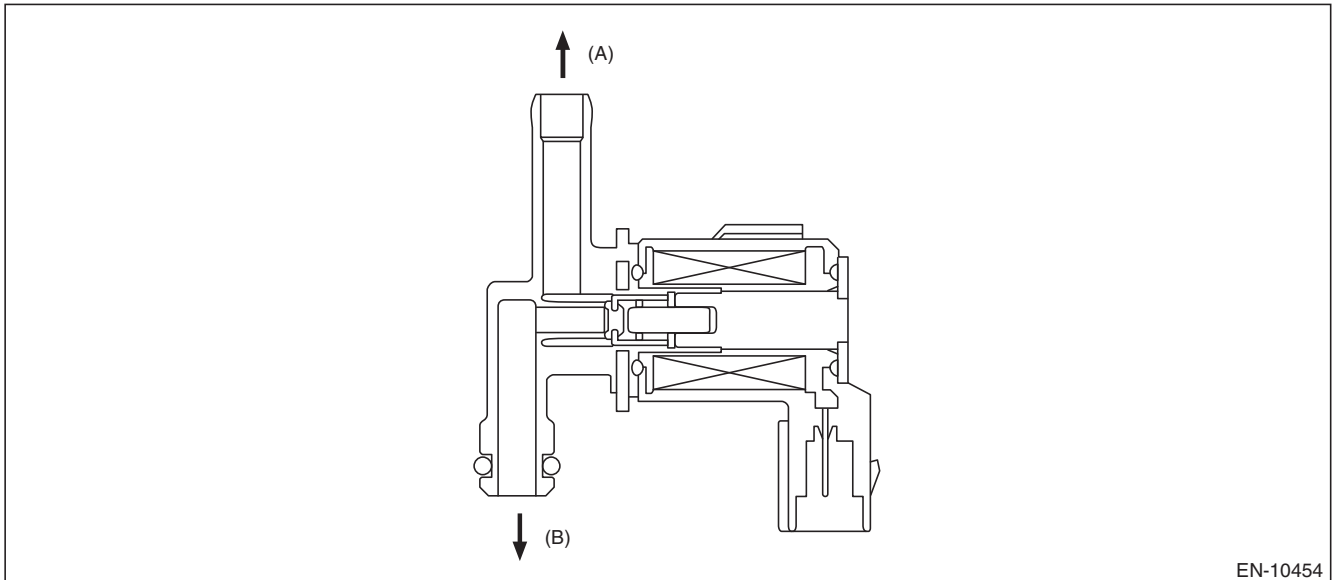
CC:DTC P0246 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID "A" HIGH

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of the wastegate control solenoid valve.

Judge as NG when the terminal output voltage remains Low or High during outputting the duty signal.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Turbocharger

(B) Intake duct

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Duty ratio of wastegate control	$\geq 20\%$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis after starting the engine.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output voltage	High
Duty ratio of wastegate control	$\geq 25\%$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2250 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output voltage	Low

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms

GD(H4DOTC)-103

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

CD:DTC P0300 RANDOM/MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE DETECTED

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0301. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-105, DTC P0301 CYLINDER 1 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

CE:DTC P0301 CYLINDER 1 MISFIRE DETECTED

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the presence of misfire occurrence. (Revolution fluctuation method)

Monitoring Misfire which influences exhaust deterioration (1.5 times of FTP) and catalyst damage is made obligatory by the law. Misfire affecting these two has two patterns below:

- Intermittent misfire (The same cylinder misfires in random, or different cylinders misfire in random.): FTP 1.5 times misfire
- Every time misfire (The same cylinder misfires every time.): FTP 1.5 times misfire, Catalyst damage misfire

The following detecting methods are adopted for these detection.

1) Intermittent misfire: FTP 1.5 times misfire

- 180° Interval Difference Method
- 360° Interval Difference Method (whole range)
- 720° Interval Difference Method (3,000 rpm or more)

2) Misfire every time: FTP 1.5 times misfire, Catalyst damage misfire

- 360° Interval Difference Method

2. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Fuel shut-off function	Not in operation
Fuel level	≥ 9 L (2.38 US gal, 1.98 Imp gal)
Vehicle dynamic control or AT torque control	Not in operation
Second diagnosis of P0441	Not in operation
Engine speed	400 rpm — 6000 rpm
Intake manifold pressure	• Normal ignition ≥ 19.1 — 47 kPa (143.3 — 352.5 mmHg, 5.6 — 13.9 inHg) (Changing depending on engine speed and atmosphere pressure) • Idling ignition ≥ 19.3 — 46.2 kPa (144.8 — 346.5 mmHg, 5.7 — 13.6 inHg) (Changing depending on engine speed and atmosphere pressure)

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

- If conditions are met, it is possible to detect the misfires from idling to high engine speed. However, in case any engine load or breakage occurs, perform with the engine at idle.
- Perform the diagnosis continuously.



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

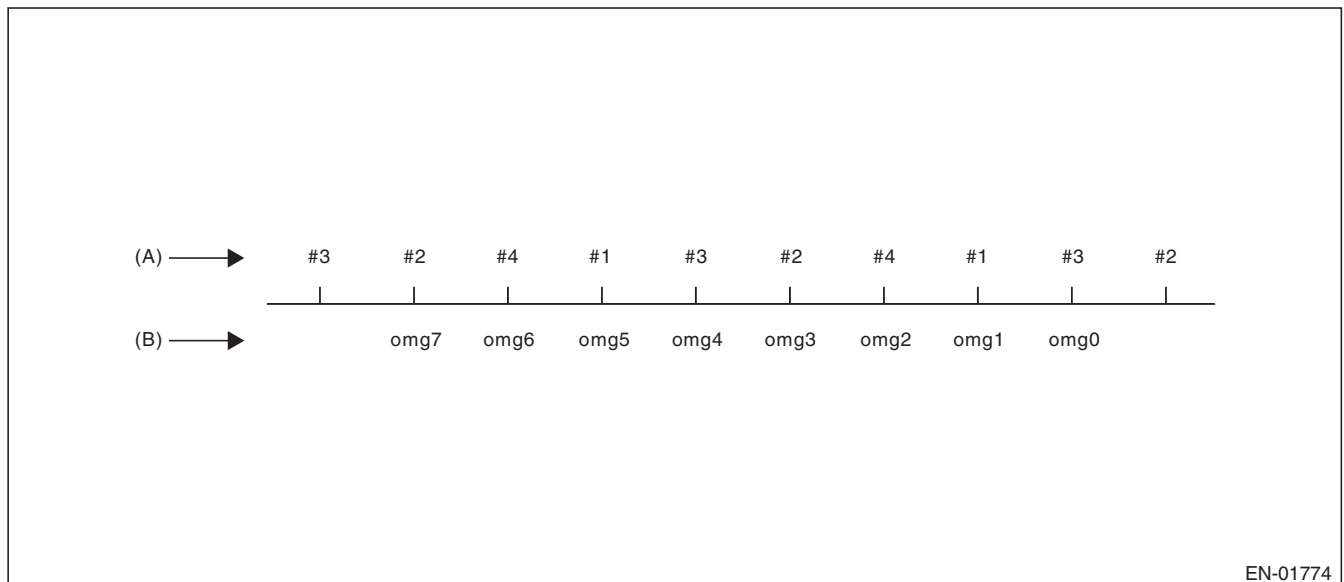
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

When a misfire occurs, the engine speed will decrease and the crankshaft position speed will change. Calculate the interval difference value (diagnostic value) from crankshaft position speed by the following formula, and judge whether a misfire is occurring or not comparing the calculated result with judgment value. Count the number of misfires, if the misfire ratio is higher during 1000 revs. or 200 revs., judge corresponding cylinders as NG.

Diagnostic value calculation (Calculate from angle speed) →	Misfire detection every single ignition (Compare diagnostic value with judgment value) →	NG judgment (Misfire occurrence judgment required by the law) (Compare number of misfire with judgment value)
	• 180° Interval Difference Method • 360° Interval Difference Method • 720° Interval Difference Method	• FTP 1.5 times misfire NG judgment • Catalyst damage misfire NG judgment

As shown in the following figure, pick a cylinder as the standard and name it omg 0. And the former crankshaft position speed is named omg 1, the second former crankshaft position speed is named omg 2, the third is named omg 3, etc.



EN-01774

(A) Ignition order

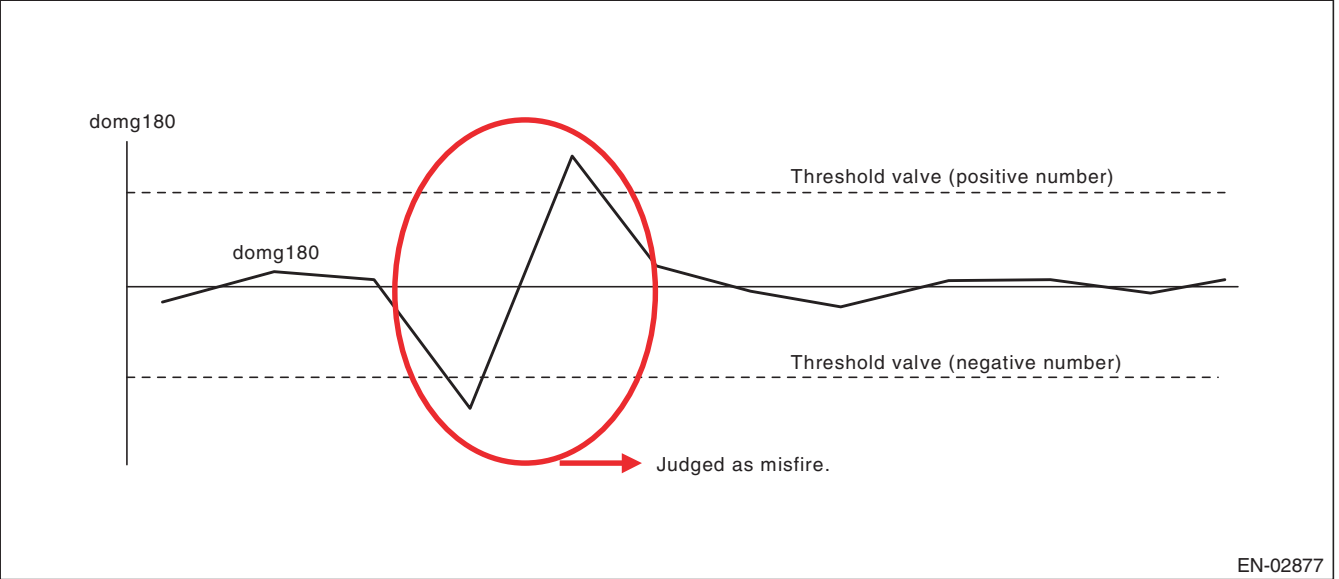
(B) Crankshaft position speed

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

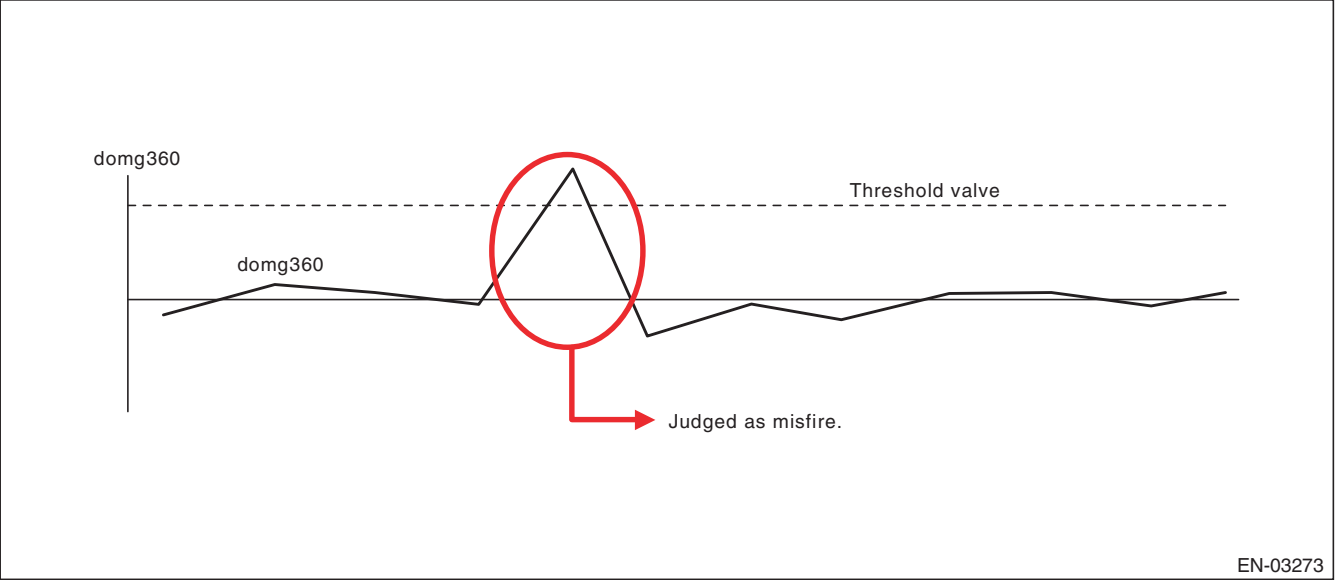
180° Interval Difference Method

Diagnostic value	$\text{domg } 180 = (\text{omg } 0 - \text{omg } 1) - (\text{omg } 1 - \text{omg } 2)$
Judge as a misfire in the following cases.	
• $\text{domg } 180 \geq \text{judgment value of positive side}$ • $\text{domg } 180 \leq \text{judgment value of negative side}$ (Diagnostic value before 180° CA)	



360° Interval Difference Method

Diagnostic value	$\text{domg } 360 = (\text{omg } 1 - \text{omg } 0) - (\text{omg } 3 - \text{omg } 2)$
Misfire judgment	$\text{domg } 360 > \text{Judgment value} \rightarrow \text{Judge as misfire}$

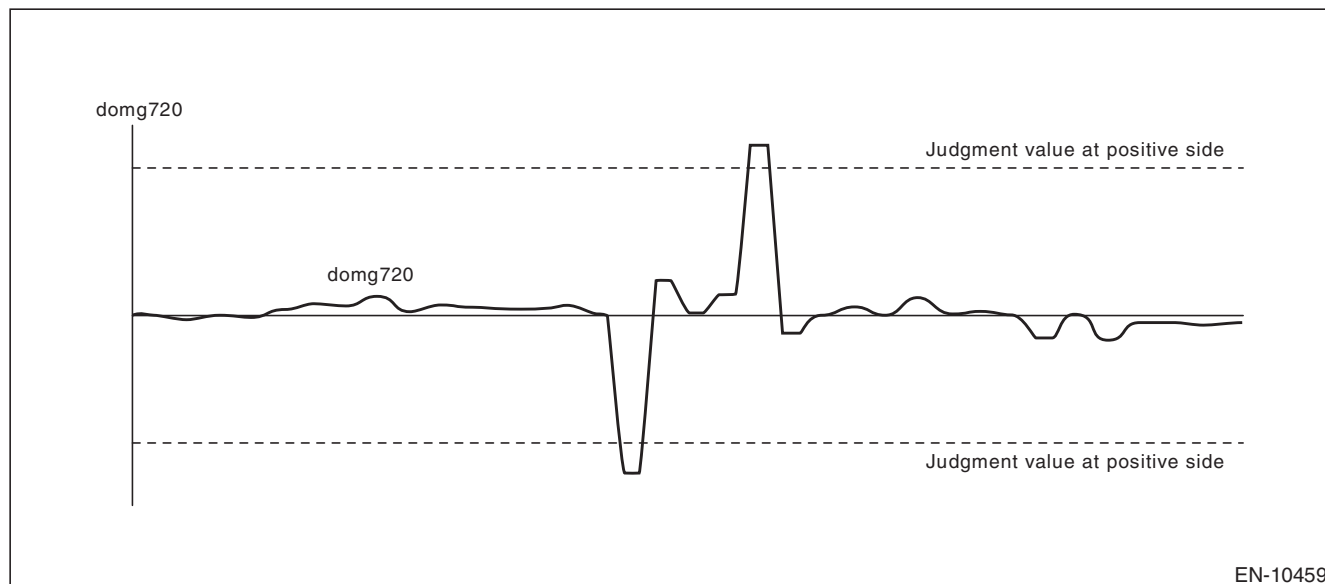


Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

720° Interval Difference Method

Diagnostic value	$\text{domg 720} = (\text{omg 0} - \text{omg 1}) - (\text{omg 4} - \text{omg 5})$
Judge as a misfire in the following cases.	
• $\text{domg 720} \geq \text{judgment value of positive side}$ • $\text{domg 720} \leq \text{judgment value of negative side}$	
(Diagnostic value before 180° CA)	



- FTP 1.5 times misfire (Misfire occurrence level which influences exhaust gas)
- Abnormality Judgment

Judgment Value (Judge that malfunction occurs when the misfire ratio is high in 1000 engine revs.)

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
FTP emission diagnostic value	$\geq 37 \times 100/2000\%$ in 1000 revs.

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 engine revs.

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

- Normality Judgment

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
FTP emission diagnostic value	$< 37 \times 100/2000\%$ in 1000 revs.

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 engine revs.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

- Catalyst damage misfire (Misfire occurrence level damaging catalyst)

- Abnormality Judgment

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Catalyst damage misfire diagnostic value	≥ Value from Map

Map

		Charging efficiency (%)											
		15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150	165	180
Engine speed (rpm)	700	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
	1000	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
	1500	100	100	100	100	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67
	2000	100	100	100	100	67	57	50	50	50	50	50	50
	2500	100	100	79	68	57	50	44	44	44	44	44	44
	3000	100	100	79	68	57	48	42	40	31	24	20	20
	3500	100	100	79	68	57	44	36	31	24	20	20	20
	4000	100	100	79	68	57	44	33	25	20	20	20	20
	4500	100	100	70	57	50	36	27	20	20	20	20	20
	5000	100	100	67	50	44	33	24	20	20	20	20	20
	5500	100	100	64	48	44	29	20	20	20	20	20	20
	6000	100	100	60	44	44	24	20	20	20	20	20	20

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 200 engine revs.

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

- Normality Judgment

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Catalyst damage misfire diagnostic value	< Value from Map

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 200 engine revs.



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

CF:DTC P0302 CYLINDER 2 MISFIRE DETECTED

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0301. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-105, DTC P0301 CYLINDER 1 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CG:DTC P0303 CYLINDER 3 MISFIRE DETECTED

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0301. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-105, DTC P0301 CYLINDER 1 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CH:DTC P0304 CYLINDER 4 MISFIRE DETECTED

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0301. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-105, DTC P0301 CYLINDER 1 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

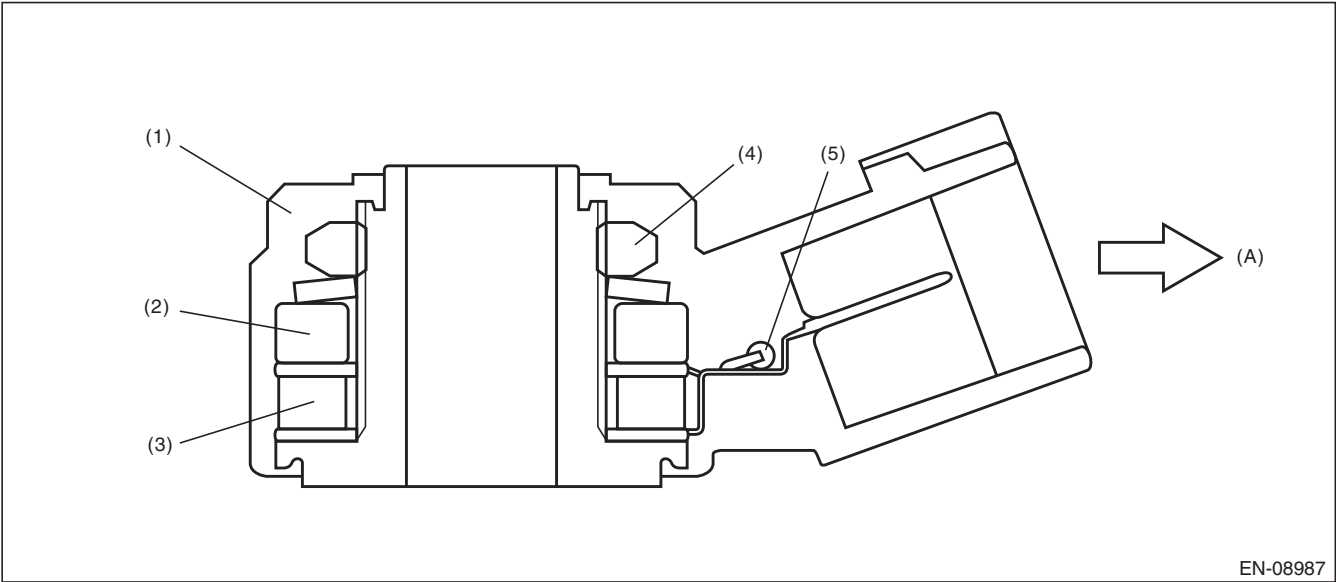
CI: DTC P0327 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of knock sensor.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) To knock sensor harness

- | | | |
|------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| (1) Case | (3) Piezoelectric element | (5) Resistance |
| (2) Weight | (4) Nut | |

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	< 219 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	≥ 219 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

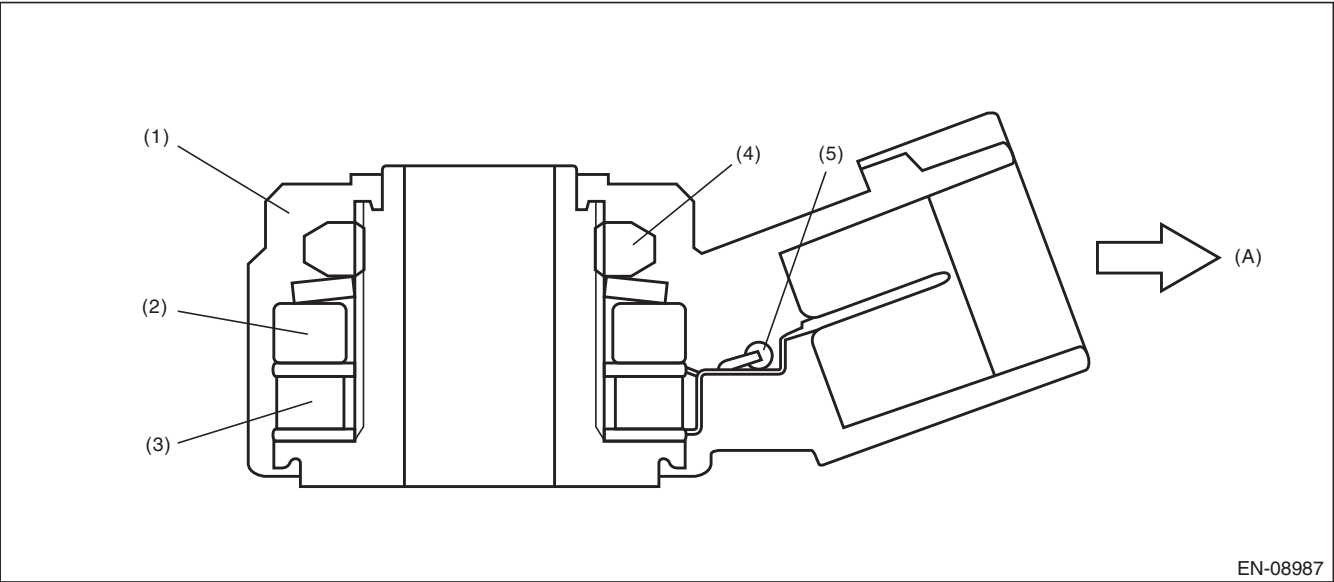
CJ:DTC P0328 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of knock sensor.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) To knock sensor harness

- | | | |
|------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| (1) Case | (3) Piezoelectric element | (5) Resistance |
| (2) Weight | (4) Nut | |

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	> 4732 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\leq$ 4732 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

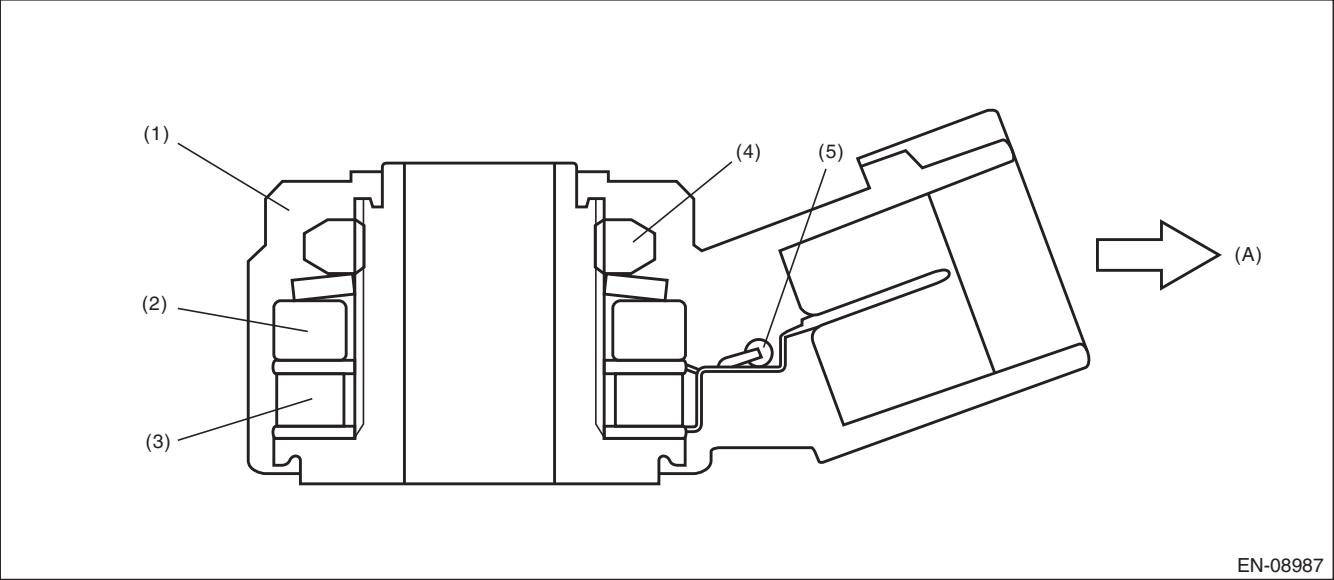
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

CK:DTC P0332 KNOCK SENSOR 2 CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of knock sensor.
Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) To knock sensor harness

- | | | |
|------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| (1) Case | (3) Piezoelectric element | (5) Resistance |
| (2) Weight | (4) Nut | |

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	< 219 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	≥ 219 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

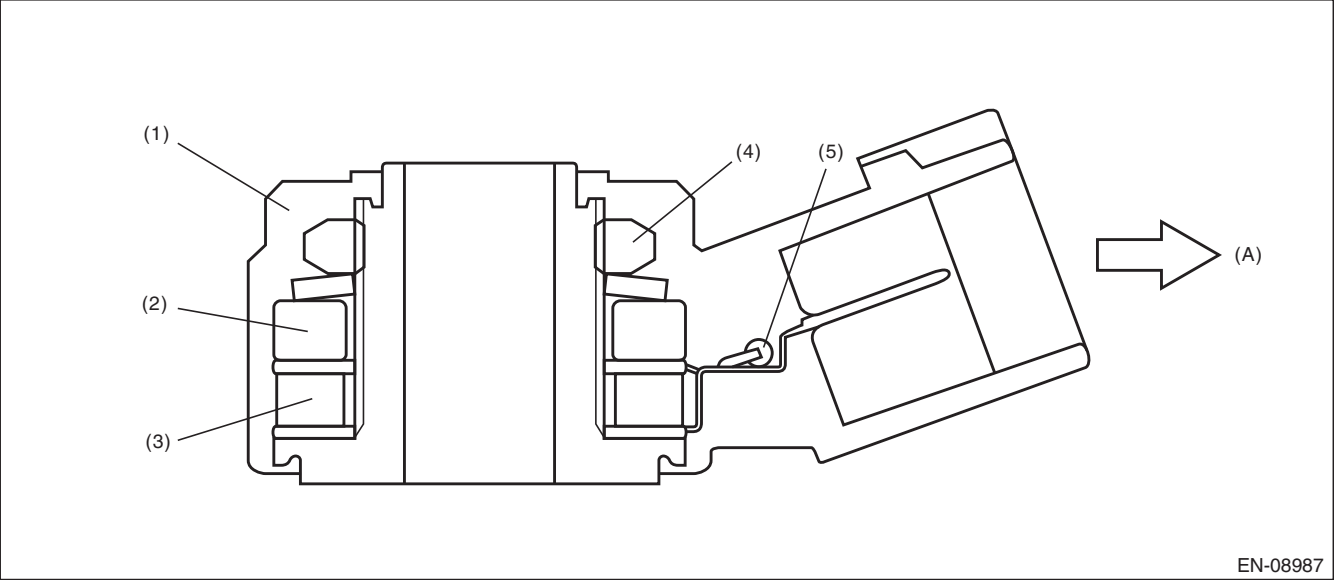
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

CL:DTC P0333 KNOCK SENSOR 2 CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of knock sensor.
Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) To knock sensor harness

- | | | |
|------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| (1) Case | (3) Piezoelectric element | (5) Resistance |
| (2) Weight | (4) Nut | |

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	> 4732 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\leq$ 4732 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

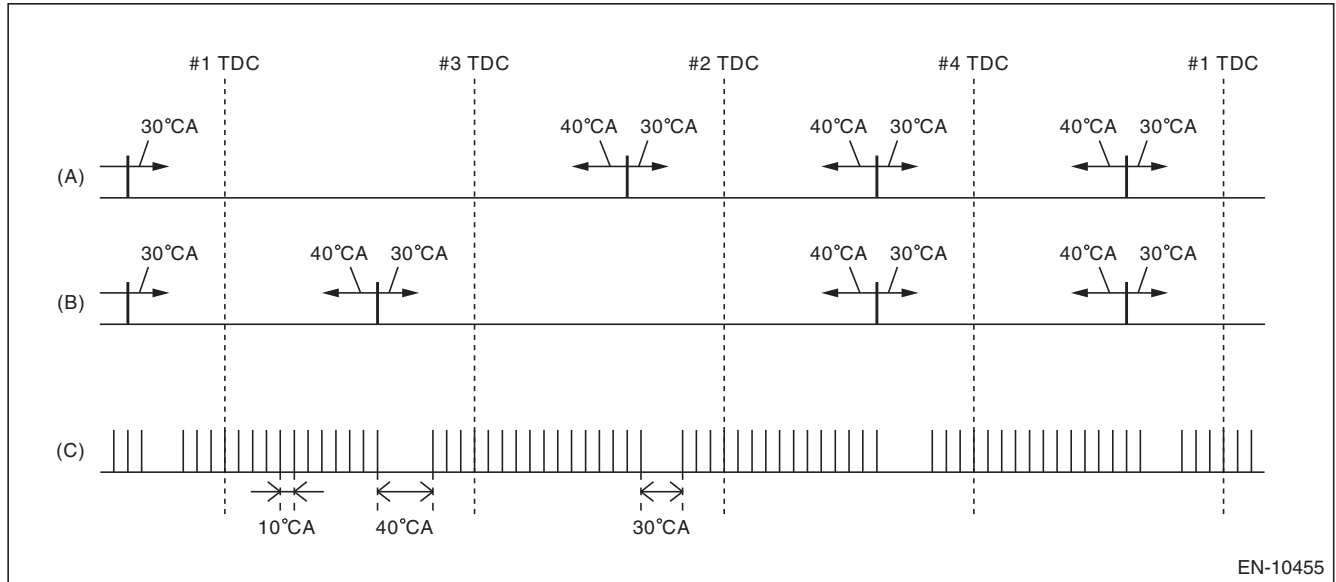
CM:DTC P0335 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of the crankshaft position sensor.

Judge as NG when the crank signal is not input even though the starter was rotated.

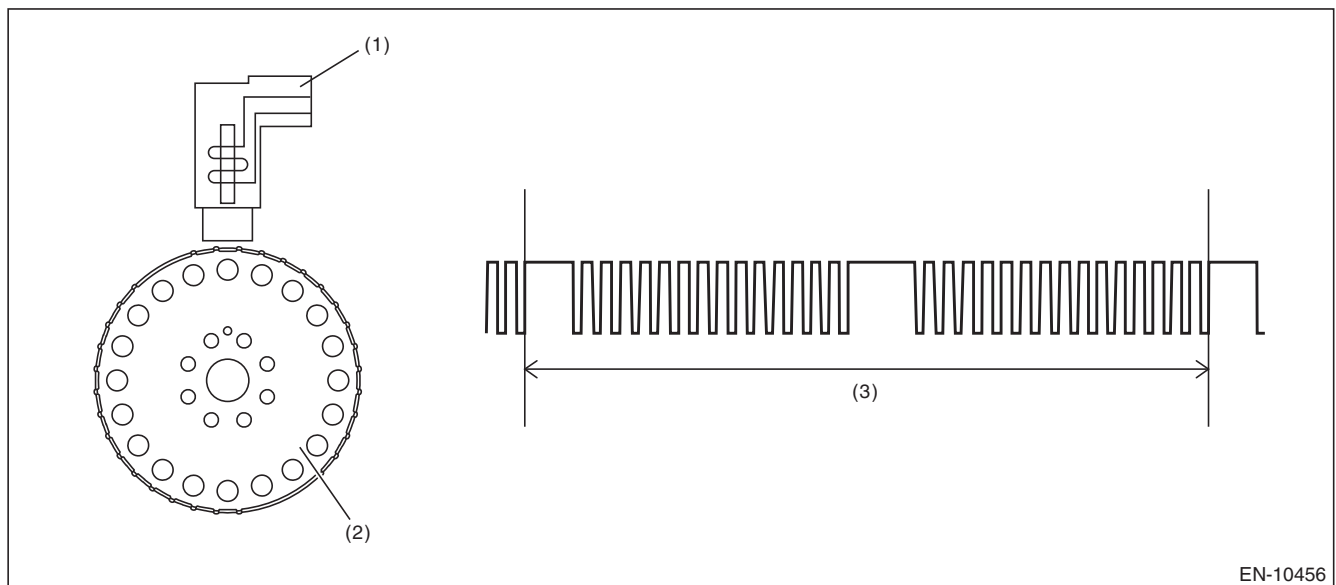
2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Intake cam signal RH

(B) Intake cam signal LH

(C) Crankshaft signal



(1) Crankshaft position sensor

(2) Crankshaft position sensor plate

(3) Crank shaft one revolution

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Starter switch	ON
Battery voltage	$\geq 8 \text{ V}$

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Crankshaft position sensor signal	Not detected

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 3000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Crankshaft position sensor signal	Input exists

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

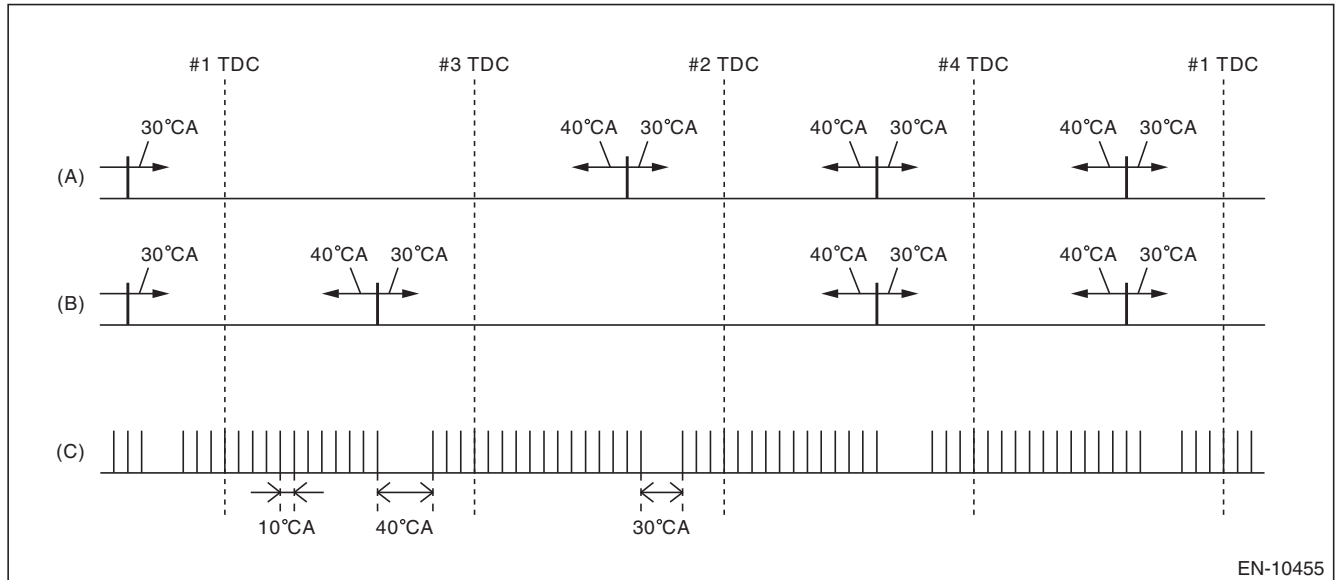
CN:DTC P0336 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect for faults in crankshaft position sensor output properties.

Judge as NG when there is a problem in the number of crankshaft signals for every revolution of crankshaft.

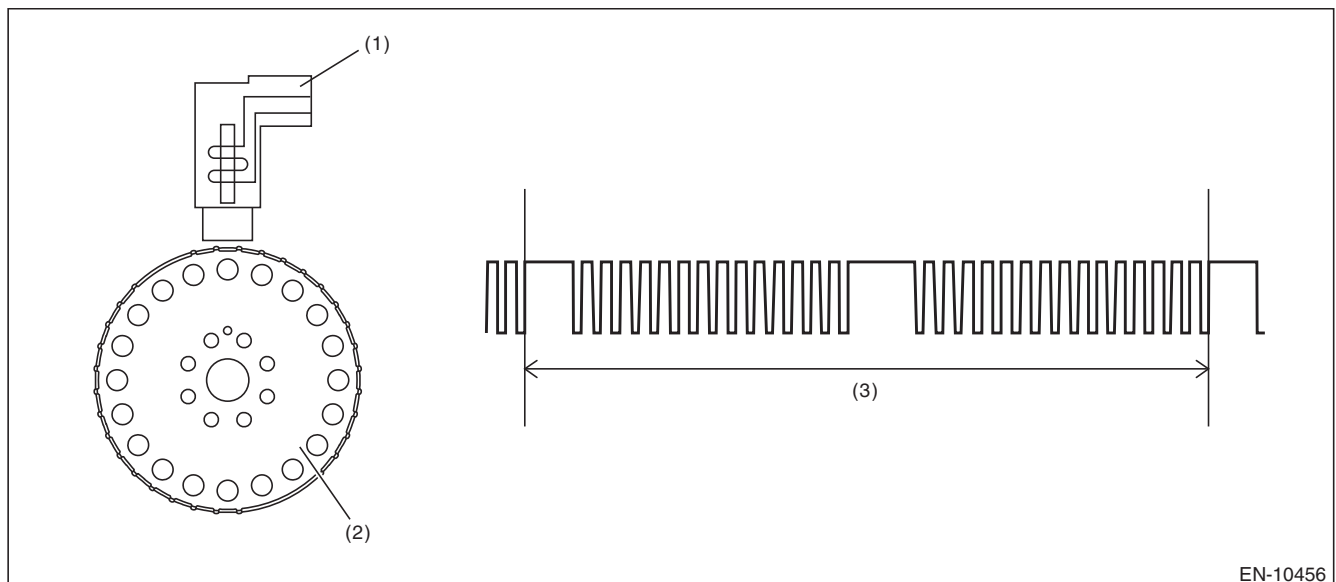
2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Intake cam signal RH

(B) Intake cam signal LH

(C) Crankshaft signal



(1) Crankshaft position sensor

(2) Crankshaft position sensor plate

(3) Crank shaft one revolution

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Diagnosis 1

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Amount of crank sensor signal during 0.5 rev of crankshaft	< 14 or ≥ 20

Diagnosis 2

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$ (Present\ value\ of\ diagnosis\ 1) - (Previous\ value\ of\ diagnosis\ 1) $	$\neq 1$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 10 engine revs.

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Diagnosis 1

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Amount of crank sensor signal during 0.5 rev of crankshaft	14 — 20

Diagnosis 2

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$ (Present\ value\ of\ diagnosis\ 1) - (Previous\ value\ of\ diagnosis\ 1) $	$= 1$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 10 engine revs.



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

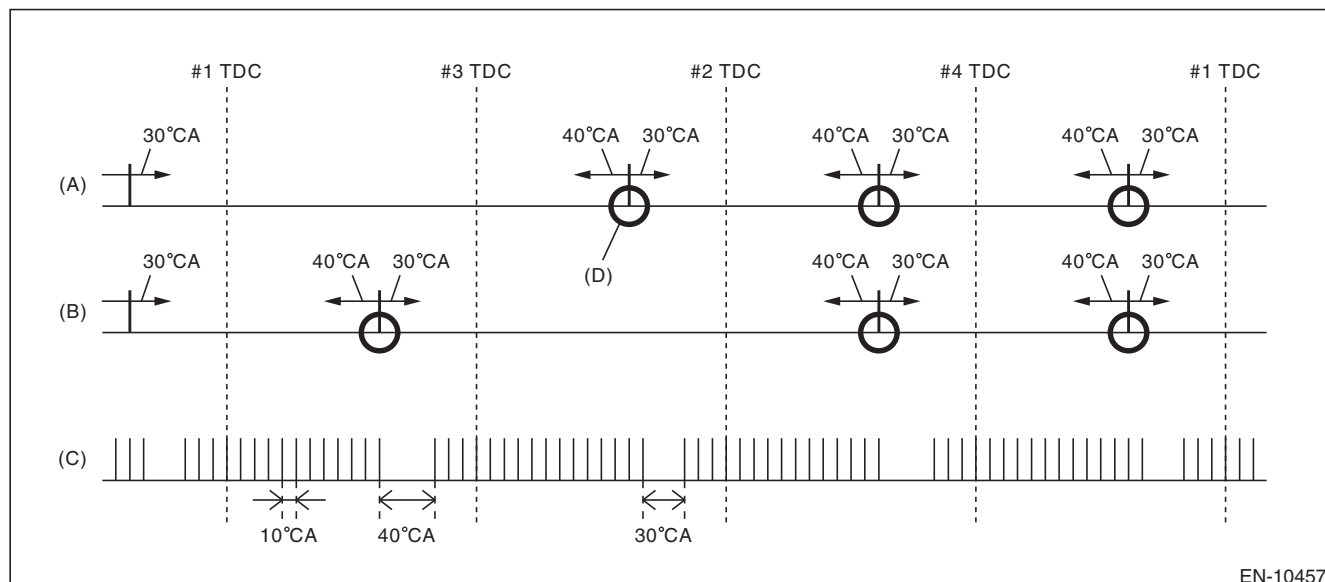
CO:DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of the camshaft position sensor.

When there is no camshaft position signal input continuously, judge as NG.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Intake cam signal RH

(B) Intake cam signal LH

(C) Crankshaft signal

(D) Camshaft position signal: When normal, there will be 3 camshaft position signals for every 2 crankshaft revolutions.

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Diagnosis 1

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	> 8 V
Elapsed time after starting the engine	≥ 200 ms

Diagnosis 2

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 8 V
Starter	ON

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Diagnosis 1

Judge as NG when no input of camshaft position sensor signal in TDC remains for 14 times.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
No camshaft position sensor signal input in TDC	≥ 14 times

Time Needed for Diagnosis: TDC × 10 times

Diagnosis 2

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Camshaft position sensor signal	No input

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 3000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Diagnosis 1

Judge as OK and clear the NG when the malfunction criteria below are met.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
No camshaft position sensor signal input in TDC	= 0 time(s)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: TDC × 10 times

Diagnosis 2

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Camshaft position sensor signal	Input exists

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

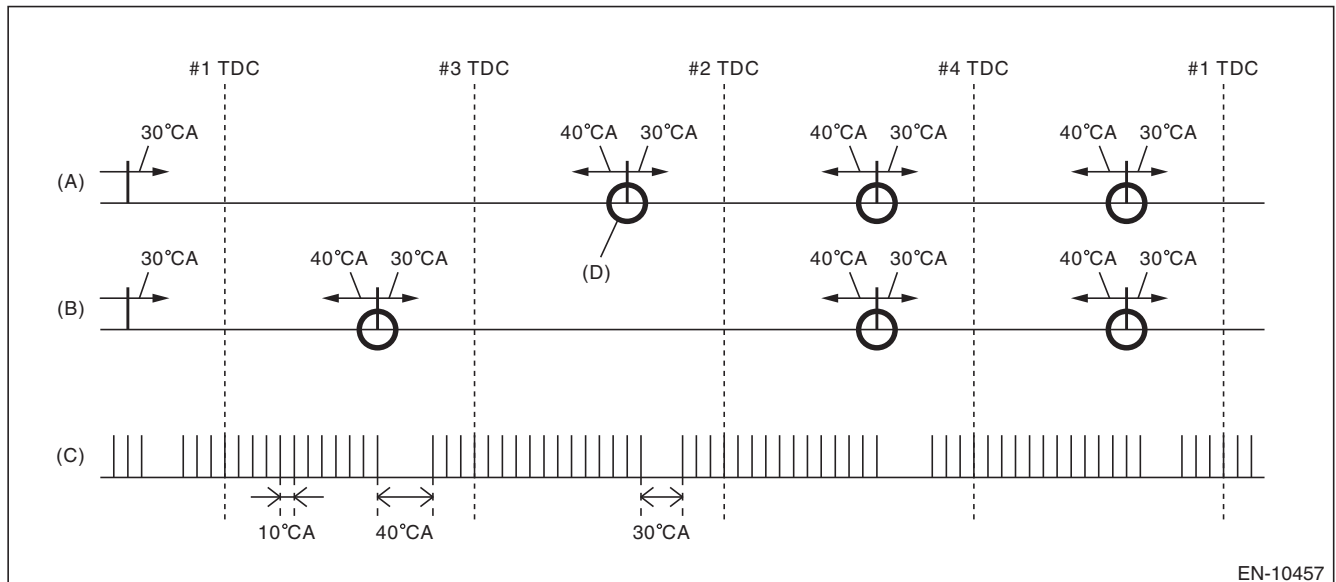
CP:DTC P0341 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of camshaft position sensor property.

Judge as NG when the number of camshaft signals remains abnormal.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Intake cam signal RH

(B) Intake cam signal LH

(C) Crankshaft signal

(D) Camshaft position signal: When normal, there will be 3 camshaft position signals for every 2 crankshaft revolutions.

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Engine condition	While turning

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

- **Abnormality Judgment**

Judge as NG when the condition where the number of camshaft position sensor signals are less than 3 times during 2 revs of crankshaft.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Amount of camshaft sensor signal during 2 revs of crankshaft	≠ 3 times

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Engine two revolutions × 4 times

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

- **Normality Judgment**

Judge as OK and clear the NG when the malfunction criteria below are met.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Camshaft position sensor signal	= 3 times

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Engine two revolutions × 4 times



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

CQ:DTC P0345 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT (BANK 2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0340. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-123, DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CR:DTC P0346 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0341. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-125, DTC P0341 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

CS:DTC P0351 IGNITION COIL A PRIMARY/SECONDARY CIRCUIT

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Based on the self-diagnostic result of the ignition coil driving IC, judge the ignition coil driving circuit as normal or abnormal.

The ignition coil driving IC detects "no ignition" status as a malfunction.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Engine speed	$> 500 \text{ rpm}$
Ignition energization time	$> 2000 \mu\text{s}$

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Ignition driving IC information	Malfunction

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2500 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Ignition driving IC information	Normal

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 500 ms



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

CT:DTC P0352 IGNITION COIL B PRIMARY/SECONDARY CIRCUIT

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0351. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-128, DTC P0351 IGNITION COIL A PRIMARY/SECONDARY CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CU:DTC P0353 IGNITION COIL C PRIMARY/SECONDARY CIRCUIT

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0351. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-128, DTC P0351 IGNITION COIL A PRIMARY/SECONDARY CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CV:DTC P0354 IGNITION COIL D PRIMARY/SECONDARY CIRCUIT

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0351. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-128, DTC P0351 IGNITION COIL A PRIMARY/SECONDARY CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

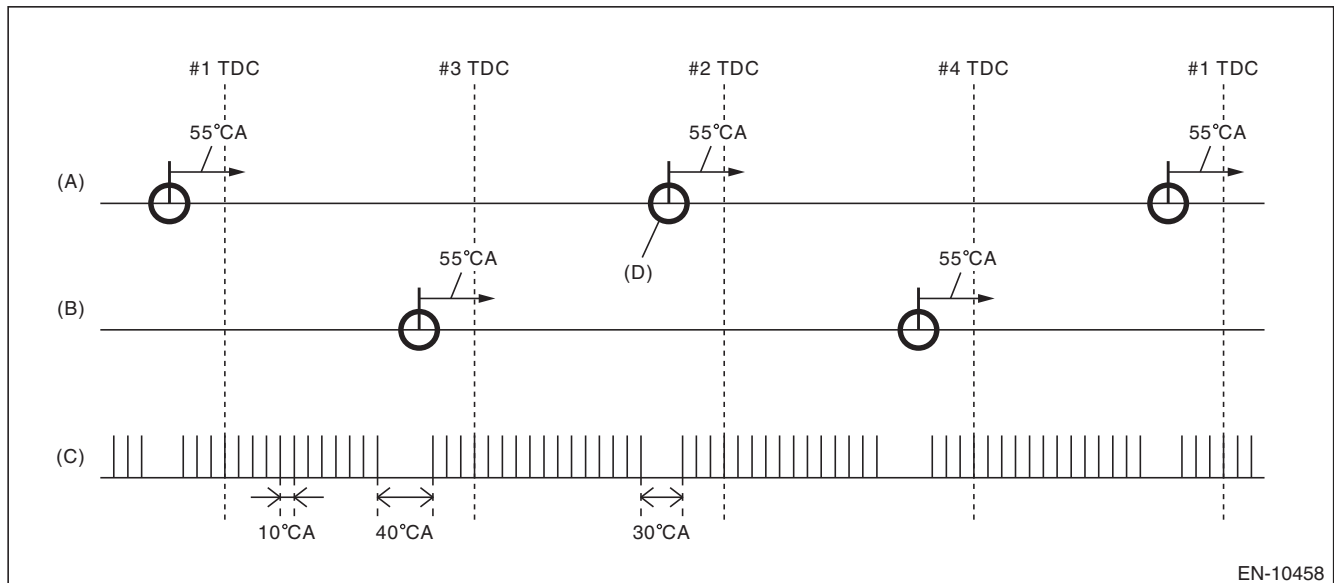
CW:DTC P0365 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "B" CIRCUIT (BANK 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of the camshaft position sensor.

When there is no camshaft position signal input continuously, judge as NG.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Exhaust cam signal RH

(B) Exhaust cam signal LH

(C) Crankshaft signal

(D) Camshaft position signal: When normal, there will be 2 camshaft position signals for every 2 crankshaft revolutions.

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 8\text{ V}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when no input of camshaft position sensor signal in TDC remains for 15 times.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
No camshaft position sensor signal input in TDC	≥ 15 times

Time Needed for Diagnosis: TDC $\times$ 15 times

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG when the malfunction criteria below are met.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
No camshaft position sensor signal input in TDC	= 0 time(s)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: TDC $\times$ 15 times



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

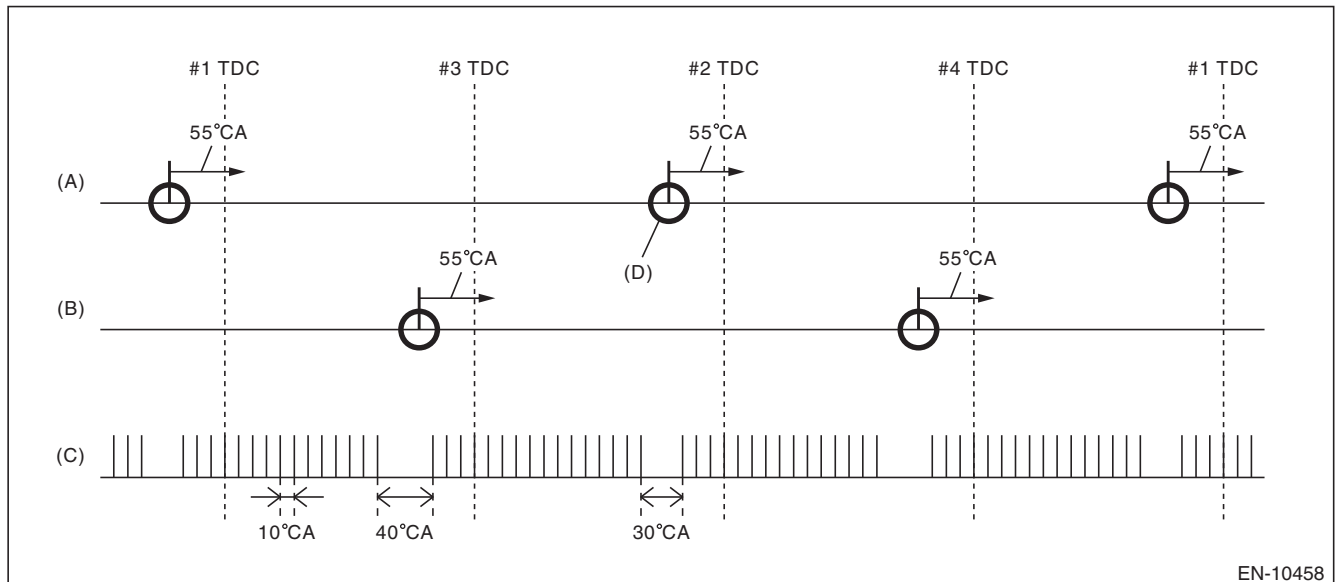
CX:DTC P0366 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR B CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of camshaft position sensor property.

Judge as NG when the number of camshaft signals remains abnormal.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Exhaust cam signal RH

(B) Exhaust cam signal LH

(C) Crankshaft signal

(D) Camshaft position signal: When normal, there will be 2 camshaft position signals for every 2 crankshaft revolutions.

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Engine condition	While turning

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the condition where the number of camshaft position sensor signals are less than 2 times during 2 revs of crankshaft.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Amount of camshaft sensor signal during 2 revs of crankshaft	≠ 2 times

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Engine two revolutions × 4 times

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG when the malfunction criteria below are met.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Camshaft position sensor signal	= 2 times

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Engine two revolutions × 4 times



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

CY:DTC P0390 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR “B” CIRCUIT (BANK 2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0365. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-130, DTC P0365 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR “B” CIRCUIT (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CZ:DTC P0391 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR B CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0390. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-134, DTC P0390 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR “B” CIRCUIT (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0366. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-132, DTC P0366 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR B CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

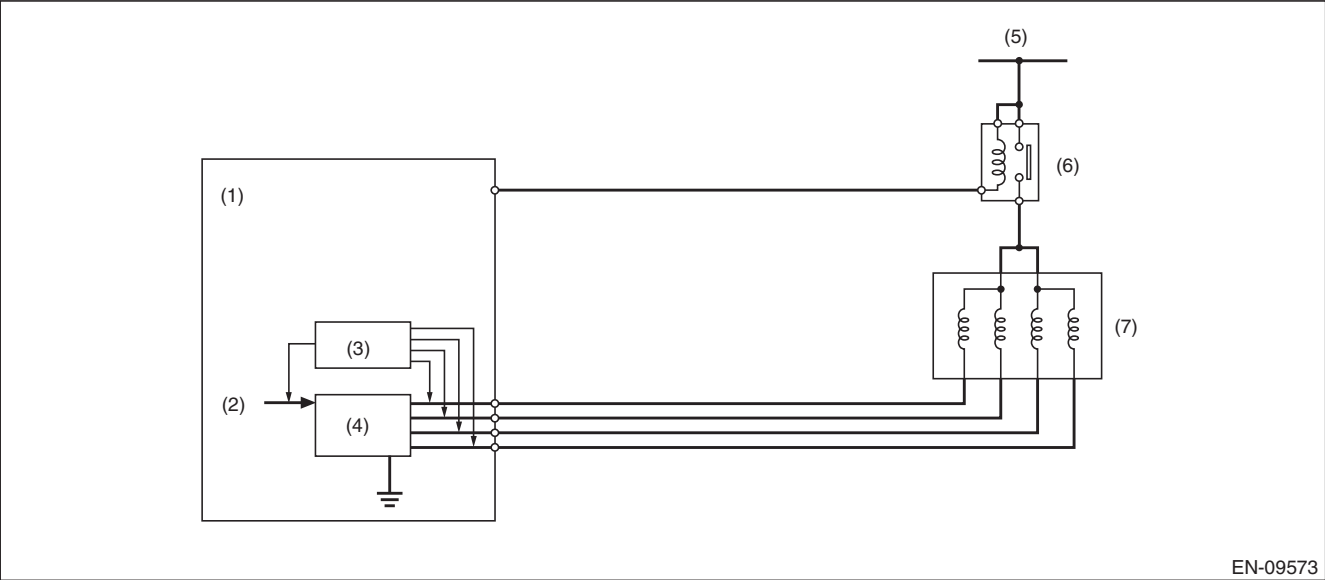
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DA:DTC P0400 EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION FLOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect EGR system malfunction.
Intake manifold pressure (negative pressure) is constant because the throttle valve is fully closed during deceleration fuel cut. At this time, when the EGR valve is opened/closed, the intake manifold pressure will change. EGR System OK/NG is judged by the range of this change.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| (1) Engine control module (ECM) | (4) Switching circuit | (6) Main relay |
| (2) Computer unit (CPU) | (5) Battery voltage | (7) EGR valve |
| (3) Detecting circuit | | |

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Engine speed	1300 rpm — 5000 rpm
Intake manifold pressure (absolute pressure)	< 78.2 kPa (586.5 mmHg, 23.1 inHg)
Ambient air temperature	≥ 5°C (41°F)
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Atmospheric pressure	≥ 75 kPa (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg)
Vehicle speed	≥ 40 km/h (24.9 MPH)
Fuel shut-off function	In operation
Neutral switch	OFF
No load change (A/C, power steering, lighting, rear defogger and blower fan)	≥ 5000 ms

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

During deceleration fuel cut from 40 km/h (24.9 MPH) or more, perform diagnosis only once.
Be careful of vehicle speed and engine speed. (Diagnosis will not be completed if the vehicle speed and engine speed conditions become out of specification due to deceleration.)

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Measure the pressure values when the enable conditions are established, and perform diagnosis by calculating those results.

1. Label the intake manifold pressure value as PMOF1, which is observed when enable conditions are established, and set the EGR target step to 55 steps (nearly full open).
2. Label the intake manifold pressure value as PMON, which is observed after one second has passed since EGR target step was set to 55 steps (when the enable conditions were established), and set the EGR target step to 0.
3. Label the intake manifold pressure as PMOF2, which is observed after one second has passed since EGR target step was set to 0 (after two seconds have passed since the enable conditions were established).

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
PMON – (PMOF1 + PMOF2)/2	< 2.48 kPa (18.6 mmHg, 0.7 inHg)

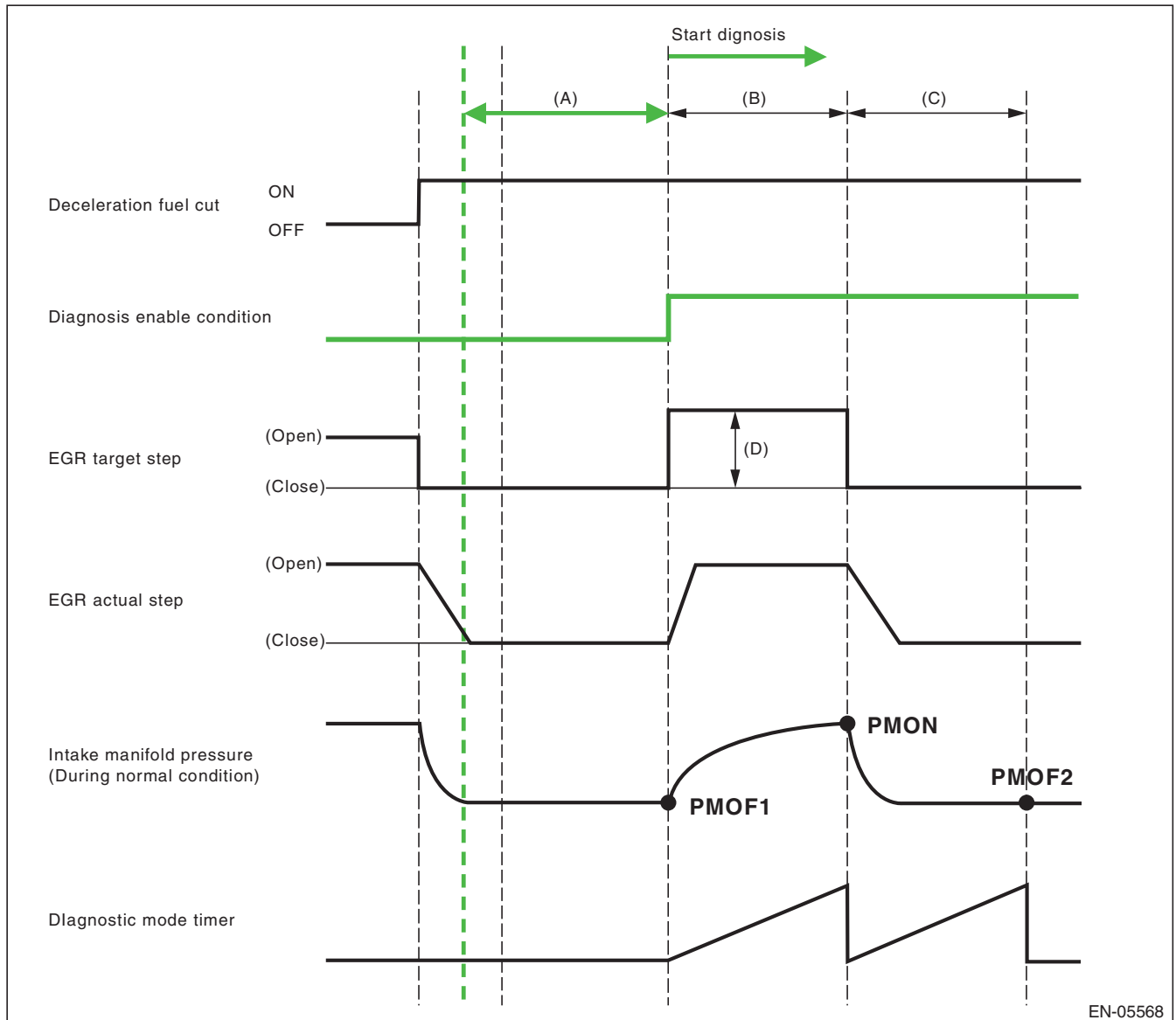
Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2 seconds



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.



(A) 3000 ms

(B) 1000 ms

(C) 1000 ms

(D) 55 steps

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$PMON - (PMOF1 + PMOF2)/2$	$\geq 2.48 \text{ kPa (18.6 mmHg, 0.7 inHg)}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2 seconds

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DB:DTC P0420 CATALYST SYSTEM EFFICIENCY BELOW THRESHOLD (BANK 1)

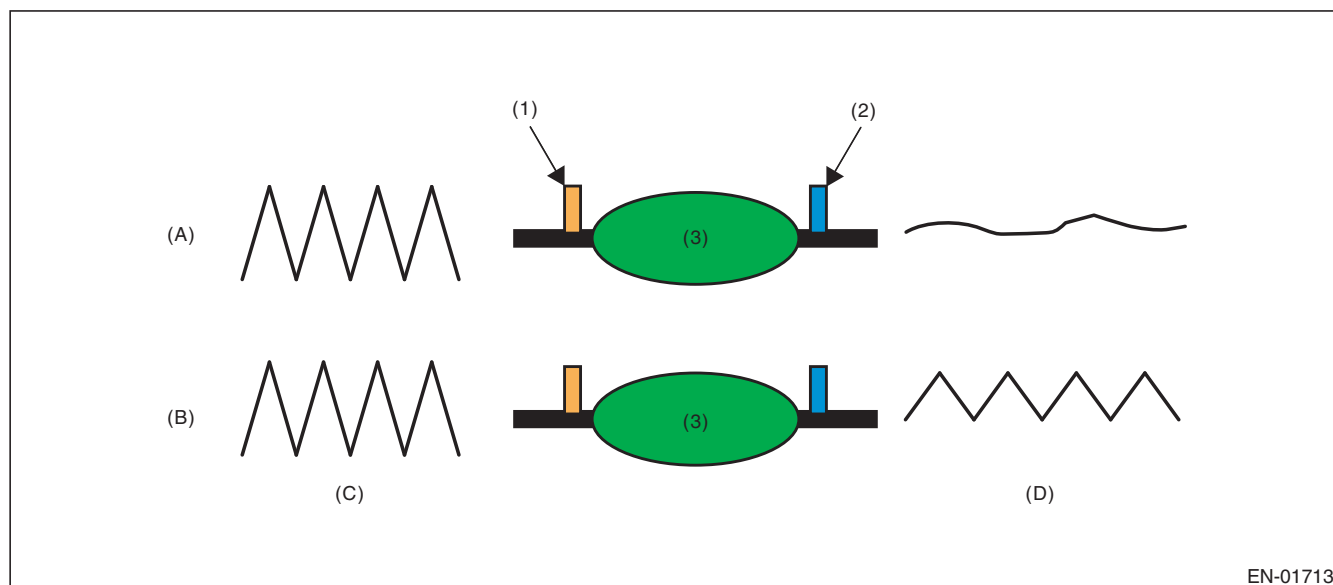
1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the deterioration of the catalyst function.

Though the front oxygen sensor output would change slowly with a new catalyst, the sensor output with a deteriorated catalyst becomes high and the inversion time is shortened.

For this reason, the catalyst diagnosis is carried out by monitoring the front oxygen sensor output and comparing it with the front oxygen (A/F) sensor output.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Normal

(B) Deterioration

(C) Output waveform from the front oxygen (A/F) sensor

(D) Output waveform from the front oxygen sensor

(1) Front oxygen (A/F) sensor

(2) Front oxygen sensor

(3) Catalytic converter

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Atmospheric pressure	≥ 75 kPa (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg)
Estimated catalyst temperature	$\geq 480^{\circ}\text{C}$ (896 $^{\circ}\text{F}$)
Main feedback	In operation
Sub feedback	In operation
Second diagnosis of P0441	Not in operation
Vehicle speed	> 40 km/h (24.9 MPH)
Amount of intake air	≥ 5 g/s (0.18 oz/s) and < 45 g/s (1.59 oz/s)
Rear oxygen output change from 550 mV or less to 550 mV or more	Experienced after fuel cut
Estimated temperature of the rear oxygen sensor element	$\geq 450^{\circ}\text{C}$ (842 $^{\circ}\text{F}$)

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis only once at a constant 60 km/h (37.3 MPH) or higher.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

After the enable conditions have been established, calculate the front oxygen (A/F) sensor lambda value deviation sum value ($\sum |(sglmd_n - sglmd_{n-1})|$), and rear oxygen sensor output voltage deviation sum value ($\sum |(ro2sad_n - ro2sad_{n-1})|$) in every $32 \text{ ms} \times 4$ times. If the front oxygen (A/F) sensor lambda value deviation sum value ($\sum |(sglmd_n - sglmd_{n-1})|$) is the predetermined value or more, calculate the diagnostic value.

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is within the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\sum (ro2sad_n - ro2sad_{n-1}) / \sum (sglmd_n - sglmd_{n-1}) $	> 9

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 30 — 55 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is within the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\sum (ro2sad_n - ro2sad_{n-1}) / \sum (sglmd_n - sglmd_{n-1}) $	≤ 9

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 30 — 55 seconds



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DC:DTC P0441 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONT. SYS. INCORRECT PURGE FLOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of purge flow by the change of ELCM pressure sensor output value before/after purge introduction.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
<Common conditions>	
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Atmospheric pressure	$> 75 \text{ kPa (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg)}$
<First diagnosis>	
Total time of canister purge operation	$\geq 120 \text{ s}$
<Second diagnosis>	
1st Stage monitor judgment	Fail
Vehicle speed	$\geq 30 \text{ km/h (18.6 MPH)}$
Main feedback	In operation
Estimated ambient temperature value	$> -25^{\circ}\text{C} (-13^{\circ}\text{F})$

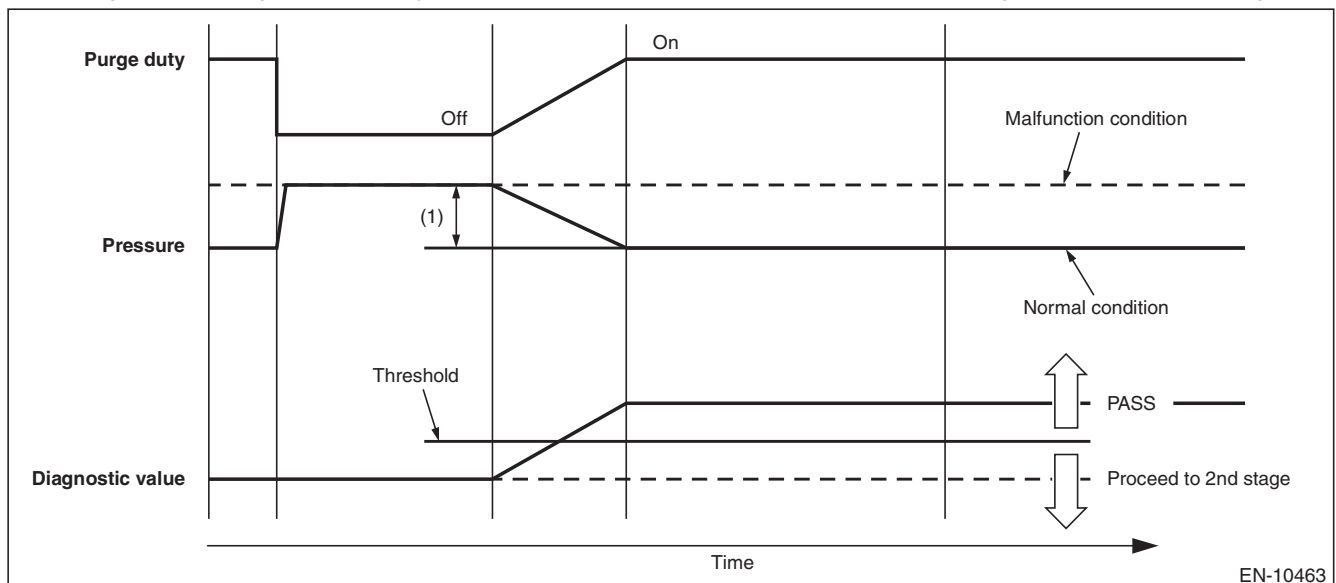
3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis only once after engine start.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

First diagnosis

Pressure decreases when the purge is introduced compared with when the purge is not performed. By using this, judge if the purge is correctly performed. If there is no pressure decrease, go to the second diagnosis.



(1) 75 Pa (0.6 mmHg, 0.02 inHg)

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
ELCM pressure value when purge is not performed – ELCM pressure value when purge is performed	< 75 Pa (0.6 mmHg, 0.02 inHg)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 41 seconds

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
ELCM pressure value when purge is not performed – ELCM pressure value when purge is performed	≥ 75 Pa (0.6 mmHg, 0.02 inHg)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 41 seconds

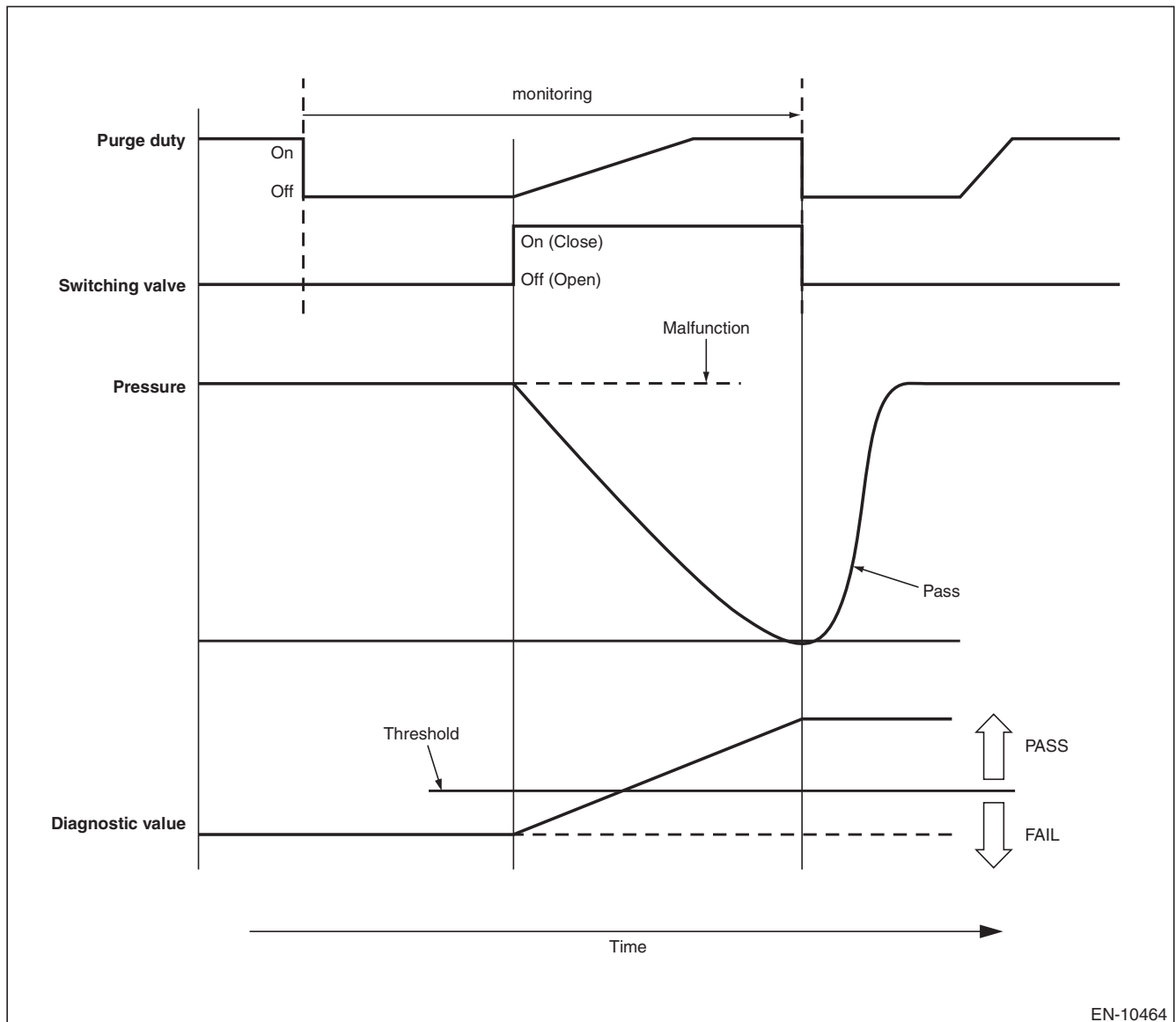


Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Second diagnosis

Close the ELCM switching valve, and close the fuel tank completely, and perform the forced purging. If pressure change amount is 666.1 Pa (5 mmHg, 0.2 inHg) or less, judge as malfunction of purge flow.



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
ELCM pressure value when purge is not performed – ELCM pressure value when purge is performed	< 666.1 Pa (5 mmHg, 0.2 inHg)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 26 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
ELCM pressure value when purge is not performed – ELCM pressure value when purge is performed	≥ 666.1 Pa (5 mmHg, 0.2 inHg)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 26 seconds



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

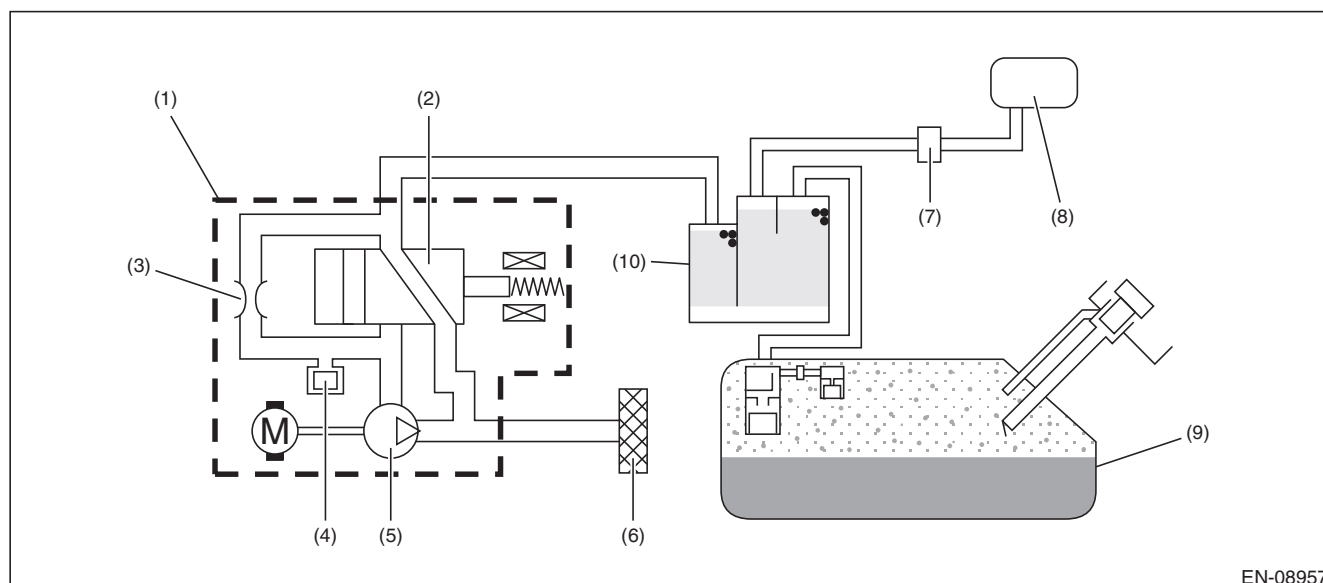
DD:DTC P0451 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR/ SWITCH RANGE/PERFORMANCE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of ELCM pressure sensor output properties.

Judge as NG when the ELCM pressure sensor output value is largely different from the intake manifold pressure when the ignition switch is ON.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| (1) ELCM | (5) Vacuum pump | (9) Fuel tank |
| (2) Switching valve | (6) Drain filter | (10) Canister |
| (3) Reference orifice (0.02 inch orifice) | (7) Purge control solenoid valve | |
| (4) Pressure sensor | (8) Intake manifold | |

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Ignition switch	ON
Elapsed time after ignition switch is turned to ON	≥ 0.5 s and < 60 s
Soaking time	≥ 60 s
ELCM vacuum pump	Not in operation
ELCM switching valve	Open
Purge control	Not in operation

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis once at ignition ON.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
ELCM pressure sensor output value when ignition switch is ON – intake manifold pressure (absolute pressure) when ignition switch is ON	> 12.4 kPa (93 mmHg, 3.7 inHg)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 0.32 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
ELCM pressure sensor output value when ignition switch is ON – intake manifold pressure (absolute pressure) when ignition switch is ON	≤ 12.4 kPa (93 mmHg, 3.7 inHg)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 0.32 seconds



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

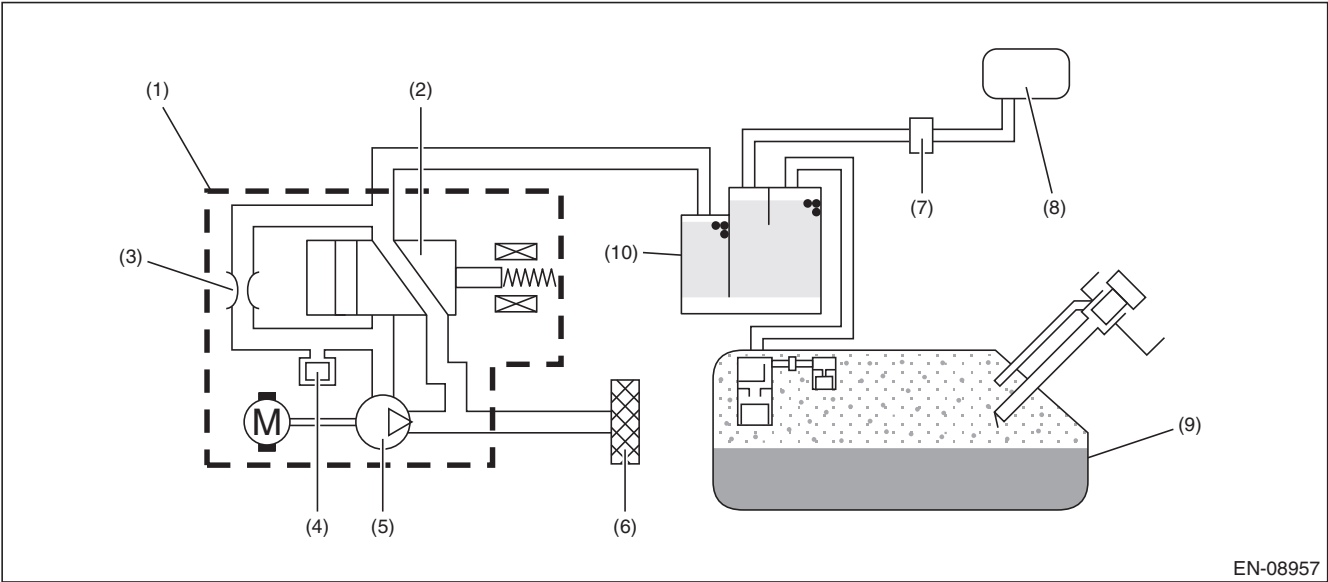
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DE:DTC P0452 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR/ SWITCH LOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of the ELCM pressure sensor.
Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| (1) ELCM | (5) Vacuum pump | (9) Fuel tank |
| (2) Switching valve | (6) Drain filter | (10) Canister |
| (3) Reference orifice (0.02 inch orifice) | (7) Purge control solenoid valve | |
| (4) Pressure sensor | (8) Intake manifold | |

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9\text{ V}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	< 919 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	≥ 919 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

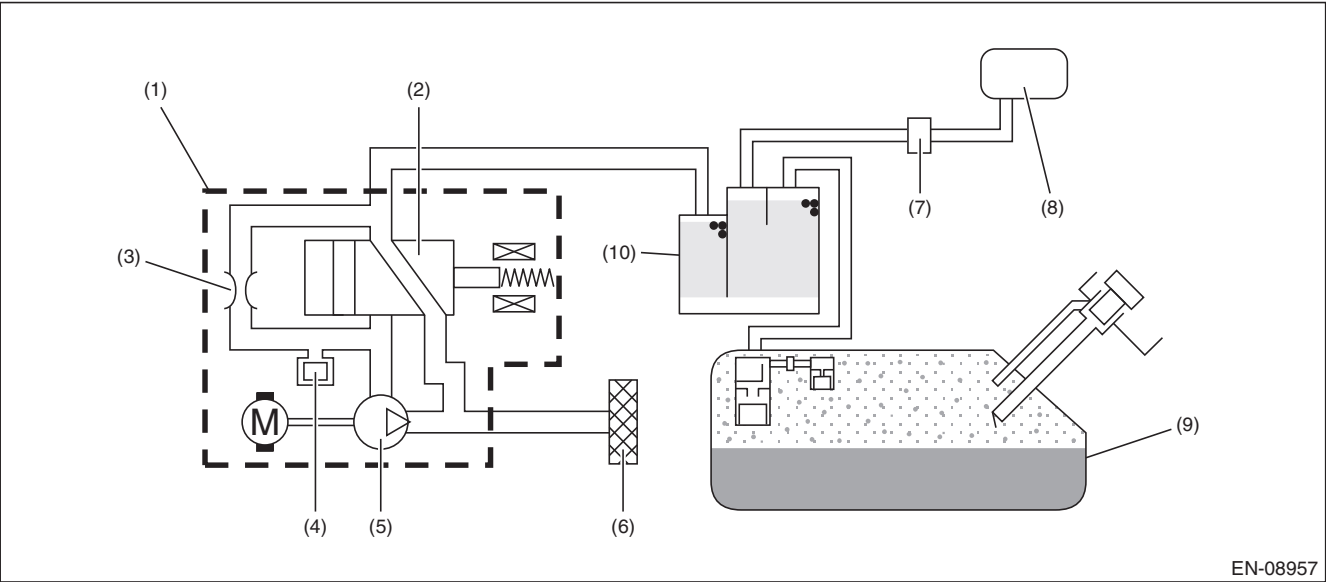
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DF:DTC P0453 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR/ SWITCH HIGH

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of the ELCM pressure sensor.
Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| (1) ELCM | (5) Vacuum pump | (9) Fuel tank |
| (2) Switching valve | (6) Drain filter | (10) Canister |
| (3) Reference orifice (0.02 inch orifice) | (7) Purge control solenoid valve | |
| (4) Pressure sensor | (8) Intake manifold | |

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9\text{ V}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	> 4252 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\leq$ 4252 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DG:DTC P0455 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (LARGE LEAK)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

This diagnosis judges whether the ELCM operation is normal or not, and whether the evaporative emission system has leak and clogging or not.

To purge the canister, after driving, perform the five hours soaking after ignition switch OFF in order to stabilize the evaporative gas status.* After 5, 7 or 9.5 hours passed, ECM is activated by soaking timer, and the leak check is started.

Judges whether the ELCM operation is normal or not, by measuring the reference pressure status via reference orifice (0.02 inch orifice). Judge as malfunction if the reference pressure is out of specified range. Then, judge whether there is a leak or not, by comparing the pressure (leak pressure) when the reference pressure and the evaporative emission system are in negative pressure condition. Judge as system leak in the evaporative emission system if the leak pressure is higher than reference pressure. Judge as clogging of pipe if the leak pressure becomes lower than the reference pressure within the specified amount of time.

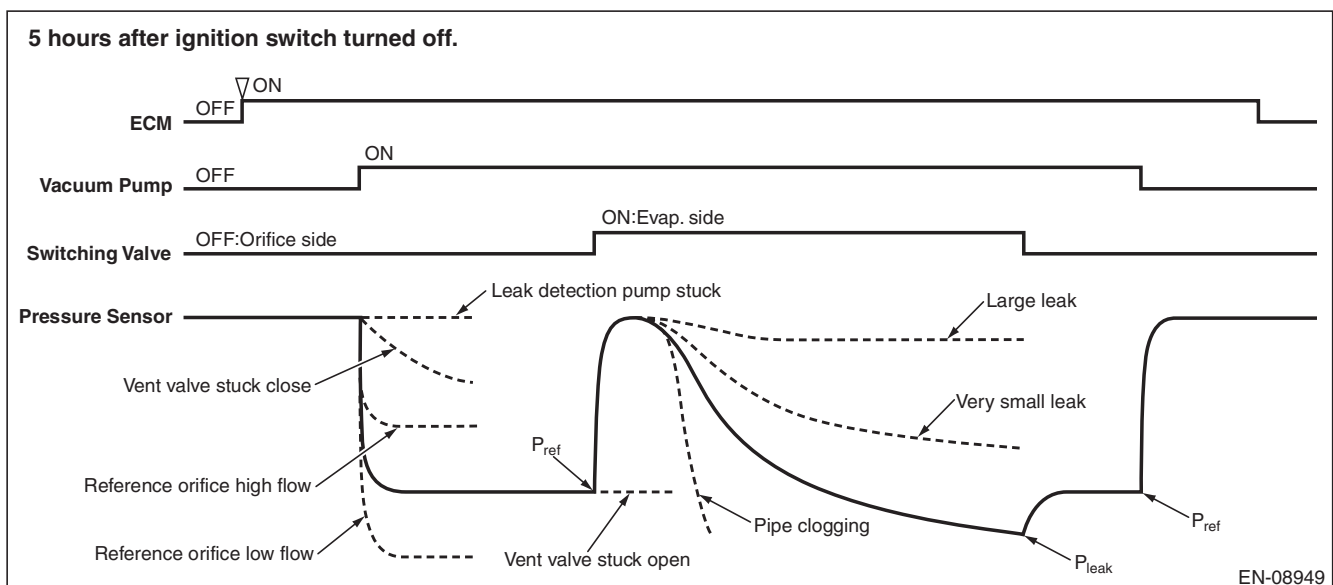
0.02 inch leak and 0.04 inch leak can be distinguished by measuring the leak pressure.

The diagnosis results are stored inside ECM until the engine is started again.

*: When the test conditions are not met in 5 hours, perform diagnosis at elapsed time of 7 hours. When the test conditions are not met in 7 hours, perform diagnosis at elapsed time of 9.5 hours.

Diagnostic item	
ELCM system (ELCM body)	Vacuum pump stuck Switching valve stuck to open Switching valve stuck to close Reference orifice flow large Reference orifice flow small
Leak check	Large leak • 0.04 inch leak • Fuel cap loose • Fuel cap off • System malfunction
	Very small leak • 0.02 inch leak
Clogging of pipe	—

OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

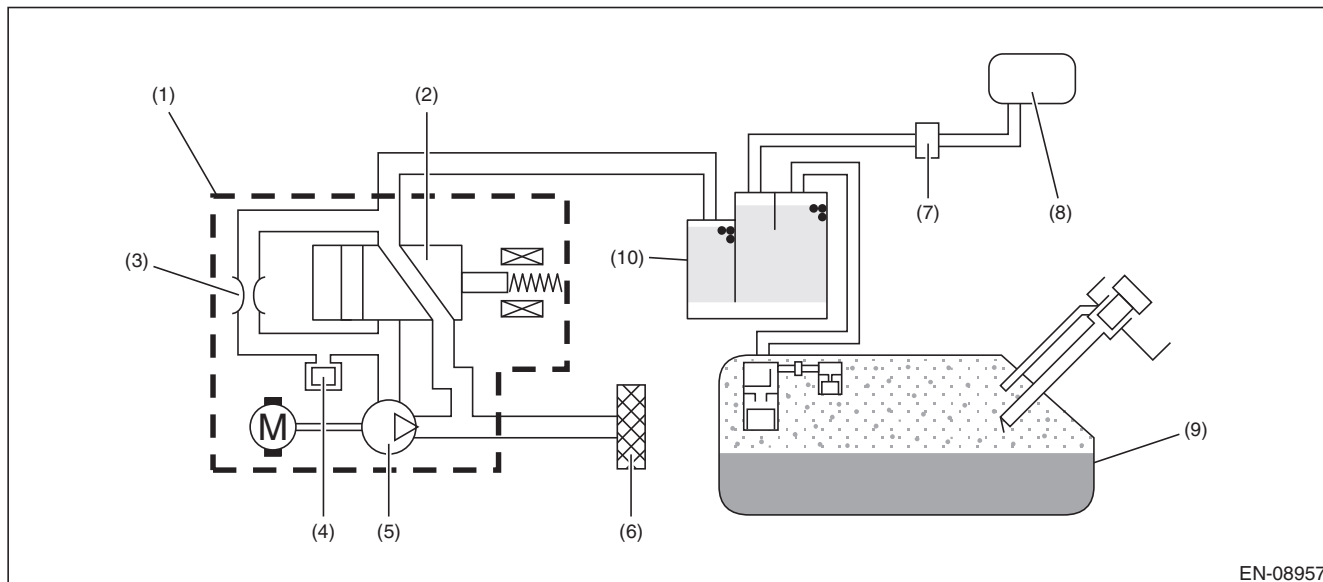


Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

ELCM consists of the pressure sensor, the reference orifice (diameter of 0.02 inch), the vacuum pump which introduces the negative pressure into evaporative emission system, and the switching valve which switches the passage to introduce the negative pressure.



- | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| (1) ELCM | (5) Vacuum pump | (9) Fuel tank |
| (2) Switching valve | (6) Drain filter | (10) Canister |
| (3) Reference orifice (0.02 inch orifice) | (7) Purge control solenoid valve | |
| (4) Pressure sensor | (8) Intake manifold | |

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Activation of soaking timer	Completed
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Engine coolant temperature	≥ 4.4°C (39.9°F) and < 45°C (113°F)
Atmospheric pressure	≥ 75 kPa (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg)
Accumulated purge amount during previous driving cycle	≥ Value of Map 1

Map 1

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	0 (32)	30 (86)	35 (95)	40 (104)	45 (113)
Accumulated purge amount during previous driving cycle g (oz)	3000 (105.81)	3000 (105.81)	8000 (282.16)	13000 (458.51)	18000 (634.86)

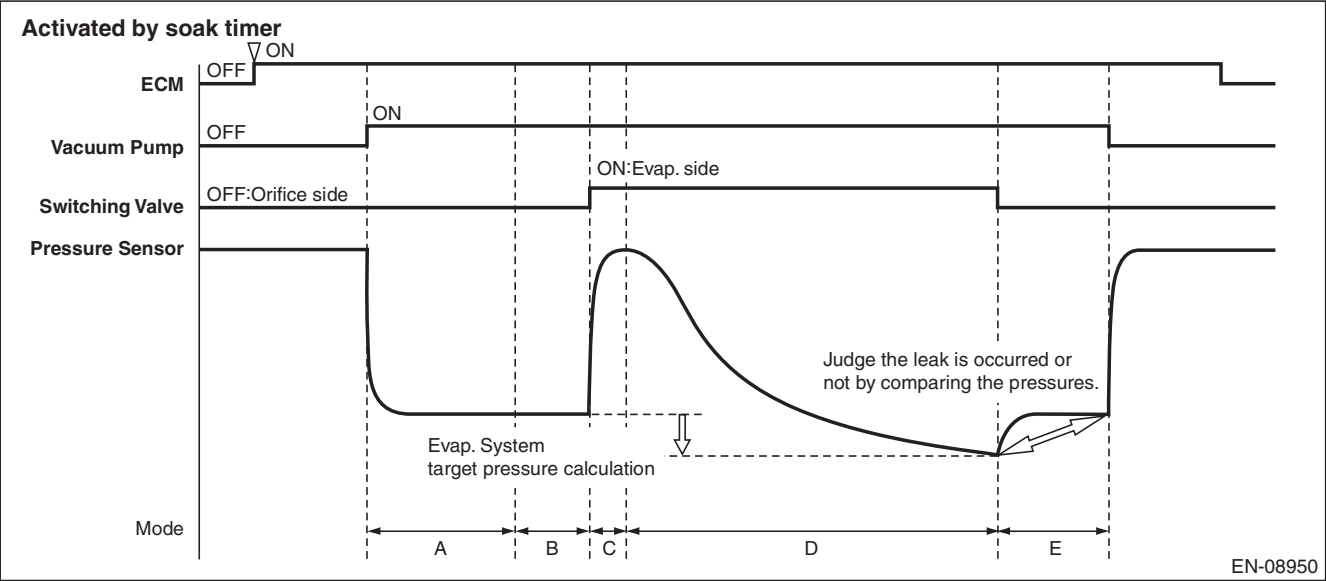
4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

When 5, 7 or 9.5 hours have passed since the ignition switch is turned to OFF, perform diagnosis only once. For more detail, refer to "OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS". <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-150, OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS, DTC P0455 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (LARGE LEAK), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

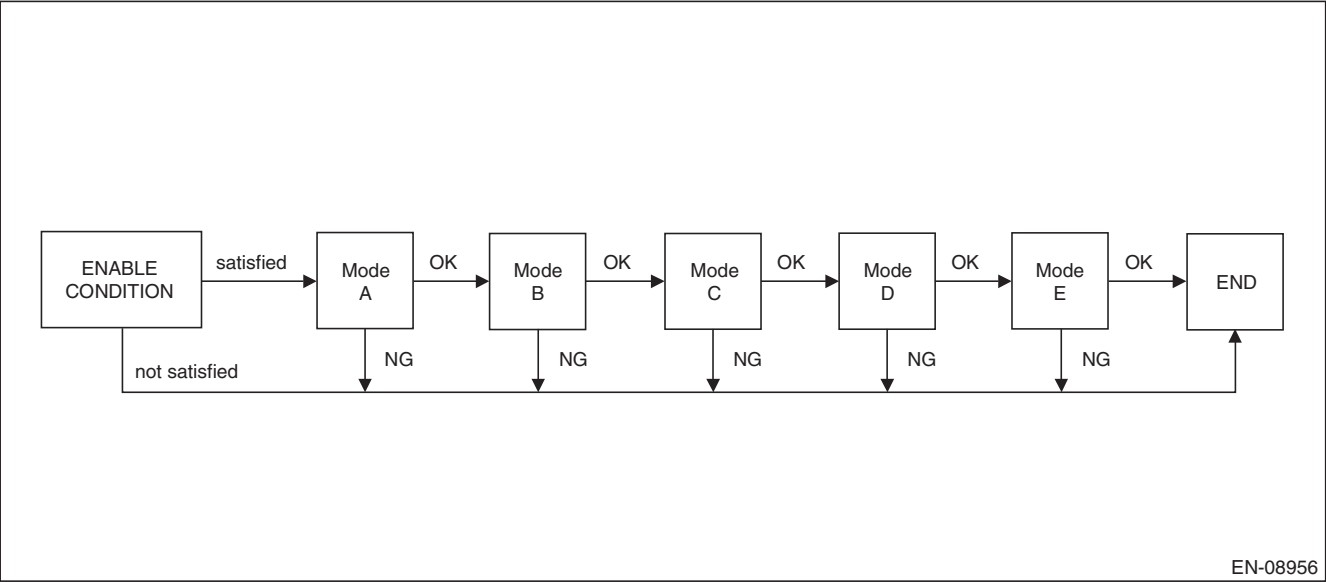
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD



Mode	Explanation of Mode	Diagnosis Period
A	Vacuum pump operation confirmation and characteristics stability	7 s or less & 300 s
B	Measurement of reference pressure for setting the target negative pressure	40 s or less
C	Switching valve operation confirmation	12 s or less
D	Clogging of pipe diagnosis and leak pressure measurement	900 s or less
E	Reference pressure measurement for judgment	40 s or less



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Mode A (Vacuum pump operation confirmation and characteristics stability)

Purpose: Detect the vacuum pump operation trouble.

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judge as OK if the following conditions are not established, and warm up for five minutes to stabilize the vacuum pump characteristics.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Pressure sensor output value	> -224 Pa (-1.7 mmHg, -0.1 inHg)	P2404

Mode B (Measurement of reference pressure for setting the target negative pressure)

1. Purpose: Judge the reference pressure stability.

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Pressure sensor maximum output value – Pressure sensor minimum output value	> 0.314 kPa (2.4 mmHg, 0.1 inHg)	P2404

2. Purpose: Judge whether the reference pressure is within the normal range, and detect the vacuum pump and orifice malfunctions.

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Reference pressure for setting the target negative pressure	< Value of Map 2 or > Value of Map 3	P2404

Map 2

Atmospheric pressure kPa (mmHg, inHg)	70 (525, 20.7)	80 (600, 23.6)	90 (675, 26.6)	100 (750, 29.5)
Reference pressure for setting the target negative pressure Pa (mmHg, inHg)	-3971 (-29.8, -1.2)	-4078 (-30.6, -1.2)	-4185 (-31.4, -1.2)	-4291 (-32.2, -1.3)

Map 3

Atmospheric pressure kPa (mmHg, inHg)	70 (525, 20.7)	80 (600, 23.6)	90 (675, 26.6)	100 (750, 29.5)
Reference pressure for setting the target negative pressure Pa (mmHg, inHg)	-941 (-7.1, -0.3)	-1047 (-7.9, -0.3)	-1155 (-8.7, -0.3)	-1261 (-9.5, -0.4)

Mode C (Switching valve operation confirmation)

Purpose: Measure the pressure increase when switching valve is changed from open to close, and detect the stuck to open/close malfunctions of the switching valve.

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Pressure sensor output value – Reference pressure for setting the target negative pressure	< 224 Pa (1.7 mmHg, 0.1 inHg)	P2404

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Mode D (Clogging of pipe diagnosis and leak pressure measurement)

1. Clogging of pipe

Purpose: Measure the time required for the evaporative emission system to reach the target negative pressure by the vacuum pump, and detect the clogging of pipe trouble.

Judge as clogging of pipe malfunction if the evaporative emission system reaches to the target negative pressure within the specified time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Time required to reach to the target negative pressure When any one of the followings is established.	≤ 30 s	P1451
• Reference pressure for setting the target negative pressure – Pressure sensor output value	> Value of Map 4	
• Pressure sensor output value	< –5 kPa (–37.298 mmHg, –1.5 inHg)	

Map 4

Time of negative pressure introduction ms	0	100000	200000	300000	400000	500000	600000	700000	800000	900000	1000000	1100000	1200000
Reference pressure for setting the target negative pressure – Pressure sensor output value kPa (mmHg, inHg)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)

2. Leak pressure measurement

Purpose: Measure the pressure (leak pressure) when the evaporative emission system becomes the negative pressure by the vacuum pump.

Store the pressure as a leak pressure while the following conditions are met.

Judgment Value

Conditions for storing the leak pressure	Threshold Value
When any one of the followings is established.	
• Reference pressure for setting the target negative pressure – Pressure sensor output value	≥ Value of Map 4
• Pressure sensor output value	< –5 kPa (–37.298 mmHg, –1.5 inHg)
• Time of negative pressure introduction	≥ 900000 ms

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Mode E (Measurement of reference pressure for judgment)

1. Purpose: Judge the reference pressure stability.

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Pressure sensor maximum output value – Pressure sensor minimum output value	> 0.3 kPa (2.355 mmHg, 0.1 inHg)	P2404

2. Purpose: Judge whether the reference pressure is within the normal range, and detect the vacuum pump and orifice malfunctions. Judge the vacuum pump performance stability.

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Reference pressure for judgment	< Value of Map 2 or > Value of Map 3	P2404

3. Purpose: Judge the presence of evaporative emission system leak.

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
<Large leak (0.04 inch)> Leak pressure	$\geq I_{leakjdg}$ (Pa)	P0455
$I_{leakjdg} = (\text{Reference pressure for judgment}) \times 0.377 - (-45.5)$ <Very small leak (0.02 inch)> Leak pressure	$< I_{leakjdg}$ (Pa)	P0456

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 23 min

• Abnormality Judgment

At next engine start, confirm whether the enable conditions are satisfied even though refueling has been done during soaking, and determine the malfunction.

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

At next engine start, confirm whether the enable conditions are satisfied even though refueling has been done during soaking, then, if the following conditions are established, judge as OK and clear the NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
NG flag	Not set	P0455 P0456 P1451 P2404

DH:DTC P0456 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (VERY SMALL LEAK)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0455. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-150, DTC P0455 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (LARGE LEAK), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

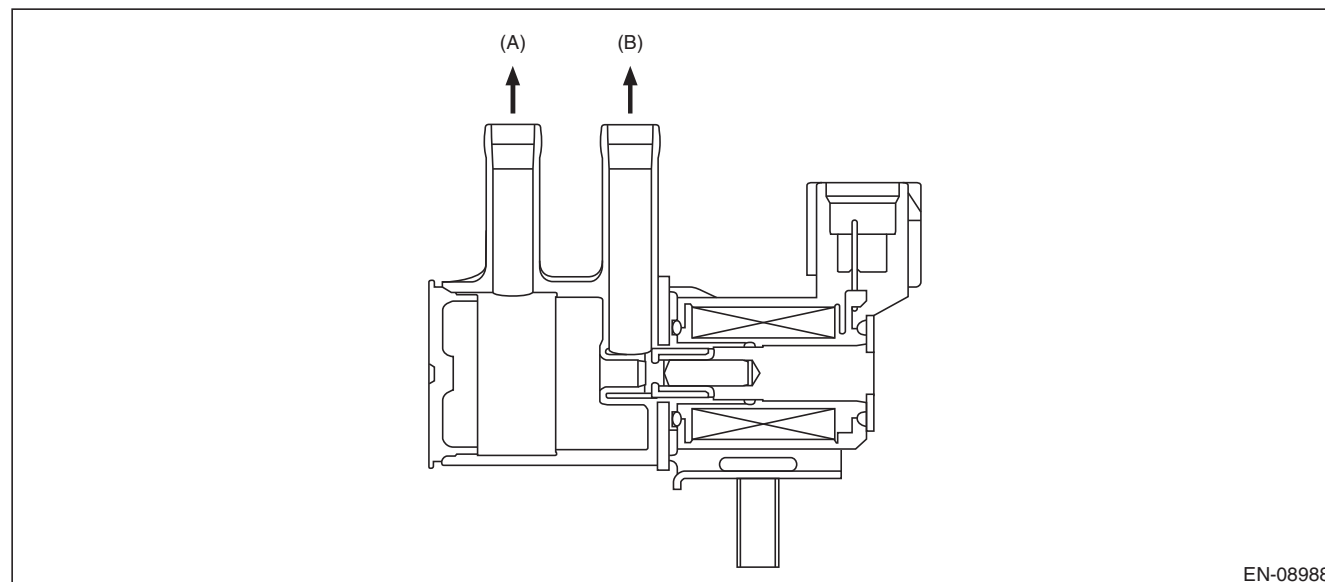
DI: DTC P0458 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT LOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of the purge control solenoid valve.

Judge as NG when the ECM output level differs from the actual terminal level.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) To canister

(B) To intake manifold

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Duty ratio of "ON"	$\leq 80\%$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis after starting the engine.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output voltage	Low

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2500 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output voltage	High

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

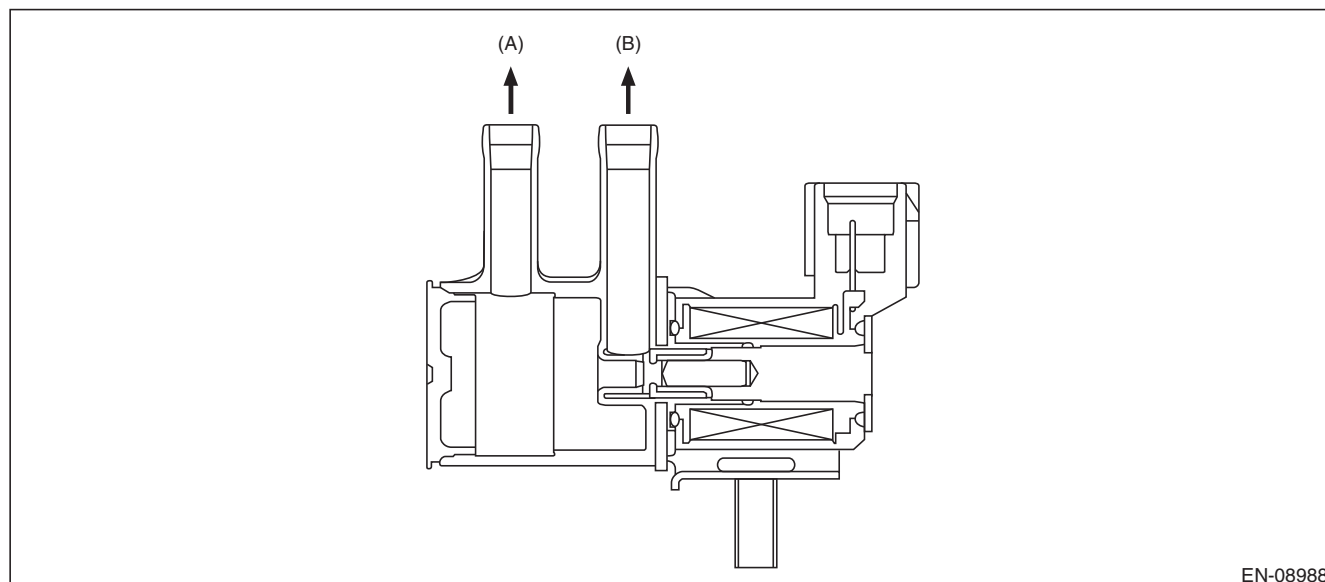
DJ:DTC P0459 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT HIGH

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of the purge control solenoid valve.

Judge as NG when the ECM output level differs from the actual terminal level.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) To canister

(B) To intake manifold

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Duty ratio of "ON"	$\geq 20\%$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis after starting the engine.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output current	High

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2250 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output current	Low

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms

GD(H4DOTC)-157

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

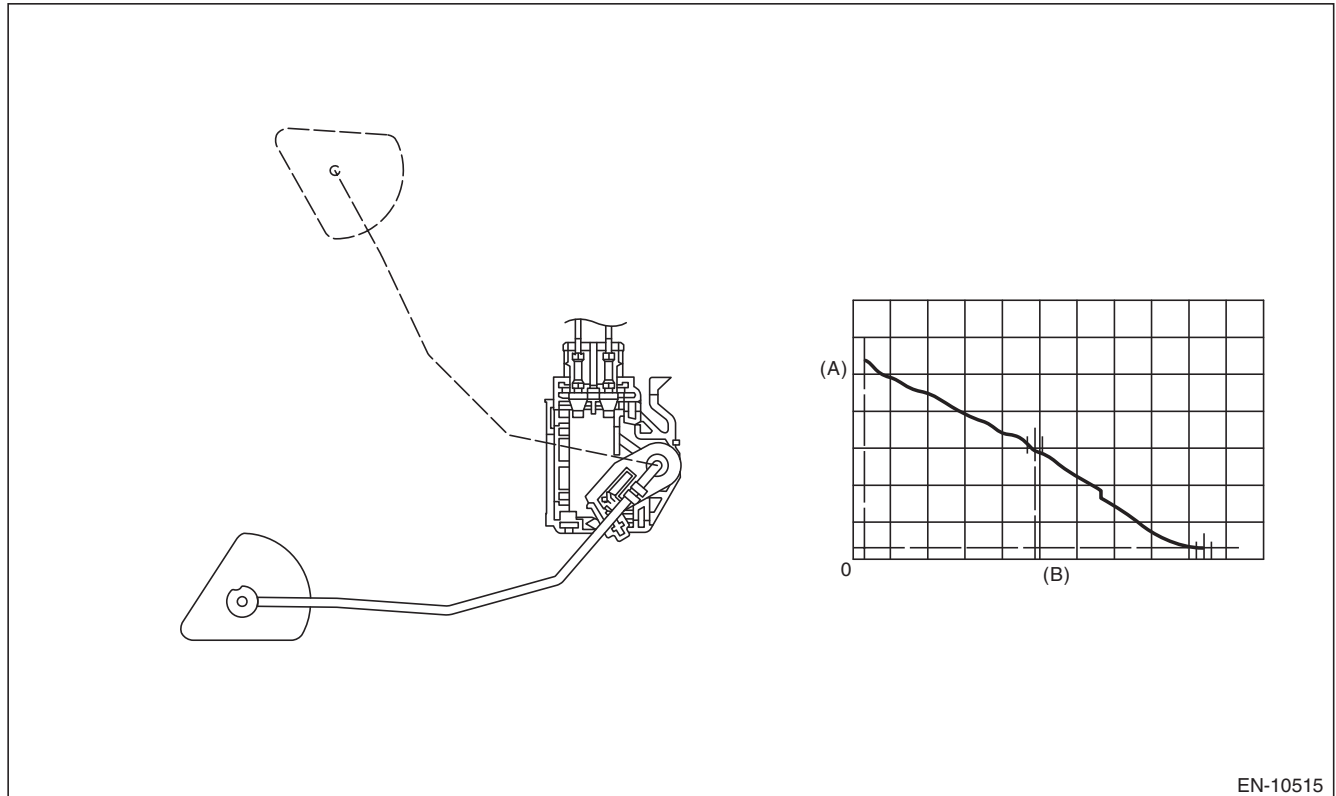
DK:DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunctions of the fuel level sensor output property.

If the fuel level does not vary in a particular driving condition / engine condition where it should, judge as NG.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-10515

(A) Fuel level

(B) Resistance

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Elapsed time after engine starting	≥ 5 s
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Fuel injection time sum value	≥ 2296.4 s

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Max. value – min. value of fuel level	< 2.2 L (0.58 US gal, 0.48 Imp gal)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Max. value – min. value of fuel level	$\geq$ 2.2 L (0.58 US gal, 0.48 Imp gal)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

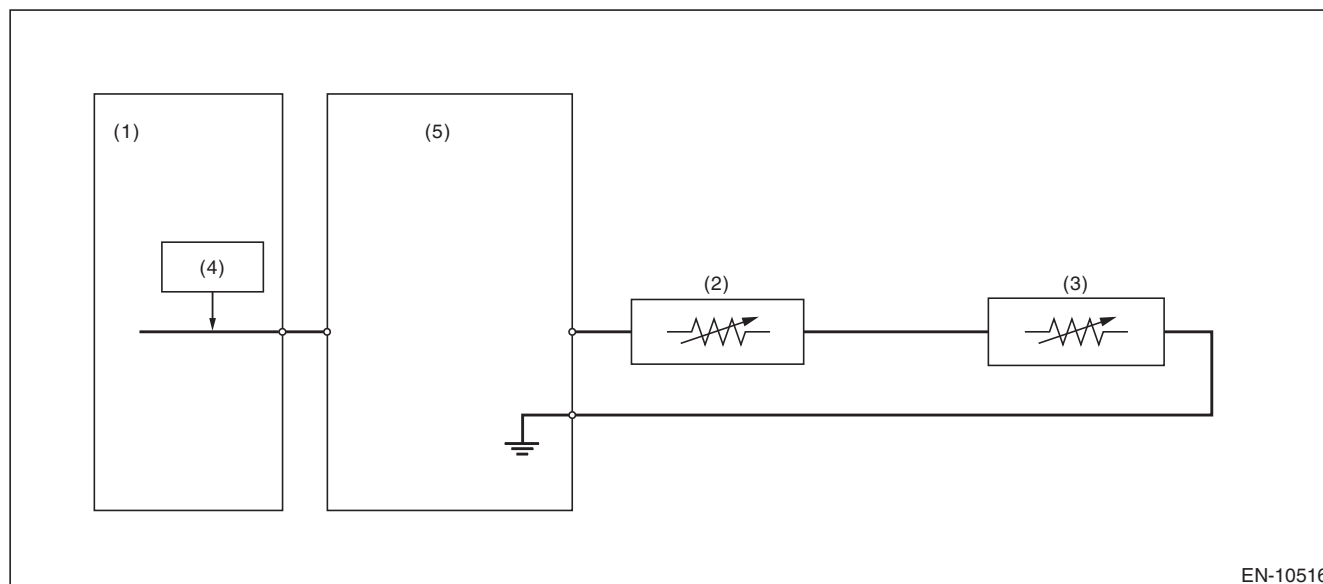
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DL:DTC P0462 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT LOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of fuel level sensor. Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- (1) Engine control module (ECM) (3) Fuel sub level sensor (4) Detecting circuit
(2) Fuel level sensor (5) Combination meter

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 3000 \text{ ms}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$< 2.21 \text{ V}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2560 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\geq 2.21 \text{ V}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

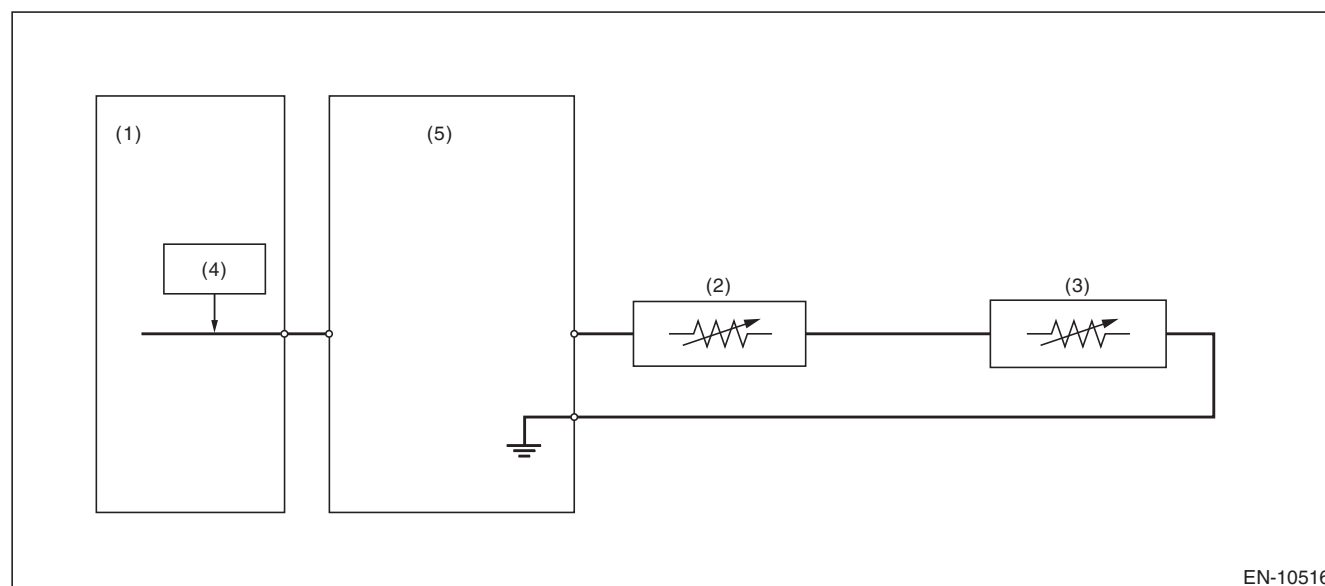
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DM:DTC P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT HIGH

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of fuel level sensor. Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-10516

- (1) Engine control module (ECM) (3) Fuel sub level sensor (4) Detecting circuit
(2) Fuel level sensor (5) Combination meter

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 3000 \text{ ms}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$> 12.175 \text{ V}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1040 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\leq 12.175 \text{ V}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

GD(H4DOTC)-161



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DN:DTC P0500 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR "A"

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when outside of the judgment value.

Judge NG when the received data from VDCCM&H/U is abnormal vehicle speed, and the vehicle speed data is impossible.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Vehicle speed signals are taken in to the VDC control module and hydraulic control unit, and normal/erroneous data of the ABS wheel speed sensor is received by CAN communication from the VDC control module and hydraulic control unit.

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Elapsed time after starting the engine	≥ 2040 ms

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform diagnosis 2040 ms or later after starting the engine.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Front ABS wheel speed sensor status	Malfunction
Either of the following is established	
Front left wheel speed	≥ 300 km/h (186.4 MPH)
Front right wheel speed	≥ 300 km/h (186.4 MPH)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2560 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Front left wheel speed	> 0 km/h (0 MPH) and < 300 km/h (186.4 MPH)
Front right wheel speed	> 0 km/h (0 MPH) and < 300 km/h (186.4 MPH)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2560 ms

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DO:DTC P0506 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM RPM LOWER THAN EXPECTED

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction that actual engine speed is not close to target engine speed during idling. Judge as NG when actual engine speed is not close to target engine speed during idling.

2. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Fuel level	≥ 9 L (2.38 US gal, 1.98 Imp gal)
Atmospheric pressure	≥ 75.06 kPa (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg)
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Engine coolant temperature	≥ 60°C (140°F)
Elapsed time after starting the engine	≥ 10.5 s
Accelerator pedal position	= 0%
Lambda value (left and right)	≥ 0.9 and ≤ 1.1
Elapsed time after switching air conditioner to ON/OFF	> 5.1 s
Elapsed time after intake manifold pressure changes by 4 kPa (30 mmHg, 1.2 inHg) or more	> 5.1 s
Vehicle speed	0 km/h (0 MPH)
Elapsed time after switching neutral position switch to ON/OFF	> 5.1 s

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously at idling after warming up engine.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Actual engine speed – Target engine speed	< – 100 rpm

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 15 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Actual engine speed – Target engine speed	≥ – 100 rpm

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 15 seconds

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DP:DTC P0507 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM RPM HIGHER THAN EXPECTED

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction that actual engine speed is not close to target engine speed during idling. Judge as NG when actual engine speed is not close to target engine speed during idling.

2. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Fuel level	≥ 9 L (2.38 US gal, 1.98 Imp gal)
Atmospheric pressure	≥ 75.06 kPa (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg)
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Engine coolant temperature	≥ 60°C (140°F)
Elapsed time after starting the engine	≥ 10.5 s
Accelerator pedal position	= 0%
Lambda value (left and right)	≥ 0.9 and ≤ 1.1
Elapsed time after switching air conditioner to ON/OFF	> 5.1 s
Elapsed time after intake manifold pressure changes by 4 kPa (30 mmHg, 1.2 inHg) or more	> 5.1 s
Vehicle speed	0 km/h (0 MPH)
Elapsed time after switching neutral position switch to ON/OFF	> 5.1 s

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously at idling after warming up engine.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Actual engine speed – Target engine speed	> 200 rpm

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 15 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Actual engine speed – Target engine speed	≤ 200 rpm

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 15 seconds

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DQ:DTC P050A COLD START IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

- When cold, the abnormality in the control of target engine speed increase is detected. (P050A)

Judge as NG if the idle speed diagnosis is NG.

- Idle speed diagnosis

Judge as NG when actual engine speed is not close to target engine speed at cold start.

- Detect malfunctions of the catalyst advanced idling retard angle control. (P050B)

Judge as NG when ECM is not controlling the angle properly during catalyst advanced idling retard angle control.

- Final ignition timing diagnosis

Judge as NG when actual retard amount is under the specified value at cold start.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
<Idle speed diagnosis>	
Atmospheric pressure	≥ 75 kPa (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg)
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Vehicle speed	≤ 2 km/h (1.2 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature	≤ 75°C (167°F)
Intake air amount sum value	≤ Value from Map
Elapsed time after gear position change (P ↔ D or N ↔ D)	≥ 3000 ms
Throttle opening angle	< 0.35°
Elapsed time after starting the engine	≥ 2000 ms
<Final ignition timing diagnosis>	
Atmospheric pressure	≥ 75 kPa (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg)
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Vehicle speed	≤ 2 km/h (1.2 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature	≤ 75°C (167°F)
Intake air amount sum value	≤ Value from Map
Elapsed time after gear position change (P ↔ D or N ↔ D)	≥ 3000 ms
Throttle opening angle	< 0.35°
Target retard amount	≥ 10°CA

Map

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	-40 (-40)	-30 (-22)	-20 (-4)	-10 (-14)	0 (32)	10 (50)	20 (68)	30 (86)
Intake air amount sum value g (oz)	723 (25.5)	723 (25.5)	603 (21.27)	683 (24.09)	710 (25.04)	687 (24.23)	570 (20.1)	607 (21.41)

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	40 (104)	50 (122)	60 (140)	70 (158)	75 (167)
Intake air amount sum value g (oz)	607 (21.41)	607 (21.41)	553 (19.5)	467 (16.47)	467 (16.47)

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis at cold start.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Idle speed diagnosis

Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Actual engine speed – Target engine speed	< – 300 rpm

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 7 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Actual engine speed – Target engine speed	≥ – 300 rpm

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 7 seconds

• Final ignition timing diagnosis

Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Final ignition timing – ignition timing during CSERS* *: Ignition timing during CSERS (Cold Start Emission Reduction Strategy) = Base ignition timing – retard amount	> 12°CA

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 7 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Final ignition timing – ignition timing during CSERS* *: Ignition timing during CSERS (Cold Start Emission Reduction Strategy) = Base ignition timing – retard amount	≤ 12°CA

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 7 seconds



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DR:DTC P050B COLD START IGNITION TIMING PERFORMANCE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P050A. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-165, DTC P050A COLD START IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DS:DTC P0512 STARTER REQUEST CIRCUIT

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect abnormal continuity in the starter SW.

Judge as ON NG when the starter SW signal remains ON.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 8 \text{ V}$
Engine condition	After engine starting

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as ON NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Starter SW 1 signal	ON

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 60000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OFF OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Starter SW 1 signal	OFF

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

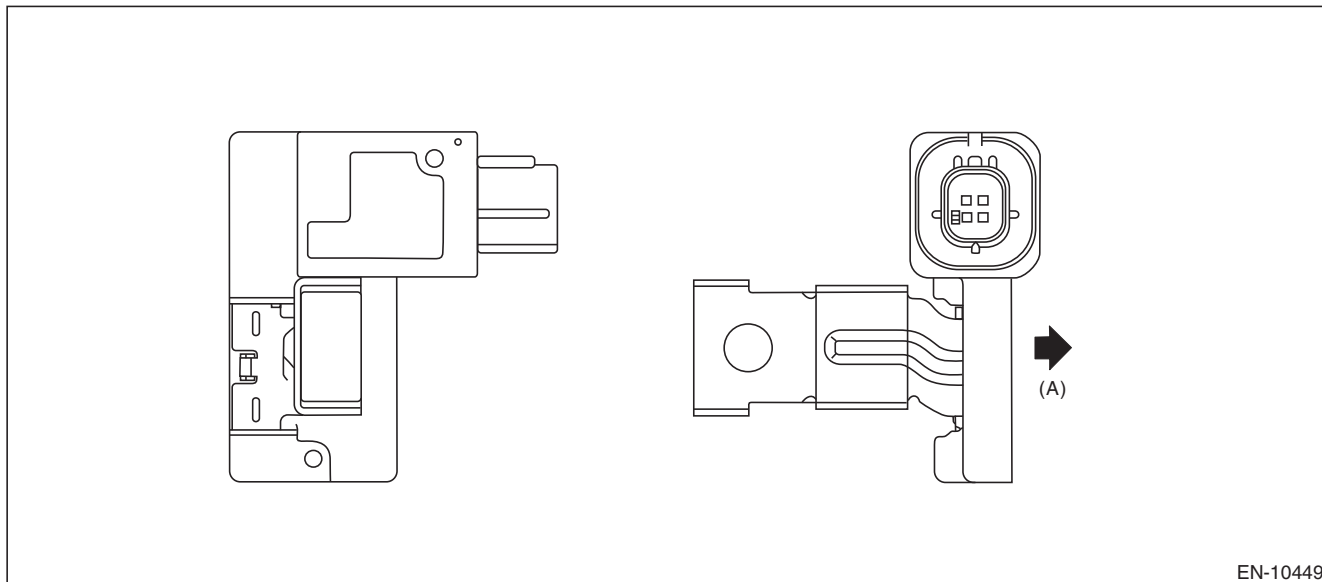
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DT:DTC P0516 BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of battery temperature sensor.
Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Positive direction of measured current

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$> 1000 \text{ ms}$
Engine speed	$> 500 \text{ rpm}$
Ignition switch	ON

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$< 0.203 \text{ V}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 500 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Does not illuminate even when malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\geq 0.203 \text{ V}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

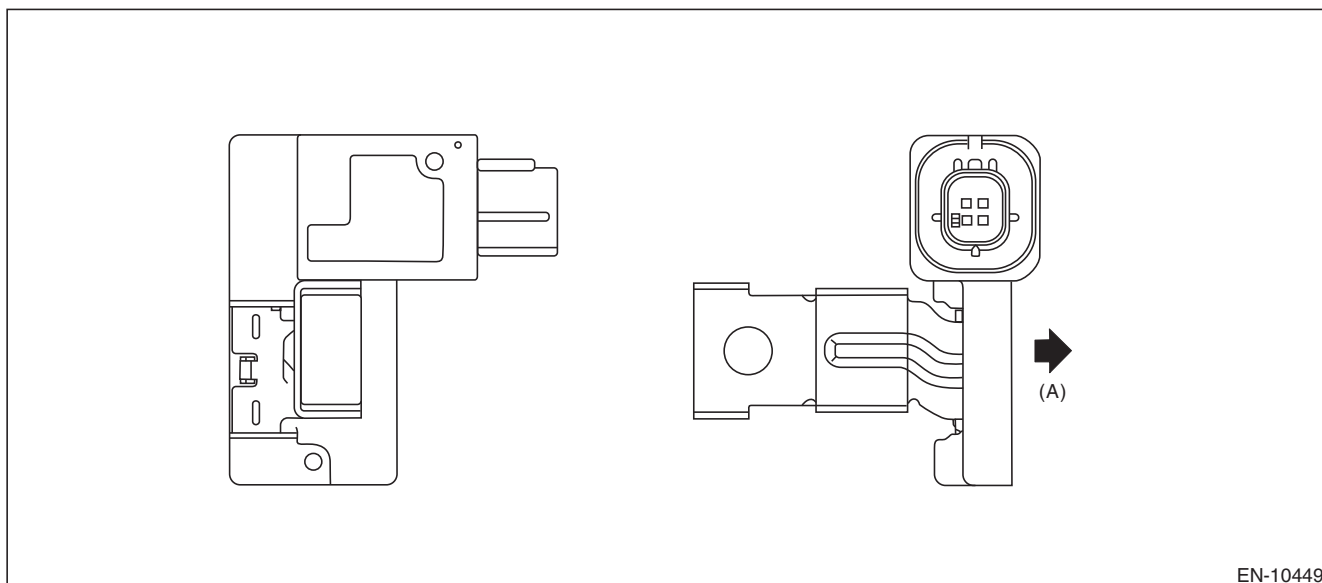
DU:DTC P0517 BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of battery temperature sensor.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-10449

(A) Positive direction of measured current

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Elapsed time after starting the engine	> 1000 ms
Engine speed	> 500 rpm
Ignition switch	ON

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	≥ 4.816 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 500 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Does not illuminate even when malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	< 4.816 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

GD(H4DOTC)-170

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DV:DTC P0560 SYSTEM VOLTAGE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open/short circuit of back-up power supply circuit.
Judge as NG when the backup power voltage is low.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Engine condition	After engine starting
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis after starting the engine.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Voltage of back-up power supply	< 6 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2560 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Voltage of back-up power supply	≥ 6 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DW:DTC P0604 INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY (RAM) ERROR

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of microcomputer (RAM).

When there is a problem in the CPU normal RAM, judge as NG.

If it is possible to write data to the whole area of RAM in the initial routine, and is possible to read the same data, it is judged as OK, and if not, NG.

2. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Ignition switch	OFF → ON

Diagnosis with the initial routine.

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis as soon as the ignition switch is turned to ON.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Write the specified value into the RAM.	The written value cannot be read.

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Write the specified value into the RAM.	The written value can be read.

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DX:DTC P0605 INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE READ ONLY MEMORY (ROM) ERROR

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when SUM value of ROM is outside the standard value.

2. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis when the ignition switch is turned from OFF to ON.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG if the criteria below are met.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
SUM value of ROM	Standard

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Undetermined

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DY:DTC P0606 CONTROL MODULE PROCESSOR

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when any one of the followings is established.

- (1) When the input amplifier circuit operation of throttle position sensor 1 is abnormal.
- (2) When SUM value of backup RAM is outside the standard value.
- (3) When the communication between main CPU and sub CPU is abnormal.
- (4) If the CPU operation is abnormal (flow check).
- (5) When the learning value of backup RAM is incorrect.
- (6) If the CPU operation is abnormal (instruction check).
- (7) If the CPU operation is abnormal (FPU check).

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
(1) Ignition switch	OFF → ON
(2) Ignition switch	OFF → ON
(3) Battery voltage	≥ 6 V
(4) Battery voltage	≥ 6 V
(5) Battery voltage	≥ 6 V
(5) Ignition switch	OFF → ON
(6) Ignition switch	OFF → ON
(7) Battery voltage	≥ 6 V

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Judge as NG if the criteria below are met.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
(1) Minimum throttle halt position	≥ 13.183°
(2) SUM value of backup RAM	Standard
(3) Communication status between main CPU and sub CPU	Malfunction
(4) CPU calculation result (flow check) and expected value	Unmatch
(5) Learning value comparison result of backup RAM	Unmatch
(6) CPU calculation result (instruction check) and expected value	Unmatch
(7) CPU calculation result (FPU check) and expected value	Unmatch

Time Needed for Diagnosis:

- (1): 10 ms
- (2): 10 ms
- (3): 10 ms
- (4): 10 ms
- (5): 10 ms
- (6): 10 ms
- (7): 200 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DZ:DTC P060A INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE MONITORING PROCESSOR PERFORMANCE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when the monitoring IC operation is abnormal.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when one of the following conditions is established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
(1) Communication status between main CPU and sub CPU	Malfunction
(2) Sub CPU power off function diagnostic result	Malfunction

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
(1) Communication status between main CPU and sub CPU	Normal
(2) Sub CPU power off function diagnostic result	Normal

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2000 ms



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

EA:DTC P060B INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE A/D PROCESSING PERFORMANCE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when the AD converter operation is abnormal.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 6 \text{ V}$
A/D for control – A/D for monitoring	$\geq 0.5 \text{ V}$

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when one of the following conditions is established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Change amount of A/D for control	$\leq 0.2 \text{ V}$
Change amount of A/D for monitoring	$\leq 0.2 \text{ V}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 200 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Change amount of A/D for control	$> 0.2 \text{ V}$
Change amount of A/D for monitoring	$> 0.2 \text{ V}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2000 ms

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

EB:DTC P0616 STARTER RELAY CIRCUIT LOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect abnormal continuity in the starter SW 2.

Judge as OFF NG when the starter SW 2 signal remains OFF.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 8 \text{ V}$
Vehicle speed	$< 1 \text{ km/h (0.6 MPH)}$
Engine condition	Change from pre-start to post-start

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously after starting the engine.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as OFF NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Starter SW2 signal	No ON experience

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as ON OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Starter SW2 signal	ON Experience exists

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

EC:DTC P0617 STARTER RELAY CIRCUIT HIGH

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect abnormal continuity in the starter SW 2.

Judge as ON NG when the starter SW 2 signal remains ON.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 8 V
Engine condition	After engine starting
Starter relay	OFF

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously after starting the engine.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Starter SW2 signal	ON

Time Needed for Diagnosis:

- Model without push button start: 30000 ms
- Model with push button start: 2000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OFF OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Starter SW2 signal	OFF

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

ED:DTC P062D FUEL INJECTOR DRIVER CIRCUIT PERFORMANCE (BANK 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of fuel injector circuit function.

Judge as NG when ECM with two fuel injectors or more detects any malfunction in the diagnostic items listed below.

Diagnostic item	Malfunction Criteria
Overcurrent	Fuel injector current is high.
Low current	Fuel injector current is low.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 9.44 V
Engine speed	> 0 rpm
Fuel cut	Not performed

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Fuel injector circuit diagnosis result	Malfunction

Time Needed for Diagnosis: TDC $\times$ 50 times

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Fuel injector circuit diagnosis result	Normal

Time Needed for Diagnosis: TDC $\times$ 50 times



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

EE:DTC P062F INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE EEPROM ERROR

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when the EEPROM operation is abnormal.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis during self shut.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Writing result to EEPROM	Malfunction

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2 times

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Writing result to EEPROM	Normal

Time Needed for Diagnosis: None



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

EF:DTC P0700 TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when there is CAN communication with the TCM and there is a MIL lighting request.

2. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
MIL lighting request from TCM	Yes

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2560 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
MIL lighting request from TCM	None

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

EG:DTC P081A STARTER DISABLE CIRCUIT LOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect abnormal continuity in the starter cut relay.

Judge as NG when the starter cut relay output line is open.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 8 \text{ V}$
Vehicle speed	$< 1 \text{ km/h (0.6 MPH)}$
Starter cut relay output	ON

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis when the engine condition is turned from before starting to after starting.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Starter cut relay terminal level	Low

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2500 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Starter cut relay terminal level	High

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 10 ms



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

EH:DTC P0851 PARK/NEUTRAL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT LOW (AT MODEL)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of neutral SW.

Judge as NG when the ECM neutral terminal input differs from the reception data from TCM.

2. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Starter relay	OFF

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously in 2 seconds after starting the engine.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Neutral switch signal in ECM when "P"/"N" range in TCM are "OFF" and when the other switches are "ON"	LOW (ON)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 80 times

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Neutral switch signal in ECM when "P"/"N" range in TCM are "OFF" and when the other switches are "ON"	HIGH (OFF)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

EI: DTC P0852 PARK/NEUTRAL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT HIGH (AT MODEL)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge the open or short circuit of the neutral SW.

Judge as NG when the ECM neutral terminal input differs from the reception data from TCM.

2. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Starter relay	OFF

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously in 2 seconds after starting the engine.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Neutral switch signal in ECM when "P"/"N" range in TCM are "ON" and when the other switches are "OFF"	HIGH (OFF)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 80 times

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Neutral switch signal in ECM when "P"/"N" range in TCM are "ON" and when the other switches are "OFF"	LOW (ON)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

EJ:DTC P1134 A/F SENSOR MICRO-COMPUTER PROBLEM

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when the A/F sensor microcomputer operation is abnormal.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Communication status between CPU and A/F sensor microcomputer	Malfunction

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 80 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Communication status between CPU and A/F sensor microcomputer	Normal

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

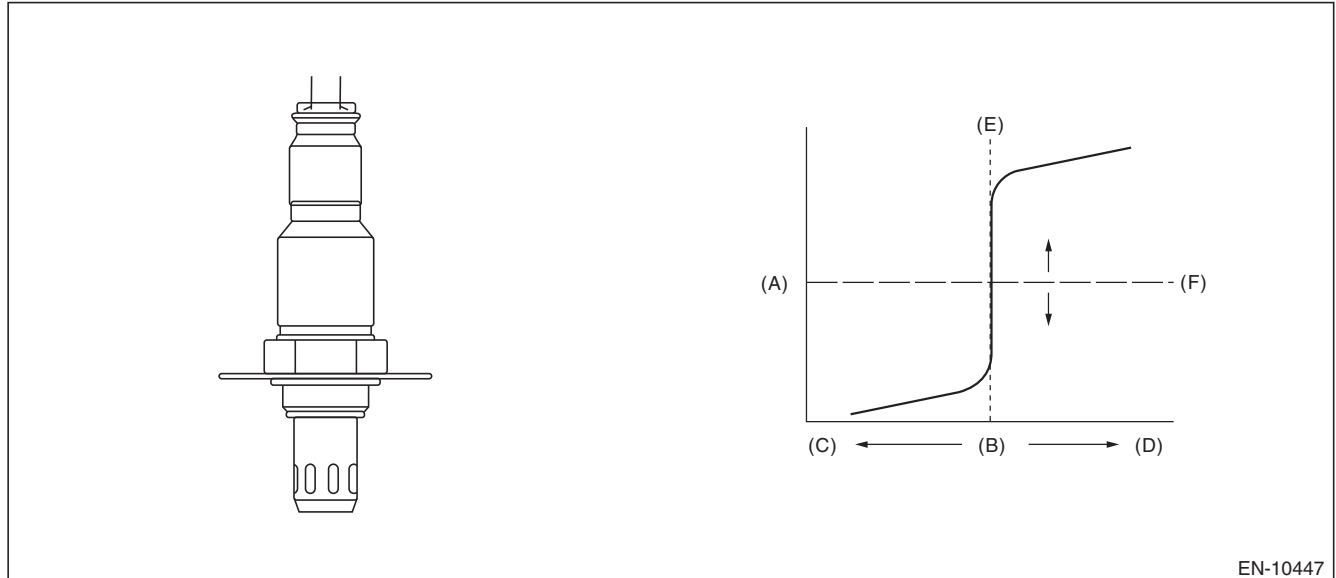
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

EK:DTC P113A O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT (OPEN) (BANK1 SENSOR2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open circuit of the rear oxygen sensor. Judge as NG when the rear oxygen sensor voltage can be determined to be abnormal while observing conditions such as engine coolant temperature and deceleration fuel cut.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Rich

(D) Lean

(E) Theoretical air fuel ratio

(F) Comparative voltage

3. ENABLE CONDITION (USED ONLY FOR MALFUNCTION JUDGMENT)

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Engine speed	1000 — 3000 rpm
Engine load value	≤ 100
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq 75^{\circ}\text{C}$ (167°F)
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9\text{ V}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis after starting the engine.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	240 — 360 mV
Continuous time of fuel cut	≥ 5000 ms
Current existing time of the oxygen sensor heater	≥ 5000 ms

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1040 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	≤ 240 mV or > 360 mV



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

EL:DTC P1160 RETURN SPRING FAILURE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when the throttle opening angle is out of specified value with ignition switch OFF.

2. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Ignition switch	OFF
Throttle motor control duty	= 0%

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis when the ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Throttle opening angle	< 4.59° or > 12.60°

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Throttle opening angle	4.59 — 12.60°

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

EM:DTC P1261 DI INJECTOR CIRCUIT / OPEN - (CYLINDER 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of fuel injector circuit function.

Judge as NG when ECM detects any malfunction in the diagnostic items listed below.

Diagnostic item	Malfunction Criteria
Power supply short	ECM low side terminal voltage of the fuel injector circuit is high.
Ground short	ECM low side terminal voltage of the fuel injector circuit is low.
Open circuit	Fuel injector current is high.
Overcurrent	Fuel injector current is high.
Short circuit	The time when the fuel injector current reaches the target current is short.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 9.44 V
Engine speed	> 0 rpm
Fuel cut	Not performed
Elapsed time after fuel injector current shutdown (Only power supply short diagnosis and ground short diagnosis)	≥ 2.77 ms

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Fuel injector circuit diagnosis result	Malfunction

Time Needed for Diagnosis: TDC $\times$ 50 times

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Fuel injector circuit diagnosis result	Normal

Time Needed for Diagnosis: TDC $\times$ 50 times

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

EN:DTC P1262 DI INJECTOR CIRCUIT / OPEN - (CYLINDER 2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P1261. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-189, DTC P1261 DI INJECTOR CIRCUIT / OPEN - (CYLINDER 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

EO:DTC P1263 DI INJECTOR CIRCUIT / OPEN - (CYLINDER 3)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P1261. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-189, DTC P1261 DI INJECTOR CIRCUIT / OPEN - (CYLINDER 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

EP:DTC P1264 DI INJECTOR CIRCUIT / OPEN - (CYLINDER 4)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P1261. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-189, DTC P1261 DI INJECTOR CIRCUIT / OPEN - (CYLINDER 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

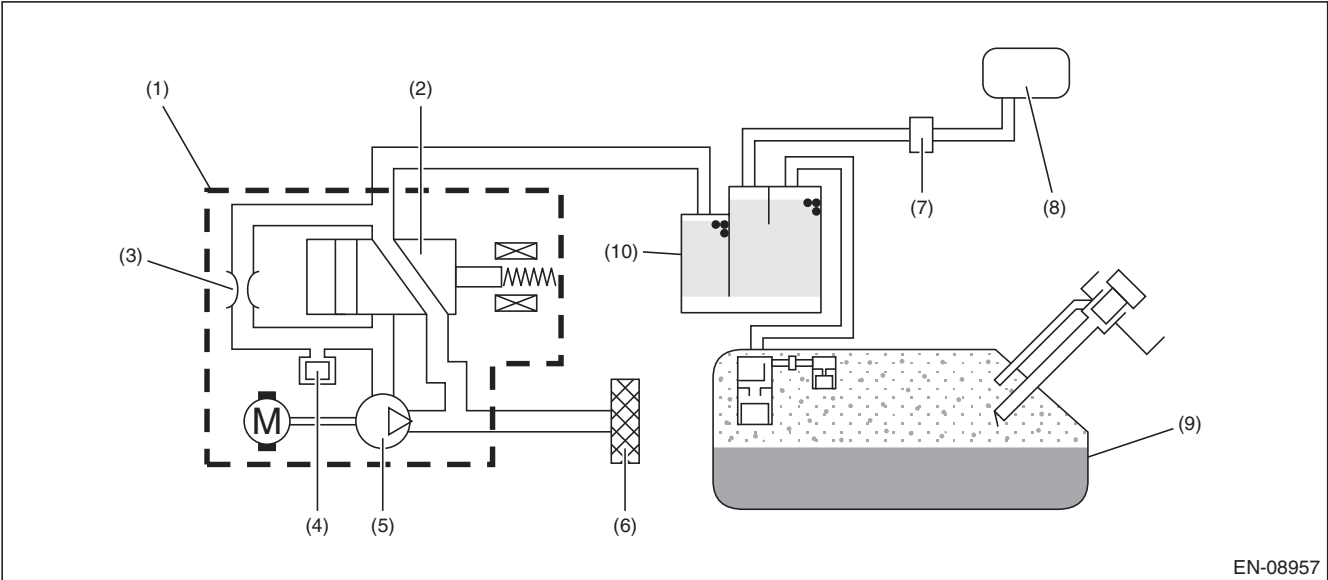
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

EQ:DTC P1449 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONT. SYS. AIR FILTER CLOG

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the drain filter clogging by the pressure change during purge introduction.
Judge as drain filter clogging malfunction if the pressure in the evaporative emission system piping suddenly decreases by the purging.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| (1) ELCM | (5) Vacuum pump | (9) Fuel tank |
| (2) Switching valve | (6) Drain filter | (10) Canister |
| (3) Reference orifice (0.02 inch orifice) | (7) Purge control solenoid valve | |
| (4) Pressure sensor | (8) Intake manifold | |

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Elapsed time after starting the engine	≥ 20000 ms
ELCM vacuum pump	Not in operation
ELCM switching valve	Open
Continuous time of following conditions	≥ 18.12 s
Pressure change in 40 ms	≤ 666.61 Pa (5 mmHg, 0.2 inHg)

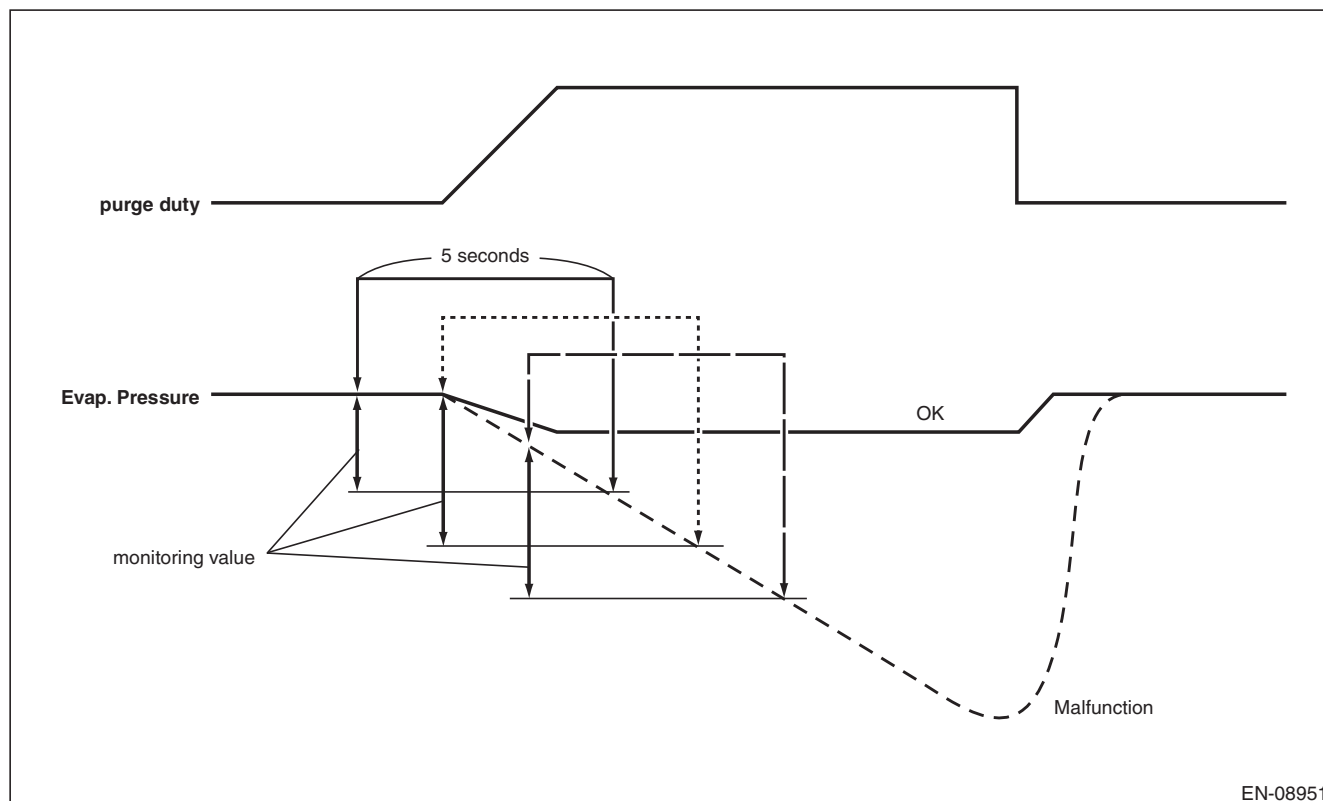
4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously when purging is performed after 20000 ms have passed since the engine started.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD



Calculate the difference between the ELCM pressure sensor output value as of 5 seconds ago and the current one, and if the value is greater than judgment value, detect and judge as filter clogging trouble.

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Pressure sensor output value as of 5 seconds ago – Current pressure sensor output value	> 1369.6 Pa (10.3 mmHg, 0.4 inHg)
Number of above conditions established	> 2 times

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 6 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Pressure sensor output value as of 5 seconds ago – Current pressure sensor output value	≤ 1369.6 Pa (10.3 mmHg, 0.4 inHg)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 6 seconds

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

ER:DTC P1451 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONT. SYS.

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0455. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-150, DTC P0455 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (LARGE LEAK), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

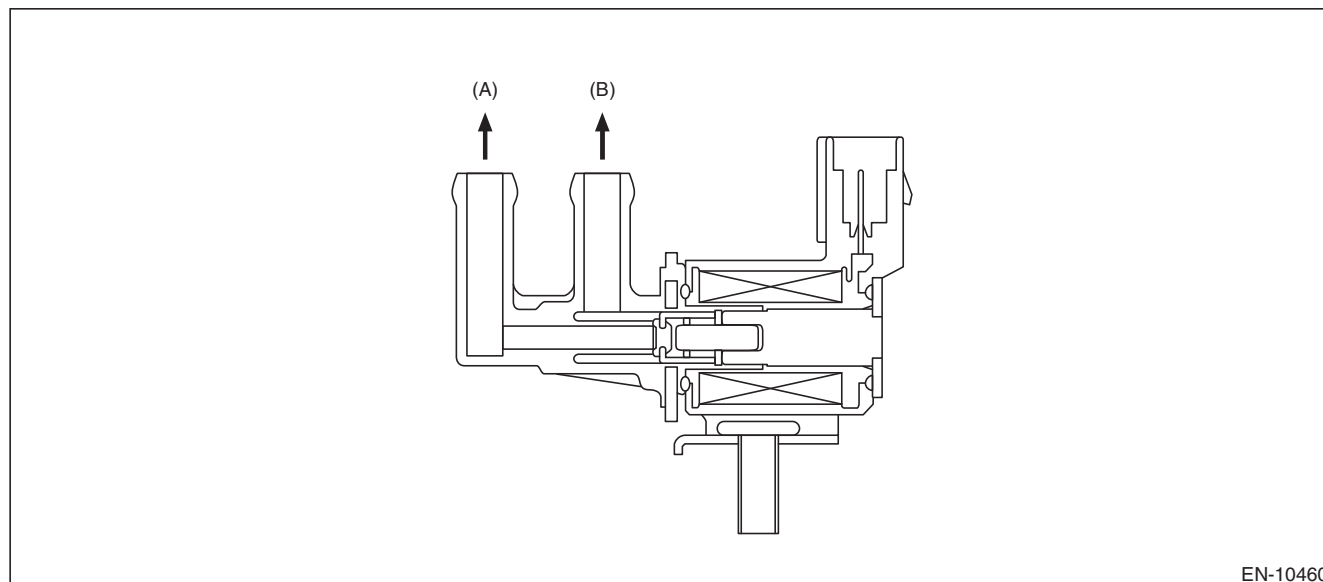
ES:DTC P1458 CPC2 SOLENOID VALVE (CIRCUIT LOW)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of the purge control solenoid valve 2.

Judge as NG when the ECM output level differs from the actual terminal level.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-10460

(A) To canister

(B) To intake manifold

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Purge control output	OFF

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis after starting the engine.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output voltage	Low

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2500 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output voltage	High

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

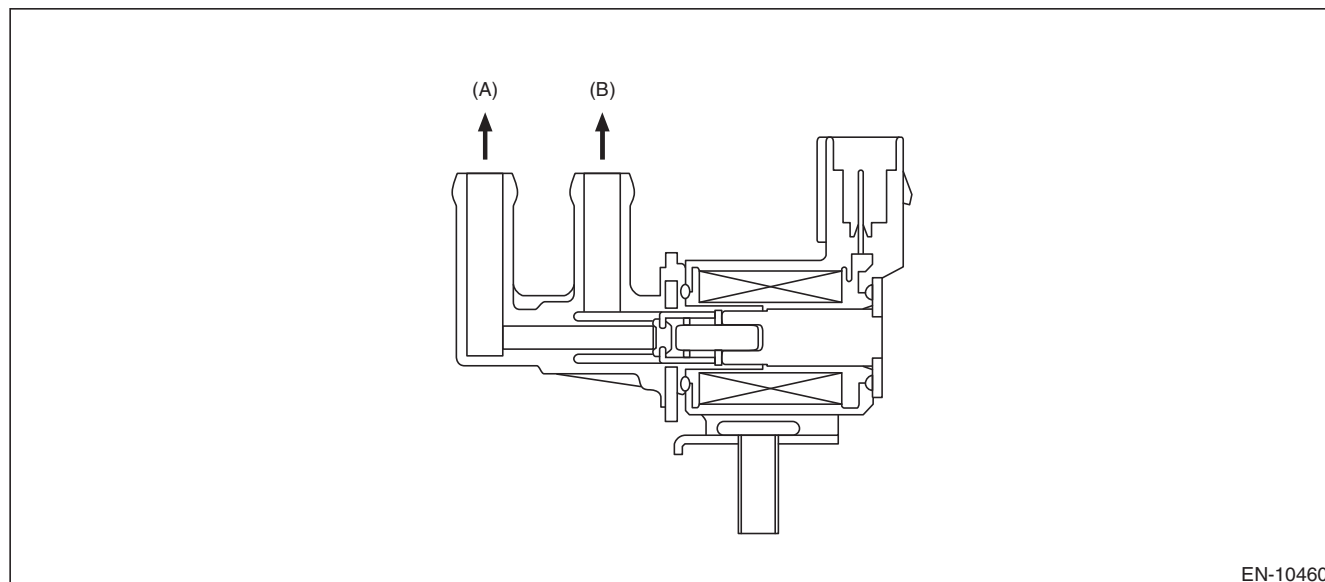
ET:DTC P1459 CPC2 SOLENOID VALVE (CIRCUIT HIGH)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of the purge control solenoid valve 2.

Judge as NG when the ECM output level differs from the actual terminal level.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-10460

(A) To canister

(B) To intake manifold

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Purge control output	ON

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis after starting the engine.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output current	High

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2250 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output current	Low

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

EU:DTC P1492 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #1 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P1498. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-198, DTC P1498 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

EV:DTC P1493 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #1 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P1499. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-200, DTC P1499 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

EW:DTC P1494 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #2 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P1498. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-198, DTC P1498 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

EX:DTC P1495 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #2 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P1499. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-200, DTC P1499 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

EY:DTC P1496 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #3 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P1498. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-198, DTC P1498 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

EZ:DTC P1497 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #3 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P1499. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-200, DTC P1499 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

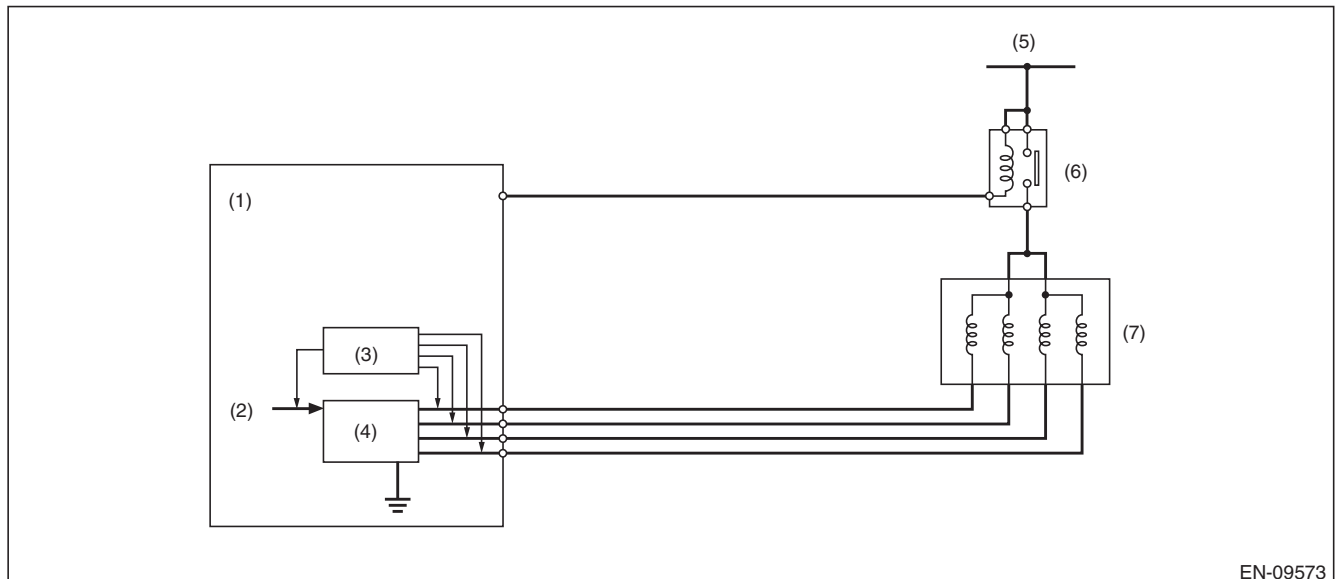
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

FA:DTC P1498 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

- Detects open or short circuit of EGR.
- Judge as NG when the ECM output level differs from the actual terminal level.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| (1) Engine control module (ECM) | (4) Switch circuit | (6) Main relay |
| (2) Computer unit (CPU) | (5) Battery voltage | (7) EGR valve |
| (3) Detecting circuit | | |

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
ECM output signal	OFF
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform diagnosis continuously during EGR operation.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal voltage level when EGR operates	Low

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2500 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal voltage level when EGR operates	High
EGR actual step difference between Max. and Min.	≥ 2 steps

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 40 ms



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

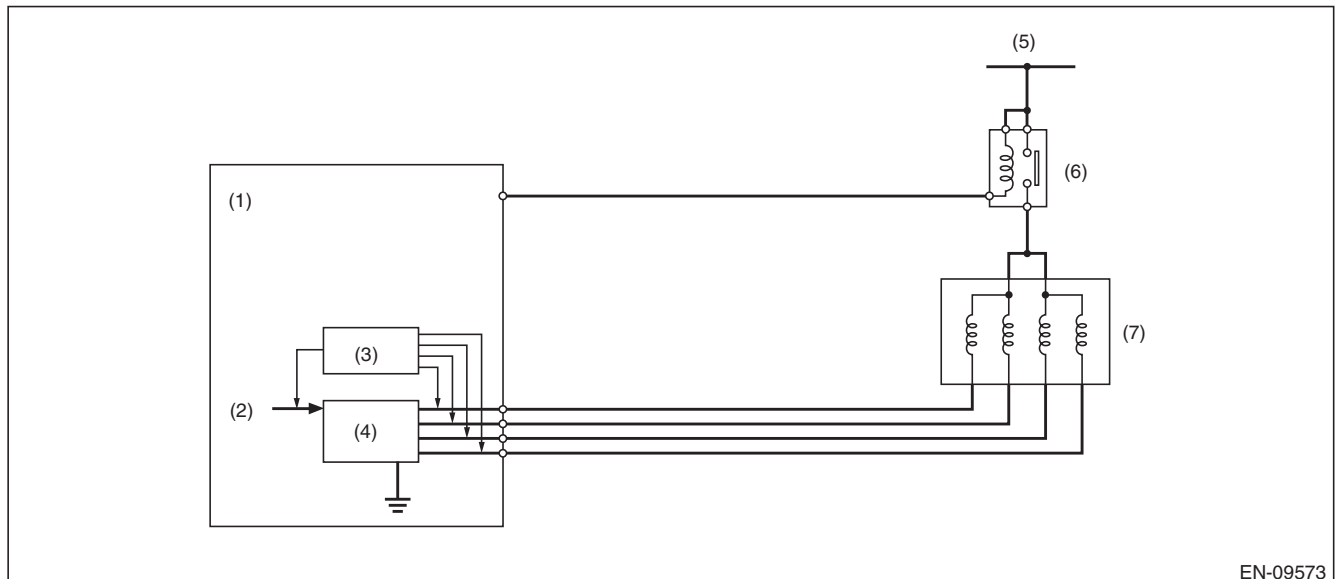
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

FB:DTC P1499 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

- Detects open or short circuit of EGR.
- Judge as NG when the ECM output level differs from the actual terminal level.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| (1) Engine control module (ECM) | (4) Switch circuit | (6) Main relay |
| (2) Computer unit (CPU) | (5) Battery voltage | (7) EGR valve |
| (3) Detecting circuit | | |

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
ECM output signal	ON
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal current level when EGR operates	High

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2250 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal current level when EGR operates	Low
EGR actual step difference between Max. and Min.	≥ 2 steps

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 40 ms



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

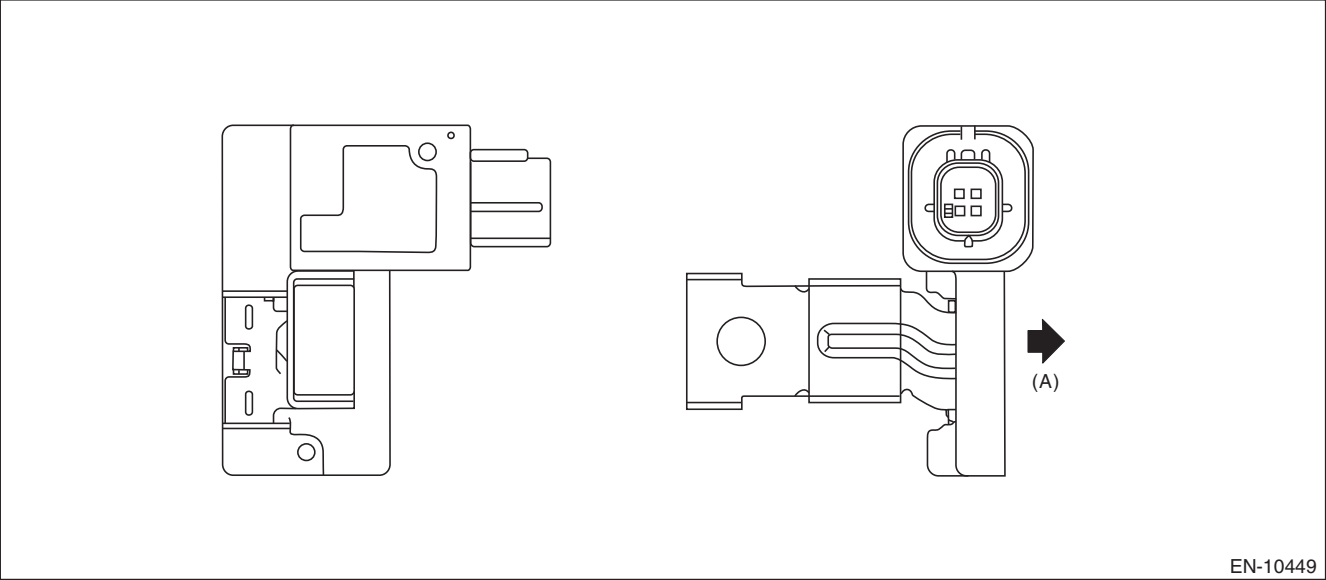
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

FC:DTC P1530 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of battery current sensor.
Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-10449

(A) Positive direction of measured current

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$> 1000 \text{ ms}$
Engine speed	$> 500 \text{ rpm}$
Ignition switch	ON

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	< 0.226 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 500 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Does not illuminate even when malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	≥ 0.226 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

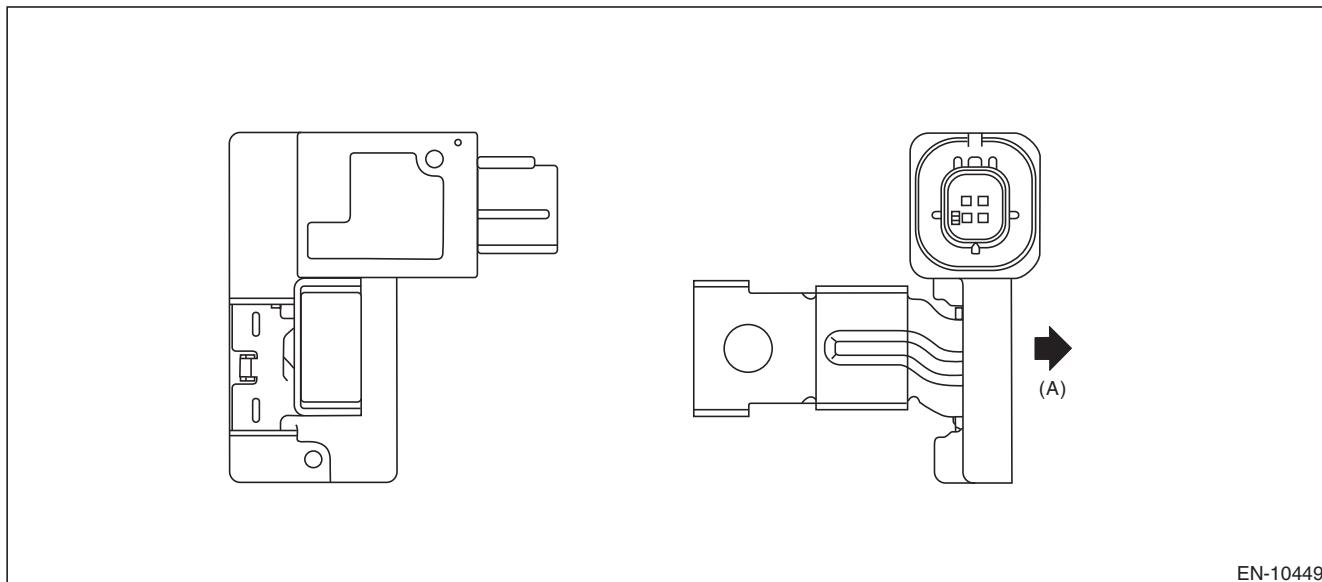
FD:DTC P1531 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of battery current sensor.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Positive direction of measured current

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$> 1000 \text{ ms}$
Engine speed	$> 500 \text{ rpm}$
Ignition switch	ON

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\geq 4.875 \text{ V}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 500 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Does not illuminate even when malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$< 4.875 \text{ V}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

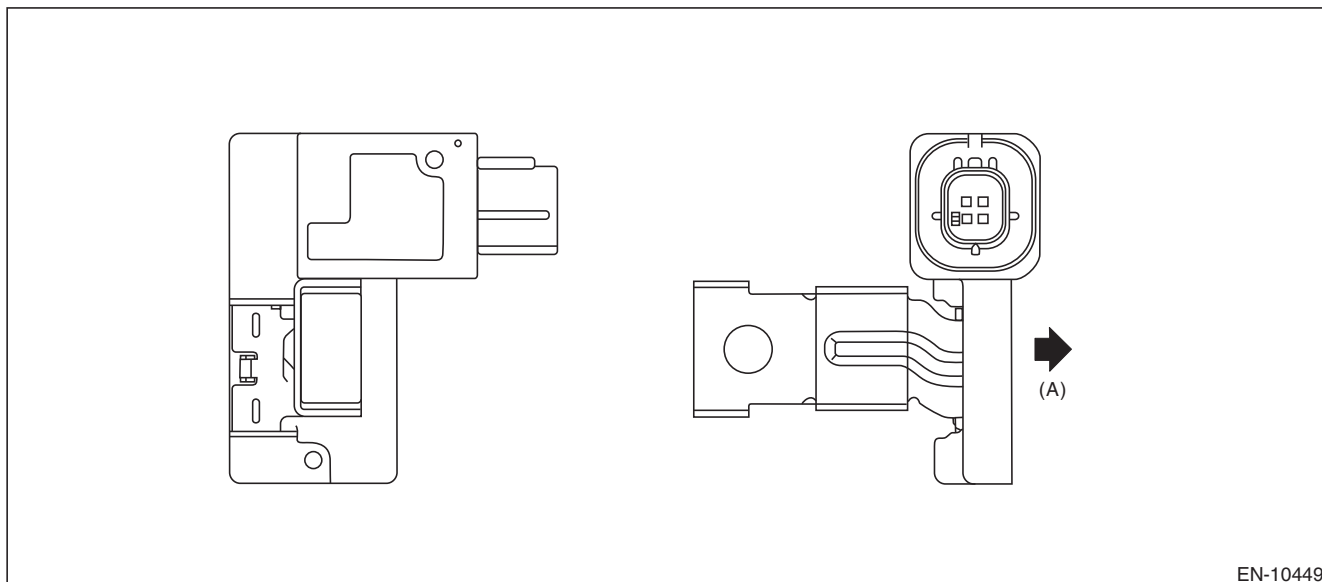
FE:DTC P1532 BATTERY CHARGING SYSTEM

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the output property and malfunction of battery current sensor.

Judge as NG when there is no variation (stuck) under a condition where the battery current sensor output should have changed or when difference between output and battery current value is larger than expected (characteristics malfunction).

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Positive direction of measured current

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

- Stuck

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Ignition switch During switchover of regulating voltage	ON High condition judgment*1 ↔ Low condition judgment*2 However, the generator target duty has not experienced the following during switchover. $40\% \leq \text{Generator target duty} < 60\%$
*1 High condition judgment	
Continuous time during which all the conditions listed below are met	$\geq 5000 \text{ ms}$
• Battery voltage	$\geq 13.7 \text{ V}$
• Generator final output duty	$\geq 60\%$
• Engine speed	$\geq 600 \text{ rpm}$
*2 Low condition judgment	
Continuous time during which all the conditions listed below are met	$\geq 5000 \text{ ms}$
• Battery voltage	$< 13.2 \text{ V}$
• Generator final output duty	$< 40\%$
or	
• Engine speed	$< 600 \text{ rpm}$

- Characteristics malfunction

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Ignition switch During switchover of regulating voltage	ON High condition judgment is established. Target duty $\geq 60\% \rightarrow$ target duty $< 40\%$ or Low condition judgment is established. Target duty $< 40\% \rightarrow$ target duty $\geq 60\%$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

• Stuck

Judge as NG when the following conditions are repeated 10 times or more.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Difference between maximum value and minimum value in output voltage	< 0.07 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Does not illuminate even when malfunction occurs.

• Characteristics malfunction (Charge side)

Within 30000 ms from “enable condition not met” to “enable condition met”, judge as NG when the time required for meeting the following conditions exceeds the predetermined time.

(When NG judgment is performed, NG status is retained during that driving cycle.)

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage and Battery voltage	$0\text{ V} \leq \text{output voltage} < 2.4\text{ V}$ < 13.2 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 26000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Does not illuminate even when malfunction occurs.

• Characteristics malfunction (Discharge side)

Within 30000 ms from “enable condition not met” to “enable condition met”, judge as NG when the time required for meeting the following conditions exceeds the predetermined time.

(Within 30000 ms from “enable condition not met” to “enable condition met”, the target duty $\geq 60\%$ has not been experienced.)

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage and Battery voltage	$2.6\text{ V} \leq \text{output voltage} < 5\text{ V}$ $\geq 13.7\text{ V}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 26000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Does not illuminate even when malfunction occurs.



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

• Normality Judgment

• Stuck

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Difference between maximum value and minimum value in output voltage	$\geq 0.07 \text{ V}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

• Characteristics malfunction (Charge side)

Within 30000 ms from “enable condition not met” to “enable condition met”, judge as OK and clear the NG when the time required for meeting the following conditions does not reach the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage and Battery voltage	$0 \text{ V} \leq \text{output voltage} < 2.4 \text{ V}$ $< 13.2 \text{ V}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 26000 ms

• Characteristics malfunction (Discharge side)

Within 30000 ms from “enable condition not met” to “enable condition met”, judge as OK and clear the NG when the time required for meeting the following conditions does not reach the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage and Battery voltage	$2.6 \text{ V} \leq \text{output voltage} < 5 \text{ V}$ $\geq 13.7 \text{ V}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 26000 ms



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

FF:DTC P2004 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK OPEN (BANK 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of tumble generator valve motor function.

Judge open fixing malfunction when the opening degree is large even after finishing the tumble generator valve closing driving.

2. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Tumble generator valve "close" signal output time	$\geq 3.2 \text{ s}$

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Tumble generator valve opening	$\geq 57 \text{ deg}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 3000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Tumble generator valve opening	$< 57 \text{ deg}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

FG:DTC P2005 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK OPEN (BANK 2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of tumble generator valve motor function.

Judge open fixing malfunction when the opening degree is large even after finishing the tumble generator valve closing driving.

2. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Tumble generator valve "close" signal output time	$\geq 3.2 \text{ s}$

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Tumble generator valve opening	$\geq 57 \text{ deg}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 3000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Tumble generator valve opening	$< 57 \text{ deg}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

FH:DTC P2006 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK CLOSED (BANK 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of tumble generator valve motor function.

Judge close fixing malfunction when the opening degree is small even after finishing the tumble generator valve open driving.

2. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Tumble generator valve "open" signal output time	≥ 4.6 s

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Tumble generator valve opening	< 57 deg

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 3000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Tumble generator valve opening	≥ 57 deg

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

FI: DTC P2007 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK CLOSED (BANK 2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of tumble generator valve motor function.

Judge close fixing malfunction when the opening degree is small even after finishing the tumble generator valve open driving.

2. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Tumble generator valve "open" signal output time	≥ 4.6 s

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Tumble generator valve opening	< 57 deg

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 3000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Tumble generator valve opening	≥ 57 deg

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

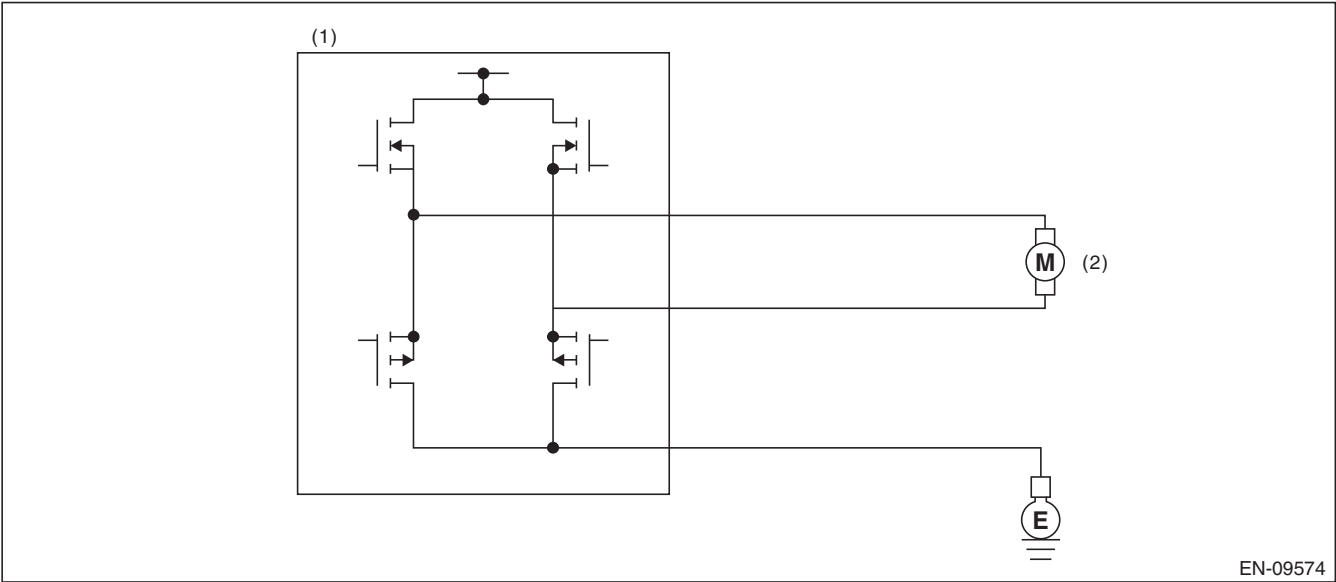
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

FJ: DTC P2009 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of tumble generator valve motor.
Judge as NG when the overcurrent signal is sent from IC after tumble generator valve driving IC diagnosis.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Engine control module (ECM) (2) Tumble generator valve

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Tumble generator valve output	OFF $\rightarrow$ ON

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output current level	High

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 320 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output current level	Low
Tumble generator valve output duty	$\geq 5.2\%$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 320 ms



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

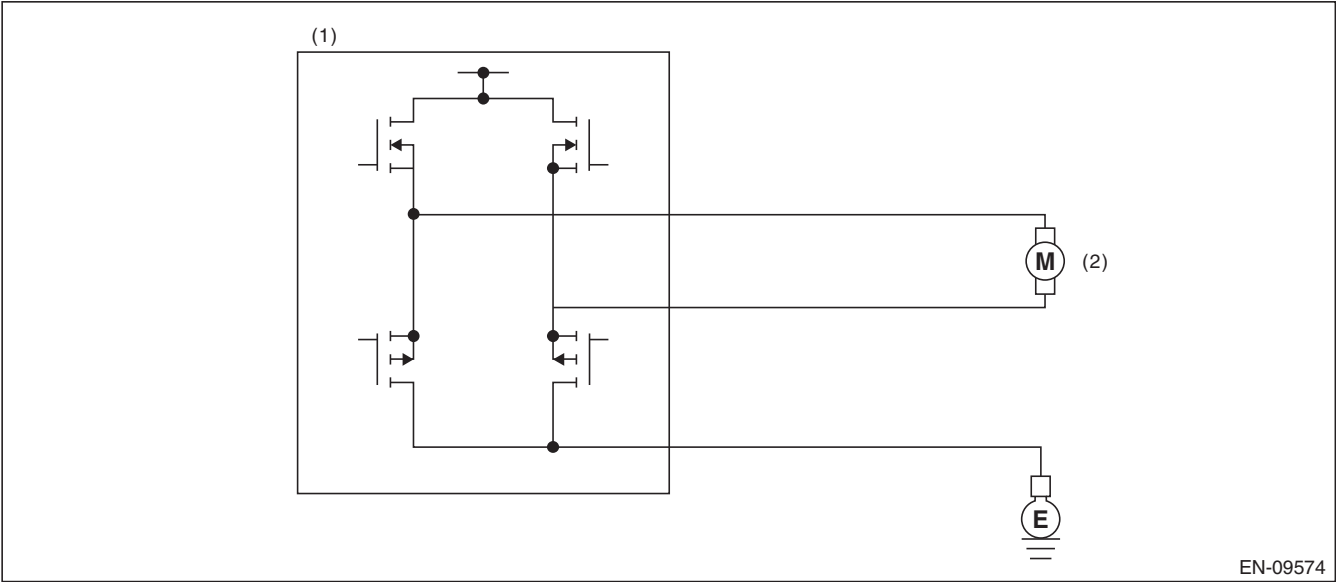
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

FK:DTC P2012 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of tumble generator valve motor.
Judge as NG when the overcurrent signal is sent from IC after tumble generator valve driving IC diagnosis.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Engine control module (ECM) (2) Tumble generator valve

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Tumble generator valve output	OFF $\rightarrow$ ON

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output current level	High

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 320 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output current level	Low
Tumble generator valve output duty	≥ 5.2%

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 320 ms



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

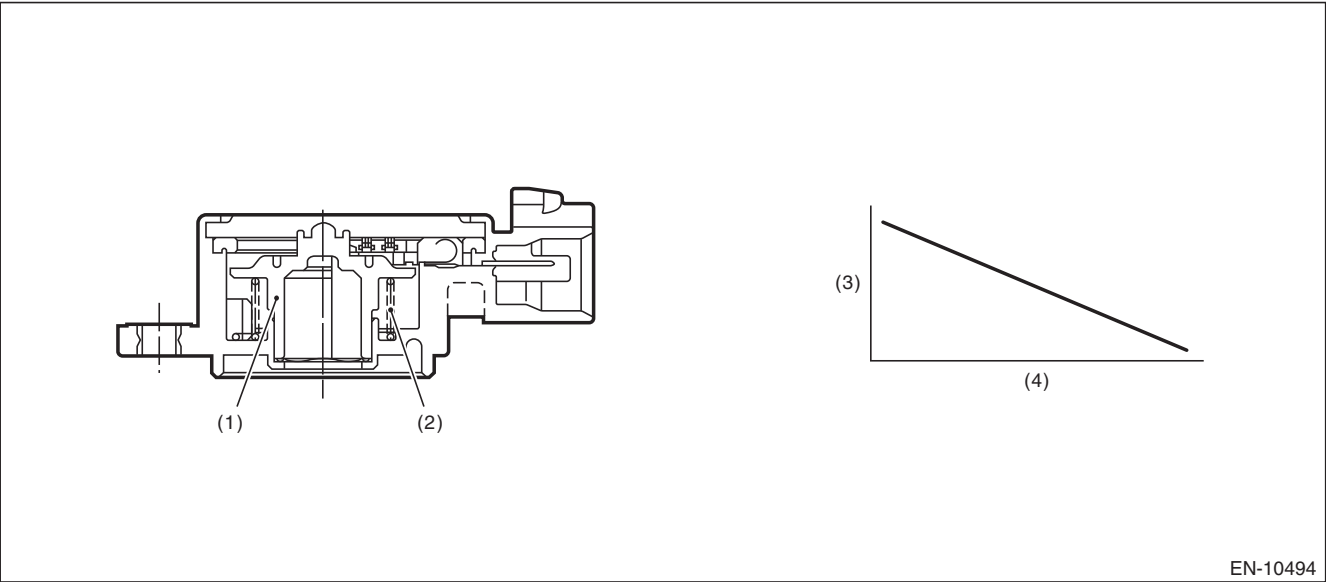
FL:DTC P2016 TUMBLE GENERATED VALVE POSITION SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of tumble generator valve position sensor.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Rotor

(3) Voltage (V)

(4) Tumble generator valve opening (°)

(2) Return spring

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	< 0.213 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 520 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	≥ 0.213 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

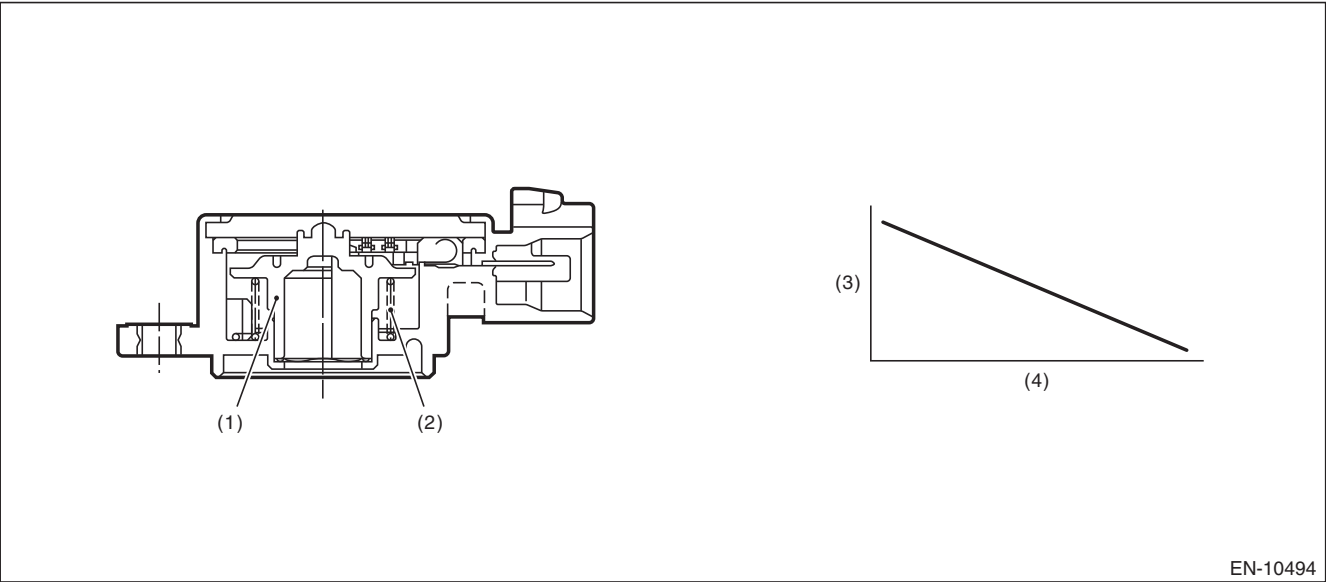
FM:DTC P2017 TUMBLE GENERATED VALVE POSITION SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of tumble generator valve position sensor.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Rotor

(3) Voltage (V)

(4) Tumble generator valve opening (°)

(2) Return spring

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	> 4.467 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 520 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	≤ 4.467 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

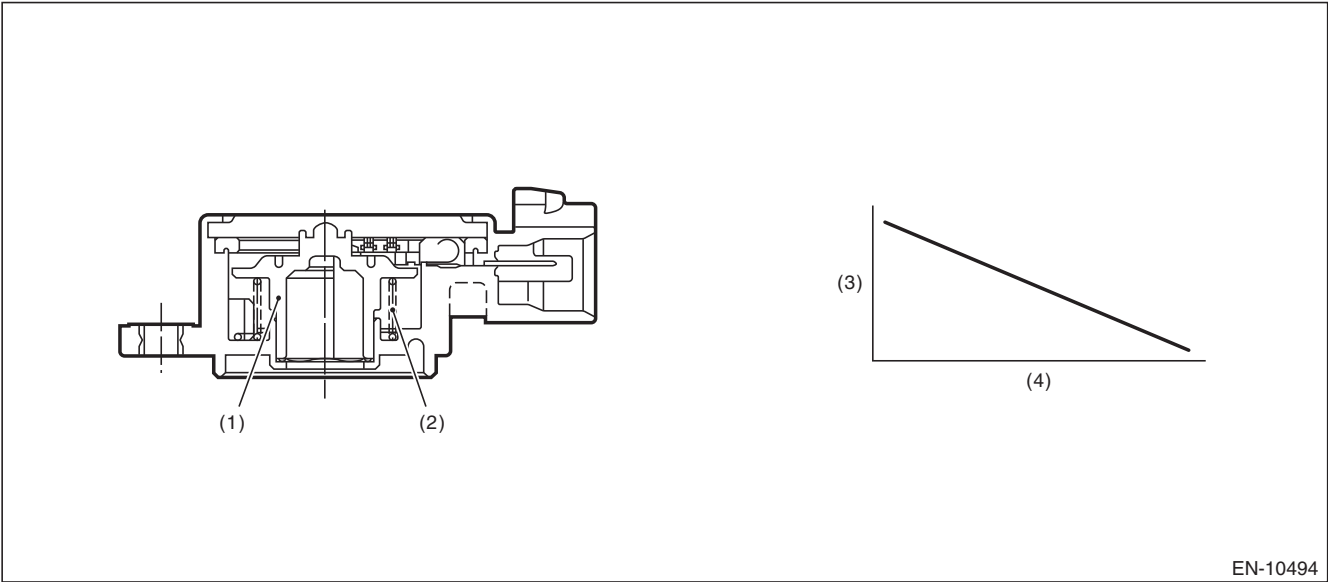
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

FN:DTC P2021 TUMBLE GENERATED VALVE POSITION SENSOR 2 CIRCUIT LOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of tumble generator valve position sensor.
Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Rotor

(3) Voltage (V)

(4) Tumble generator valve opening (°)

(2) Return spring

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	< 0.213 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 520 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	≥ 0.213 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

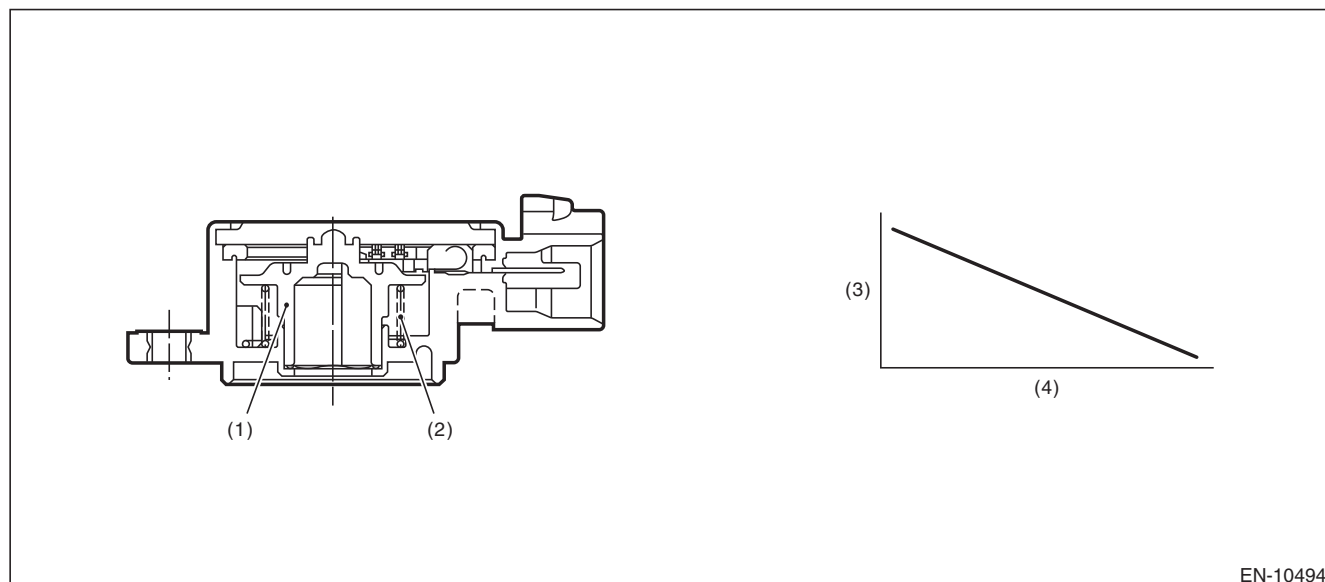
FO:DTC P2022 TUMBLE GENERATED VALVE POSITION SENSOR 2 CIRCUIT HIGH

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of tumble generator valve position sensor.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Rotor

(2) Return spring

(3) Voltage (V)

(4) Tumble generator valve opening (°)

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	> 4.467 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 520 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	≤ 4.467 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

GD(H4DOTC)-223

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

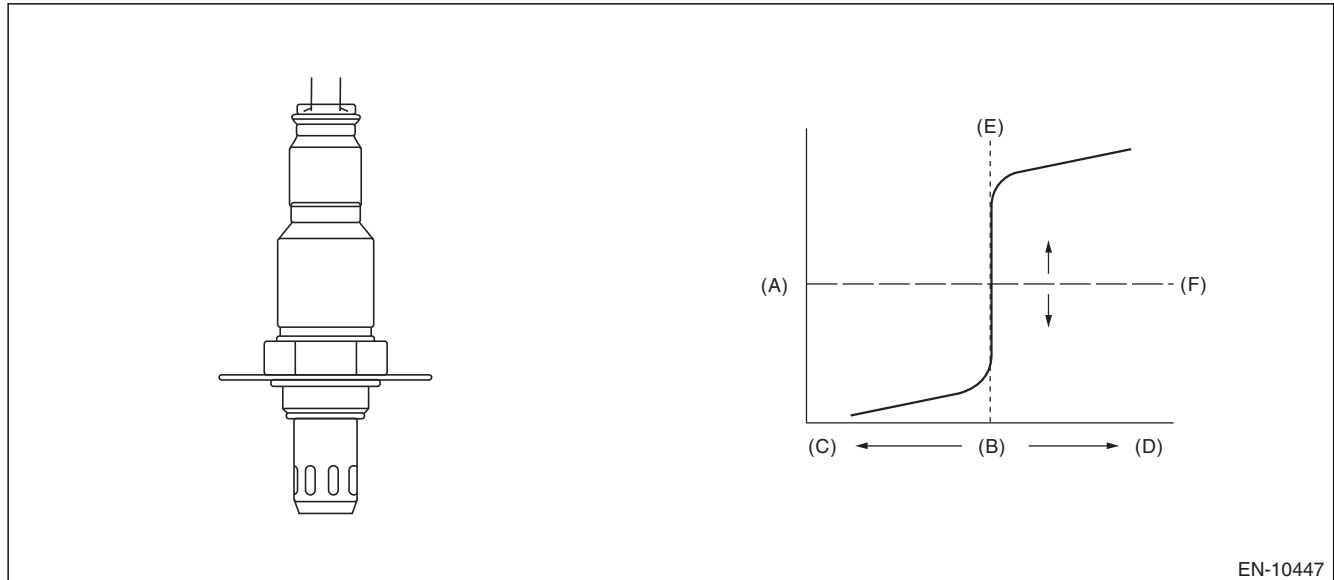
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

FP:DTC P2096 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of fuel system from the size of the sub feedback learning value.
Control the sub feedback learning and judge as NG when the learning value is in the lean zone.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-10447

- | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| (A) Electromotive force | (B) Air fuel ratio | (C) Rich |
| (D) Lean | (E) Theoretical air fuel ratio | (F) Comparative voltage |

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Sub feedback	In operation

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously during sub feedback operation.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sub feedback learning value	< -0.073

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1 s $\times$ 1 time

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sub feedback learning value	≥ -0.073

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1 second

GD(H4DOTC)-224

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

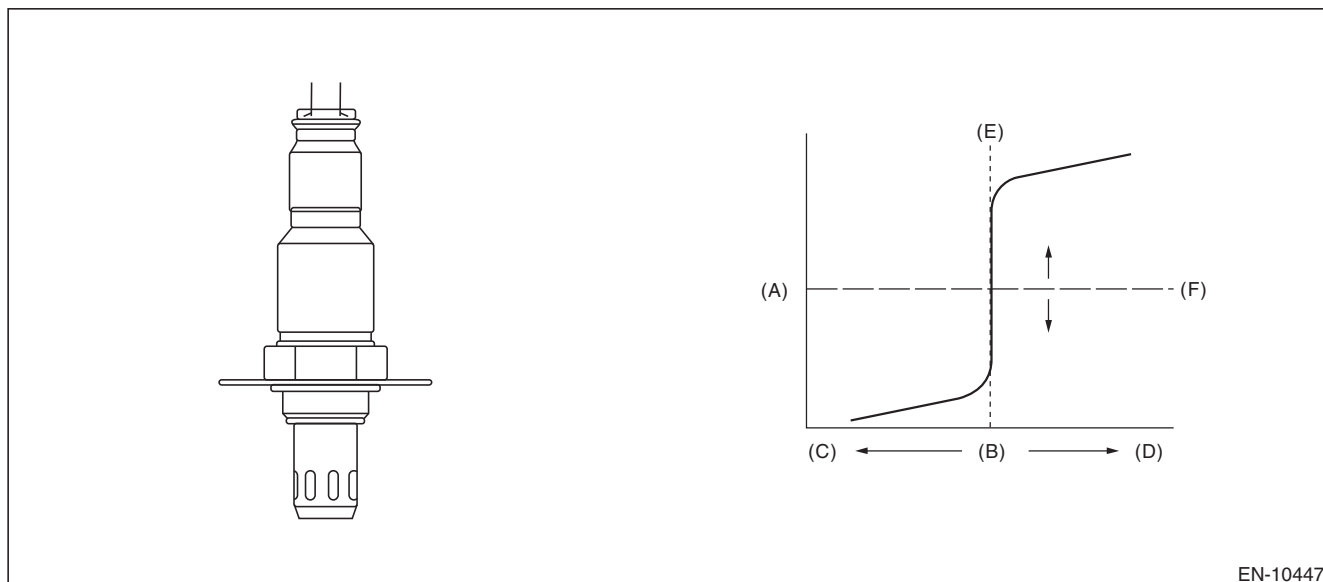
FQ:DTC P2097 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO RICH (BANK 1)

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of fuel system from the size of the sub feedback learning value.

Sub feedback learning is being performed. When the learning value goes to the rich side, judge as NG.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Rich

(D) Lean

(E) Theoretical air fuel ratio

(F) Comparative voltage

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Sub feedback	In operation

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously during sub feedback operation.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sub feedback learning value	> 0.024

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1 s × 1 time

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sub feedback learning value	≤ 0.024

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1 second

GD(H4DOTC)-225

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- GD(H4DOTC)-226**

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Throttle opening angle when driven to close direction	$\geq 29.9^\circ$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 190 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Throttle opening angle when driven to close direction	$< 29.9^\circ$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 190 ms



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

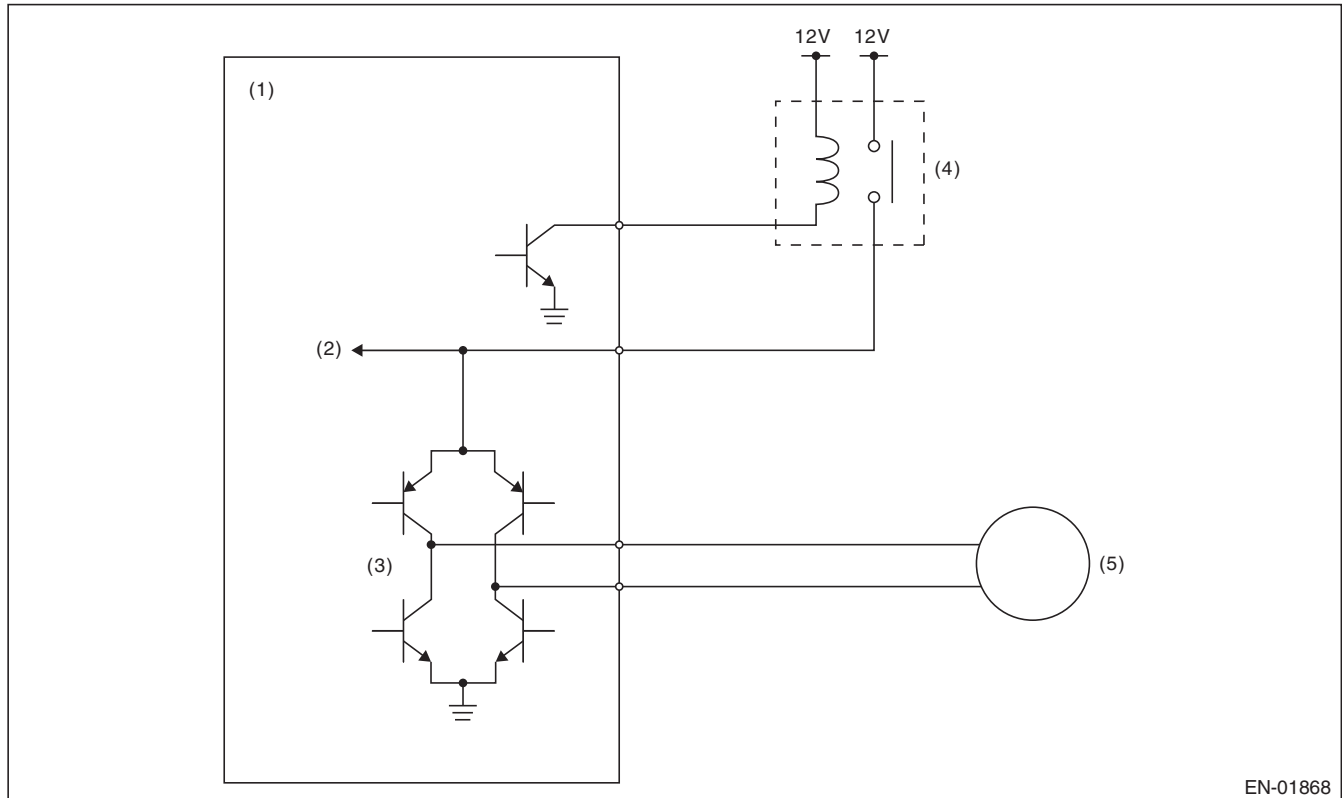
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

FS:DTC P2102 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT LOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when the electronic throttle control power is not supplied even when ECM sets the electric control throttle relay to ON, or when the monitored electronic throttle control relay does not switch to OFF even when ECM sets the electronic throttle control relay to OFF.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- (1) Engine control module (ECM) (3) Drive circuit (5) Motor
(2) Voltage detection circuit (4) Electronic throttle control relay

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
<For electronic throttle control power supply>	
Battery voltage	$\geq 6\text{ V}$
Electronic throttle control relay output	ON
<For electronic throttle control relay monitor>	
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9\text{ V}$
Electronic throttle control relay output	OFF

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
<For electronic throttle control power supply> Electronic throttle control power voltage	< 6 V
<For electronic throttle control relay monitor> Electronic throttle control relay monitor voltage	≤ 1.5 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 510 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
<For electronic throttle control power supply> Electronic throttle control power voltage	≥ 6 V
<For electronic throttle control relay monitor> Electronic throttle control relay monitor voltage	> 1.5 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 510 ms



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

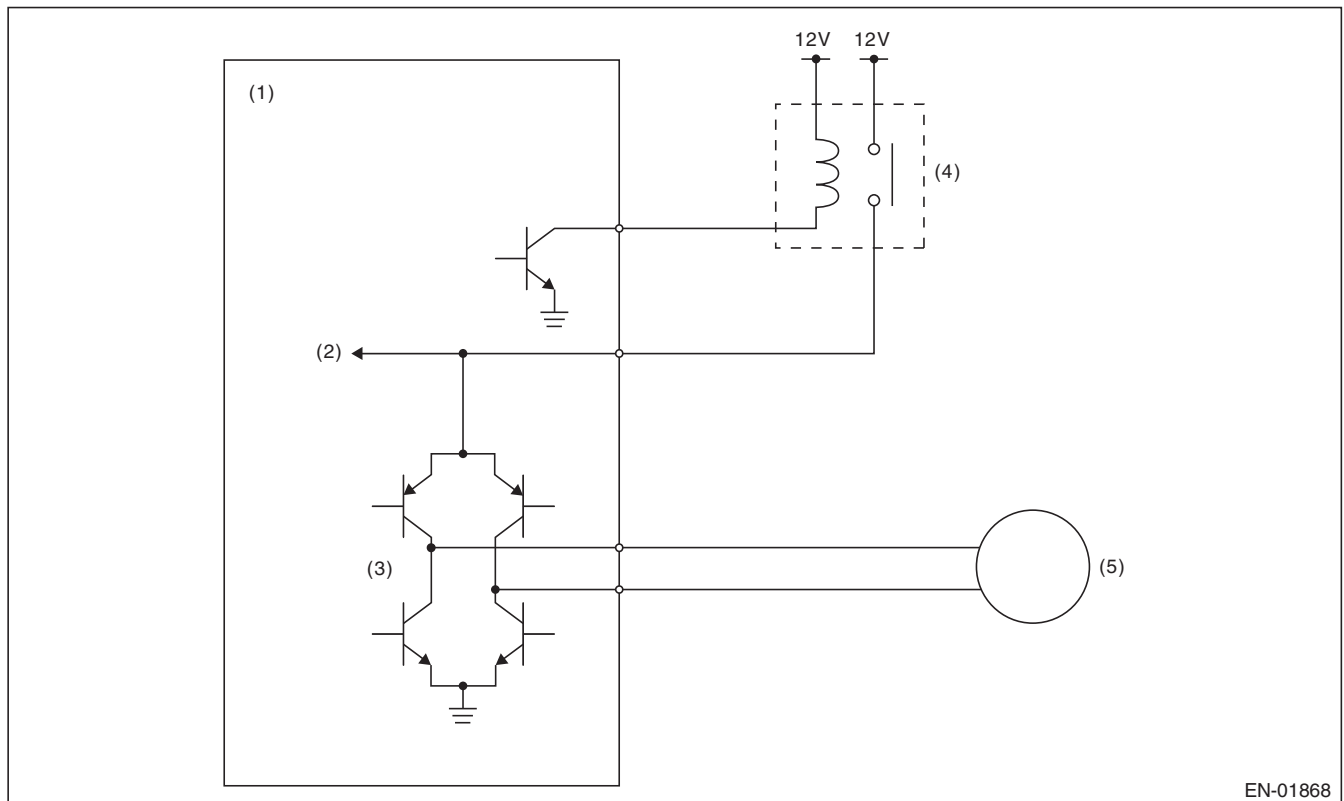
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

FT:DTC P2103 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT HIGH

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when the monitored electronic throttle control relay does not switch to ON even when ECM sets the electric control throttle relay to ON.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- (1) Engine control module (ECM) (3) Drive circuit (5) Motor
(2) Voltage detection circuit (4) Electronic throttle control relay

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Electronic throttle control relay output	ON

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Electronic throttle control relay monitor voltage	$\geq 6 \text{ V}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 510 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Electronic throttle control relay monitor voltage	$< 6 \text{ V}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 510 ms



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

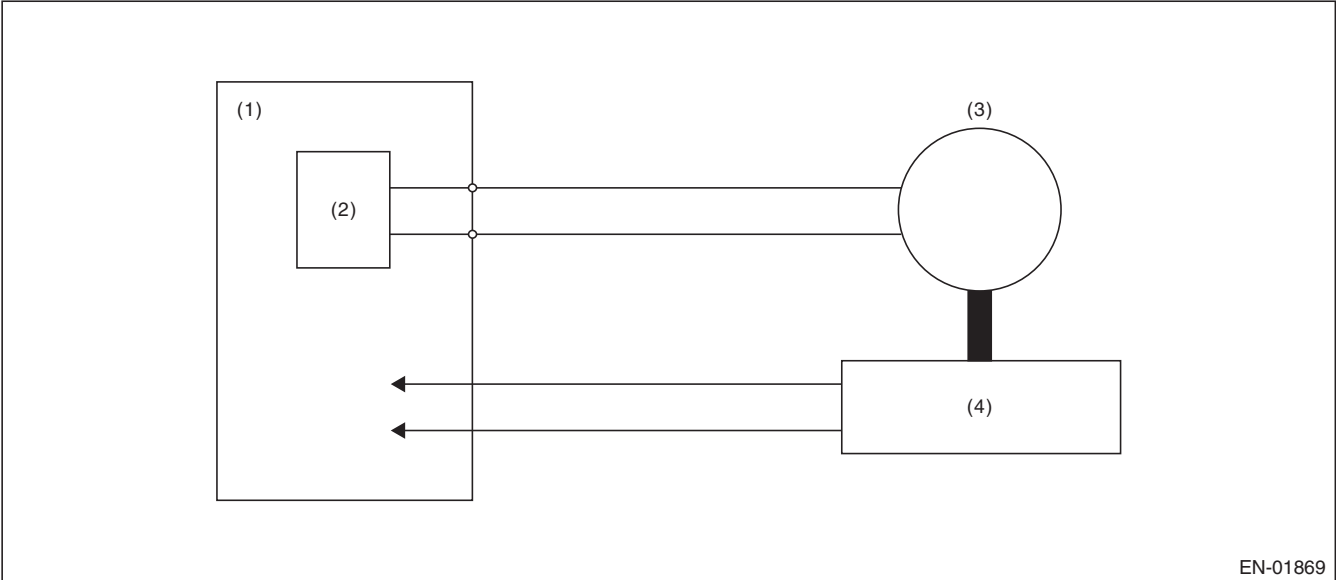
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

FU:DTC P2109 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR “A” MINIMUM STOP PERFORMANCE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when full close point learning cannot conducted or abnormal value is detected.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01869

- (1) Engine control module (ECM) (3) Motor (4) Throttle position sensor
(2) Drive circuit

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis at full closed point learning.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Throttle opening angle when the ignition switch is ON – Throttle minimum stop position	< 3.088° (sensor 1) < 3.090° (sensor 2)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 200 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Throttle opening angle when the ignition switch is ON – Throttle minimum stop position	≥ 3.088° (sensor 1) ≥ 3.090° (sensor 2)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2 ms



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

FV:DTC P2119 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL THROTTLE BODY RANGE/ PERFORMANCE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when the throttle is open stuck, or when the difference between actual throttle opening angle and estimated opening angle is out of range. Judge as NG when any one of the six items for diagnosis is applied.

Throttle open stuck:

- Throttle opening angle is out of range
- Intake air amount is out of range

When the difference between actual throttle opening angle and estimated opening angle is out of range:

- All time monitoring
- Actual opening angle change amount is small
- Actual opening angle change amount is large
- Actual opening angle does not change

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Item	Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Throttle opening angle is out of range	DTC P0606 CONTROL MODULE PRO-CESSOR	Under detection
Intake air amount is out of range		
All time monitoring	Battery voltage	> 6 V
Actual opening angle change amount is small	Actual opening angle change amount	> 1°/ms
Actual opening angle change amount is large	Actual opening angle change amount	> 2.5°/ms
Actual opening angle does not change	Battery voltage	> 6 V

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Judge as NG if the criteria below are met.

Judgment Value

Item	Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Throttle opening angle is out of range	Throttle opening angle	$\geq 14.4^{\circ}$
Intake air amount is out of range	Amount of intake air	> 19.16 g/s (0.68 oz/s)
All time monitoring	Difference between actual throttle opening angle and estimated opening angle	$\geq 5^{\circ}$
Actual opening angle change amount is small	Difference between actual throttle opening angle and estimated opening angle	$\geq 2^{\circ}$
Actual opening angle change amount is large	Difference between actual throttle opening angle and estimated opening angle	$\geq 5^{\circ}$
Actual opening angle does not change	Difference between actual throttle opening angle and estimated opening angle	$\geq 0.248^{\circ}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis:

Item	Time
Throttle opening angle is out of range	200 ms
Intake air amount is out of range	200 ms
All time monitoring	2000 ms
Actual opening angle change amount is small	1000 ms
Actual opening angle change amount is large	500 ms
Actual opening angle does not change	1000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

GD(H4DOTC)-234

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

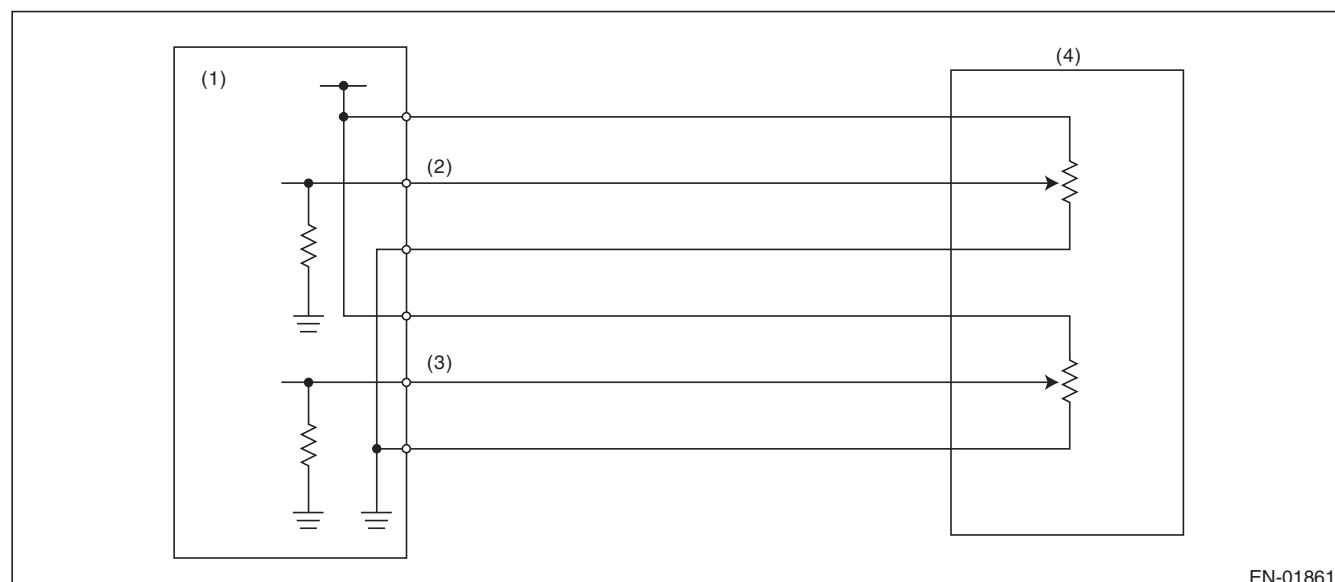
FW:DTC P2122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "D" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of accelerator pedal position sensor 1.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Engine control module (ECM)

(2) Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 signal

(3) Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal

(4) Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 6\text{ V}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 1 input voltage	$< 539\text{ mV}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 100 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as OK.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 1 input voltage	$\geq 539\text{ mV}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

GD(H4DOTC)-235

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

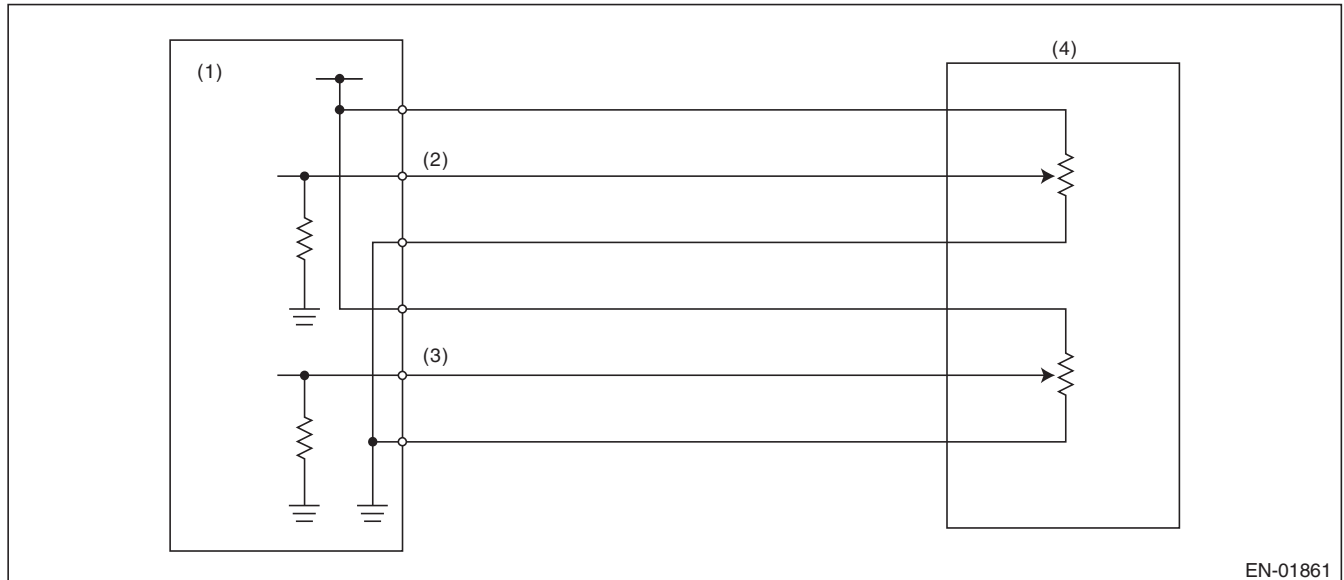
FX:DTC P2123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “D” CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of accelerator pedal position sensor 1.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- (1) Engine control module (ECM) (3) Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal (4) Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 signal
- (2) Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 signal

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 6\text{ V}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 1 input voltage	$> 4768\text{ mV}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 100 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as OK.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 1 input voltage	$\leq 4768\text{ mV}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

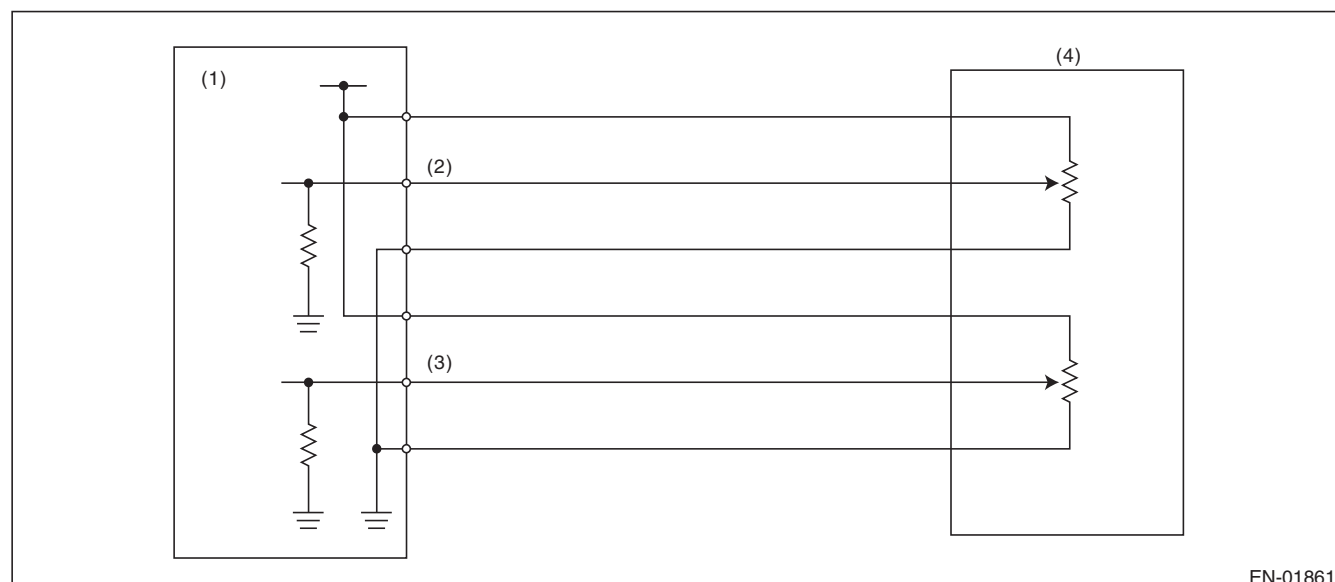
FY:DTC P2127 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "E" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of accelerator pedal position sensor 2.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Engine control module (ECM)

(2) Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 signal

(3) Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal

(4) Accelerator pedal position sensor

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 6\text{ V}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 2 input voltage	$< 539\text{ mV}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 100 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as OK.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 2 input voltage	$\geq 539\text{ mV}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

GD(H4DOTC)-237

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

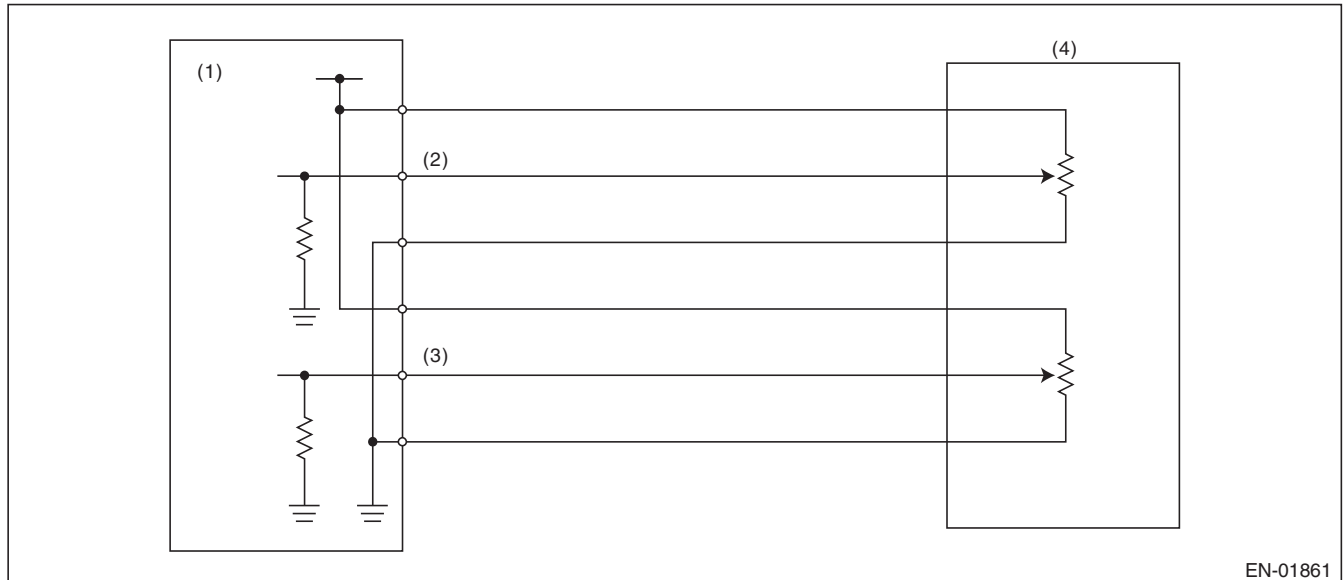
FZ:DTC P2128 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “E” CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of accelerator pedal position sensor 2.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Engine control module (ECM)

(2) Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 signal

(3) Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal

(4) Accelerator pedal position sensor

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 6\text{ V}$

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 2 input voltage	$> 4768\text{ mV}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 100 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as OK.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 2 input voltage	$\leq 4768\text{ mV}$

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

GD(H4DOTC)-238

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

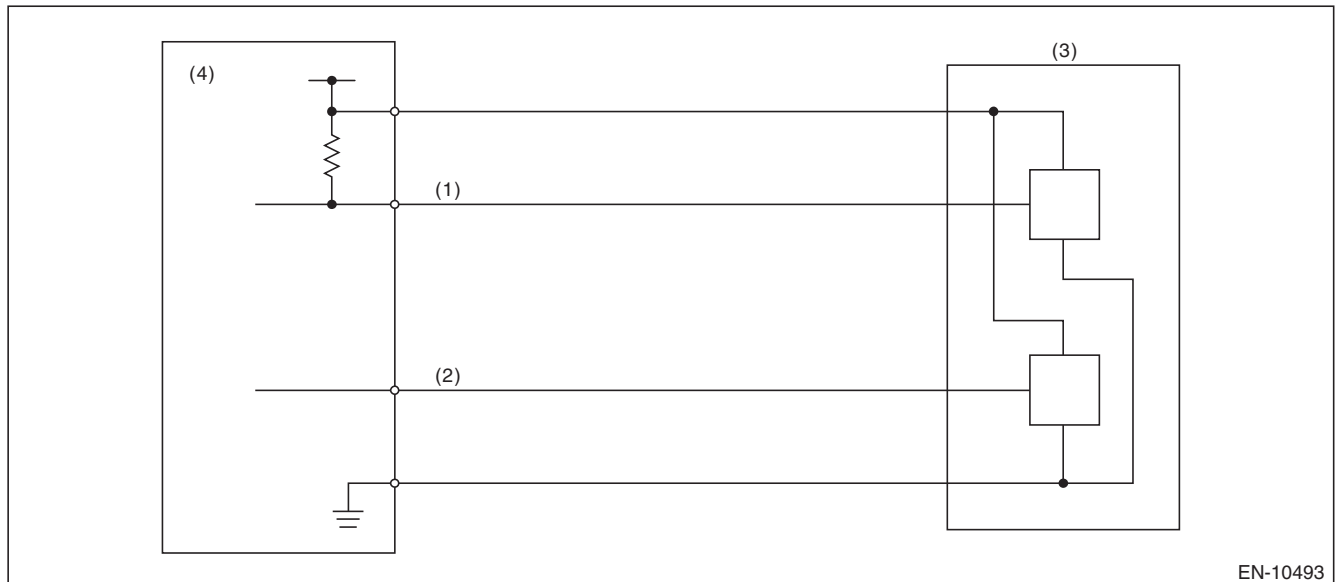
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

GA:DTC P2135 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "A"/"B" VOLT-AGE CORRELATION

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when the signal level of throttle position sensor 1 is different from the throttle position sensor 2.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- (1) Throttle position sensor 1 signal
(2) Throttle position sensor 2 signal

- (3) Throttle position sensor

- (4) Engine control module (ECM)

3. ENABLE CONDITION

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	> 6 V

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Signal difference between two sensors	> 18.812°

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 120 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Signal difference between two sensors	≤ 18.812°

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 10 ms

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-----|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
| (1) | Engine control module (ECM) | (3) | Accelerator pedal position sensor
2 signal | (4) | Accelerator pedal position sensor |
| (2) | Accelerator pedal position sensor
1 signal | | | | |

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 6\text{ V}$

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

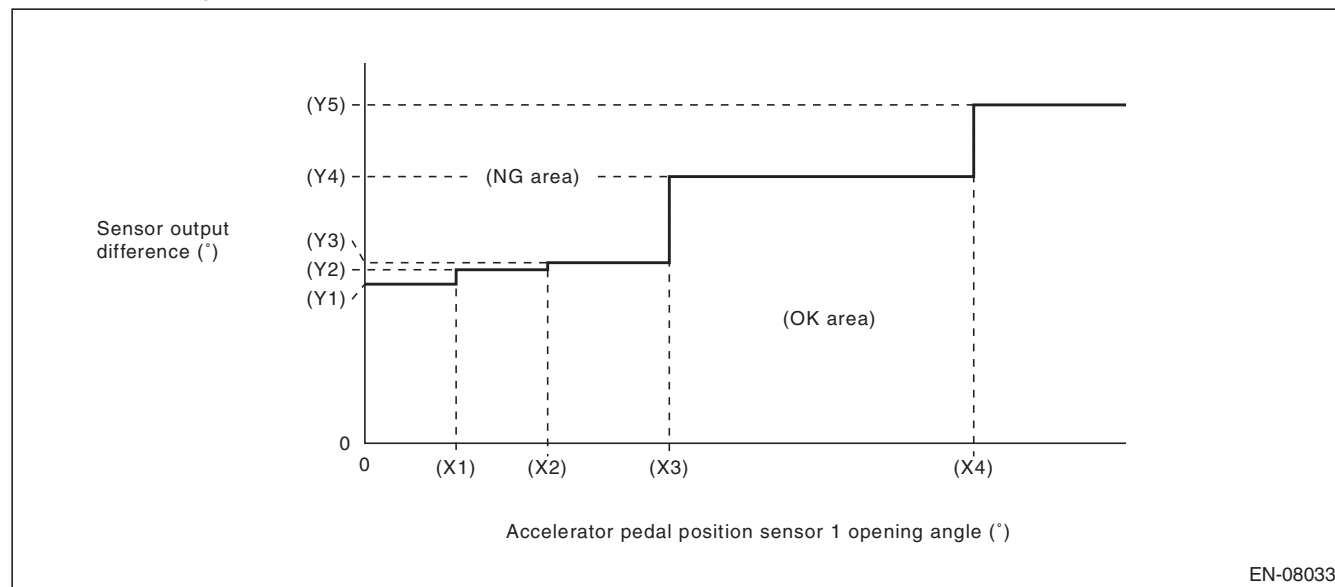
• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Signal difference between two sensors	Within NG range of Details of Judgment value

Details of Judgment Value



EN-08033

(X1) 0.6°

(X2) 1.2°

(X3) 2°

(X4) 4°

(Y1) 1.465°

(Y2) 1.597°

(Y3) 1.663°

(Y4) 2.455°

(Y5) 3.116°

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 120 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Signal difference between two sensors	Within OK range of Details of Judgment value

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 120 ms

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

GC:DTC P2146 FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY A OPEN CIRCUIT

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open/short circuit of injector power supply circuit and injector booster circuit.

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Diagnosis 1

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Injector power supply voltage	< 6 V or > 17.2 V

Diagnosis 2

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Injector booster power supply voltage	< 6 V or > 70.72 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis:

- Diagnosis 1: 1000 ms
- Diagnosis 2: 280 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Diagnosis 1

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Injector power supply voltage	6 — 17.2 V

Diagnosis 2

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Injector booster power supply voltage	6 — 70.72 V

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

GD:DTC P2195 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL BIASED/STUCK LEAN (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

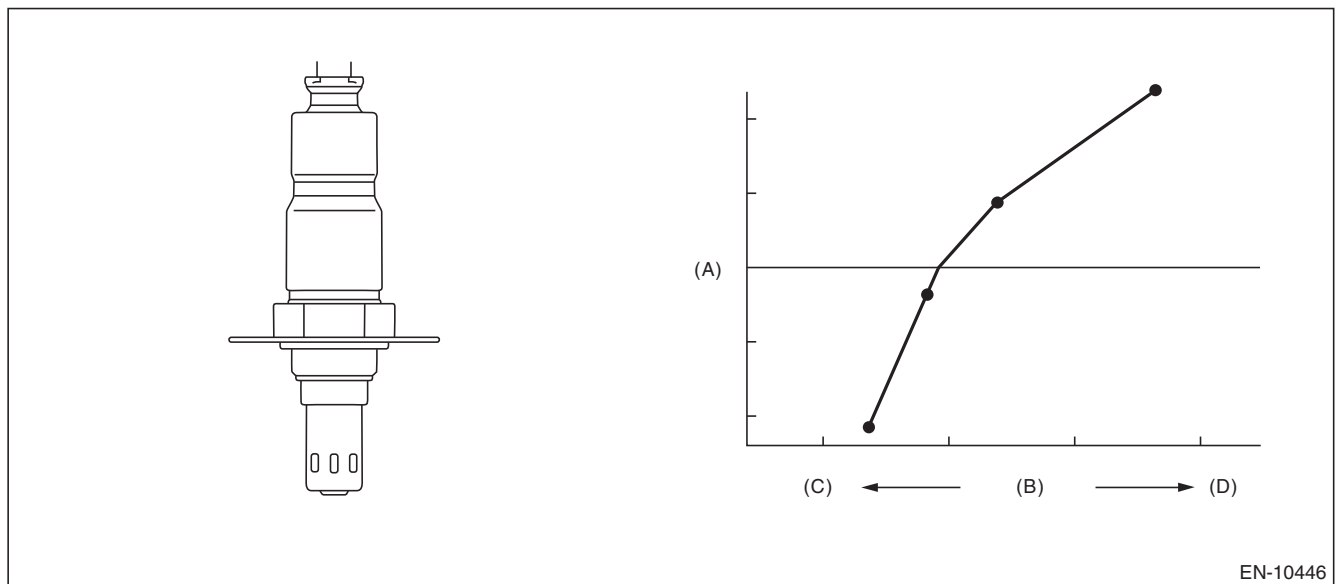
1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect that λ value remains low.

Judge as NG when lambda value is determined as abnormal in accordance with driving conditions such as intake air amount, sub feedback control, and front oxygen (A/F) sensor λ value and rear oxygen sensor voltage value.

λ value = Actual air fuel ratio/Theoretical air fuel ratio
 $\lambda > 1$: Lean
 $\lambda < 1$: Rich

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Lean

(D) Rich

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Sub feedback	In operation
Amount of intake air	≥ 6 g/s (0.21 oz/s)
Estimated temperature of the rear oxygen sensor element	$\geq 450^{\circ}\text{C}$ (842 $^{\circ}\text{F}$)

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously when the conditions are established.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
λ value	< 0.85
Rear oxygen sensor voltage value	≤ 150 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 10000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
λ value	≥ 0.85
Rear oxygen sensor voltage value	> 150 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 10000 ms



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

GE:DTC P2196 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL BIASED/STUCK RICH (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

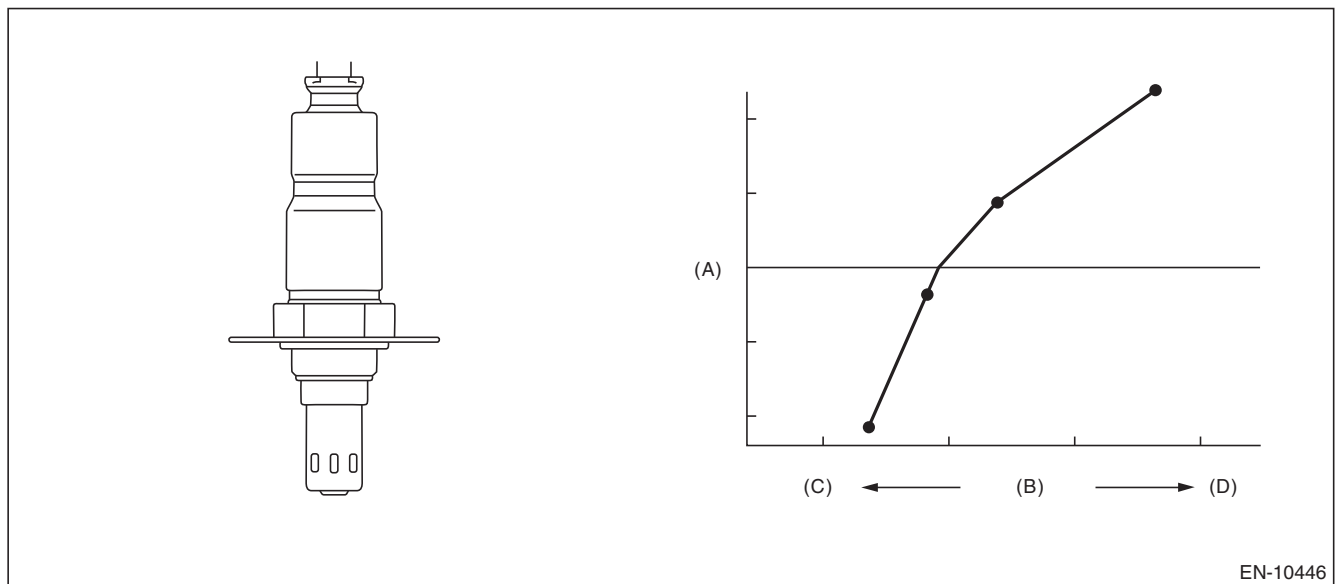
1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect that λ value remains high.

Judge as NG when lambda value is determined as abnormal in accordance with driving conditions such as intake air amount, sub feedback control, and front oxygen (A/F) sensor λ value and rear oxygen sensor voltage value.

λ value = Actual air fuel ratio/Theoretical air fuel ratio
 $\lambda > 1$: Lean
 $\lambda < 1$: Rich

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Lean

(D) Rich

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Sub feedback	In operation
Amount of intake air	≥ 6 g/s (0.21 oz/s)
Estimated temperature of the rear oxygen sensor element	$\geq 450^{\circ}\text{C}$ (842 $^{\circ}\text{F}$)

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously when the conditions are established.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
λ value	> 1.15
Rear oxygen sensor voltage value	≥ 550 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 10000 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
λ value	≤ 1.15
Rear oxygen sensor voltage value	< 550 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 10000 ms



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

GF:DTC P219A BANK 1 AIR-FUEL RATIO IMBALANCE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

This diagnostic monitor performs a functional check of the fuel system to determine an air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance.

This diagnosis is composed of two monitors.

The outline of "monitor A1" is as follows. When an air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance occurs, the primary oxygen sensor output signal will oscillate with increased amplitude. This monitor utilizes this behavior to make a diagnosis. The monitor integrates the difference between the amplification value and the mean value of the first oxygen sensor output signal and compares it to a threshold to make a judgment.

The outline of "monitor B1" is as follows. Similarly, when an imbalance occurs, the engine speed also fluctuates with increased amplitude. This monitor utilizes this behavior to make a diagnosis. For reference, it should be noted that this imbalance monitor method is actually similar to the current misfire diagnostic monitor, and the parameter "domg360" (units: degrees CA) is shared between the imbalance and misfire monitors. The imbalance monitor is performed during idle condition when the engine is warm. The monitor integrates the count of "domg360" which exceeds a threshold in 1000 revolution.

When both the "monitor A1" value and the "monitor B1" value exceed a predetermined threshold, this monitor determines a malfunction and stores a fault code.

Monitor A1

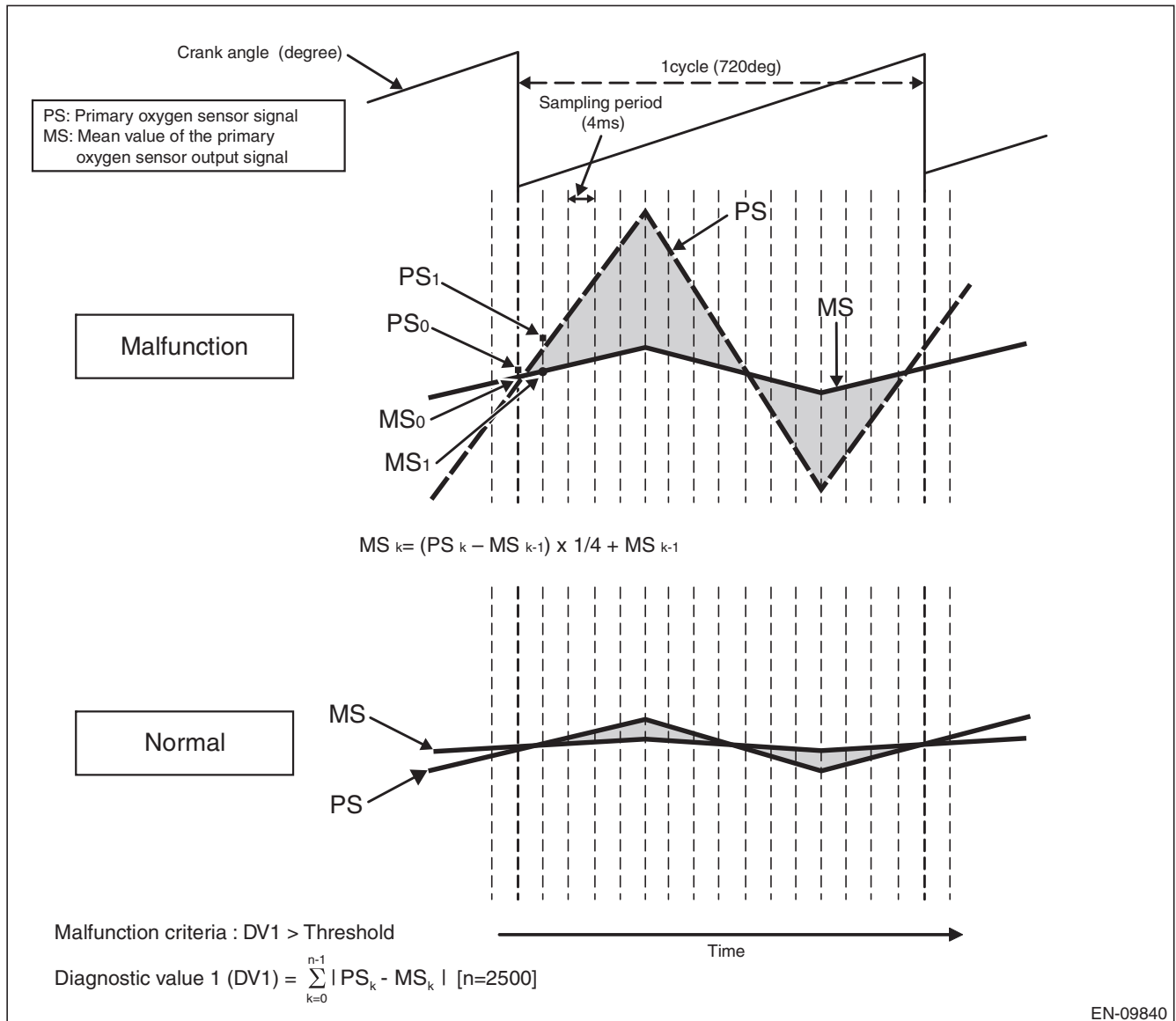
When there is an air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance malfunction, the primary oxygen sensor output fluctuates widely compared with a normal sensor, as shown by the chain line in Figure 1 below. This monitor makes a diagnosis based on this phenomenon. Each primary oxygen sensor signal (PS) and mean value of the primary oxygen sensor signal (MS) is calculated from the primary oxygen sensor signal. The absolute values of $(PS - MS)$ are sampled every 4 ms as shown in the figure. Diagnostic value 1 (DV1) is obtained by integrating the absolute value of $(PS - MS)$ for 2500 times. A malfunction is determined when DV1 exceeds the threshold. The judgment values are determined experimentally.



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Figure 1. Compare malfunctioned primary oxygen sensor output with a normal sensor



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

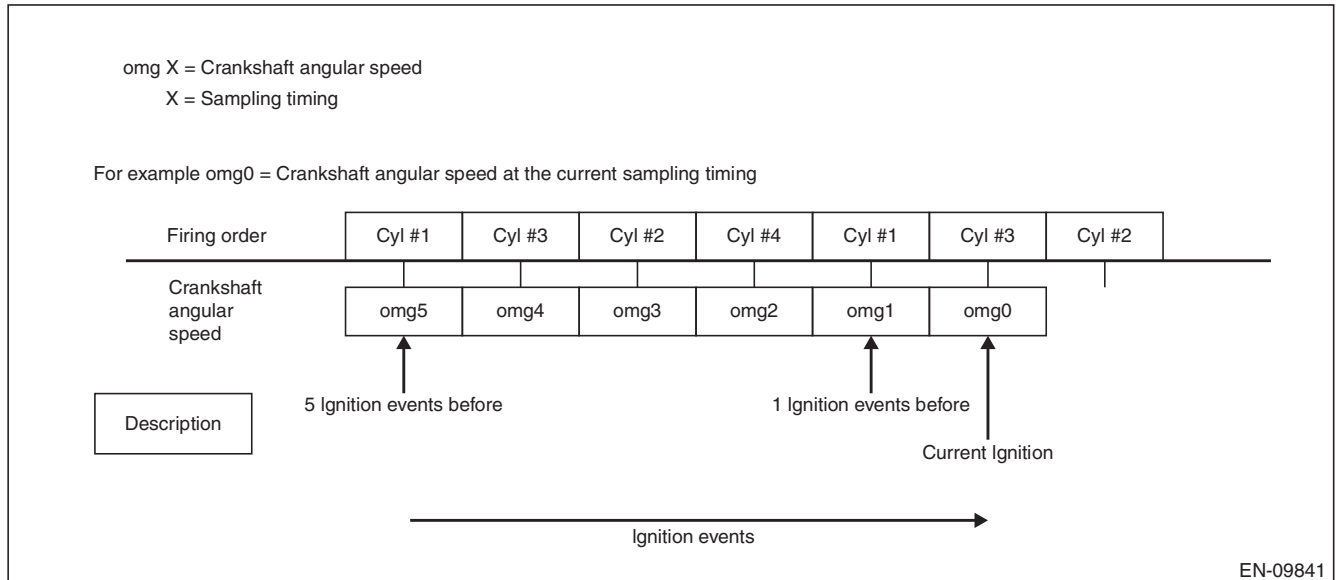
Monitor B1

Method used: Difference method of 360 degrees CA

Monitor value: $\text{domg360} = (\text{omg } 1 - \text{omg } 0) - (\text{omg } 3 - \text{omg } 2) = \text{angular speed}$

Each crankshaft angular speed is defined as Figure 2 below.

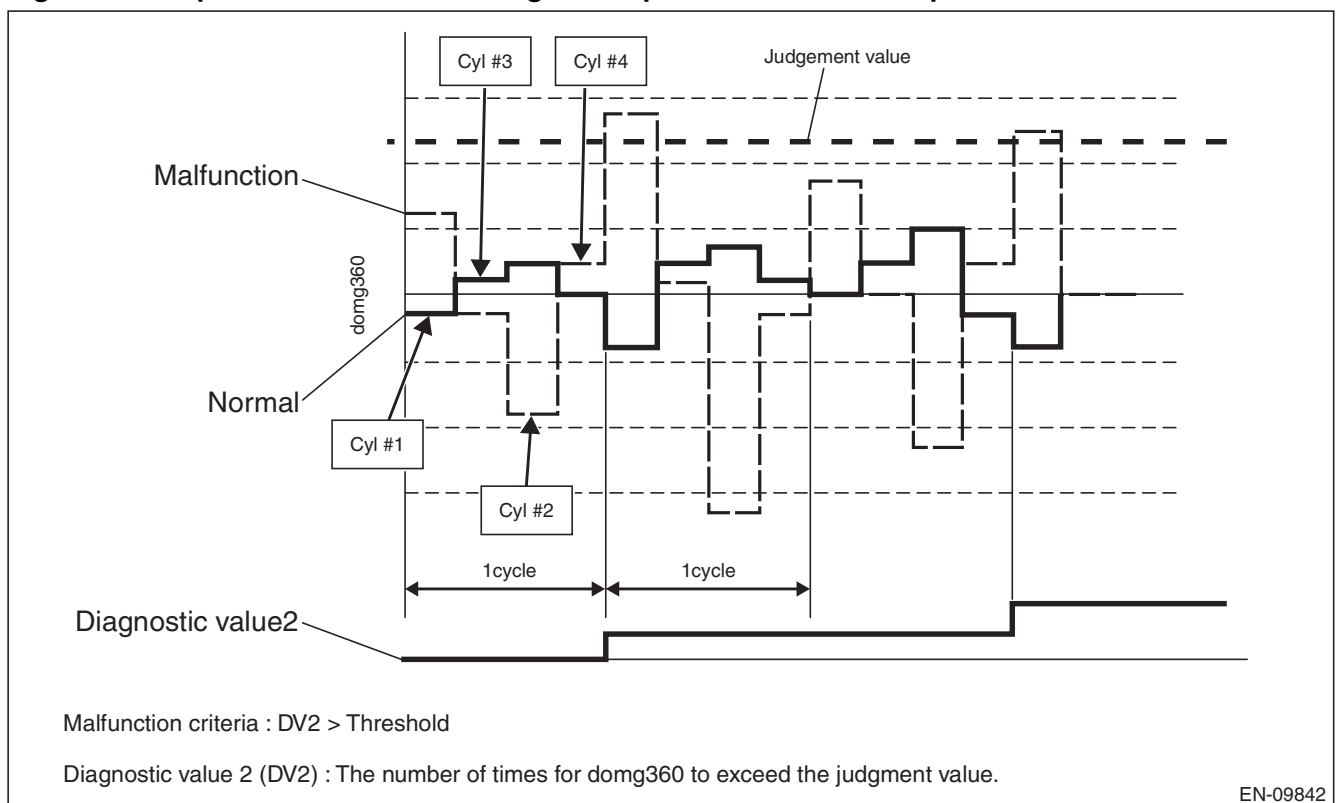
Figure 2. Description of domg360 output



This method uses the fact that the domg360 of lean conditioned cylinder caused by imbalance malfunction indicates big value, as shown by the chain line in Figure 3 below.

The number of times for domg360 to exceed the judgment value in 1000 revolutions (500 cycles) is calculated as diagnostic value 2 (DV2). A malfunction is determined when DV2 exceeds the threshold.

Figure 3. Compare malfunctioned domg360 output with a normal output



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Monitor A1: Primary oxygen sensor fluctuation

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Fuel system status (Primary oxygen sensor)	Closed loop
Engine speed	> 1500 rpm and < 4000 rpm
Charging efficiency	≥ 80%

Monitor B1: Crankshaft speed fluctuation

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Misfire diagnosis monitor	Active
Vehicle speed	≤ 1.93 km/h (1.2 MPH)
Engine speed	> 400 rpm and < 900 rpm
Charging efficiency	< 40%

3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Judge as NG when Monitor A1 and Monitor B1 are both NG, and when either is OK, judge as OK.

• Abnormality Judgment

Monitor A1

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Diagnostic value 1 (DV1)	> Threshold value 1 (TV1)

Threshold value 1 (TV1):

$$\sum_{k=0}^{n-1} \text{Map}_k$$

[n=2500]

EN-09888

Map

		Charging efficiency (%)				
		80	90	100	110	120
Engine speed (rpm)	1500	0.006	0.007	0.010	0.006	0.006
	2000	0.005	0.008	0.012	0.017	0.018
	2500	0.007	0.011	0.018	0.029	0.030
	3000	0.011	0.014	0.017	0.029	0.030
	3500	0.011	0.016	0.018	0.029	0.030
	4000	0.020	0.027	0.024	0.029	0.030

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 10 seconds

GD(H4DOTC)-250



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Monitor B1

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Diagnostic Value2 (DV2)	> 30 count

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 750 engine revs.

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Monitor A1

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Diagnostic value 1 (DV1)	≤ Threshold value 1 (TV1)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 10 seconds

Monitor B1

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Diagnostic Value2 (DV2)	≤ 30 count

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 750 engine revs.



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

GG:DTC P2227 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of barometric pressure sensor output property.

Judge as NG when the barometric pressure sensor output is largely different from the intake manifold pressure at engine start.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The barometric pressure sensor is built into the ECM.

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Soaking time	≥ 60 s
Elapsed time after ignition switch is turned to ON	< 60 s

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis once at ignition switch ON.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Barometric pressure – Intake manifold pressure	≥ 12.815 kPa (96.12 mmHg, 3.78 inHg)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 3.2 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Barometric pressure – Intake manifold pressure	< 12.815 kPa (96.12 mmHg, 3.78 inHg)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 3.2 seconds



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

GH:DTC P2228 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT LOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open/short circuit of the barometric pressure sensor.
Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The barometric pressure sensor is built into the ECM.

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	< 1952 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 520 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	≥ 1952 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

GI: DTC P2229 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT HIGH

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open/short circuit of the barometric pressure sensor.
Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The barometric pressure sensor is built into the ECM.

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	> 4469 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 520 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	≤ 4469 mV

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

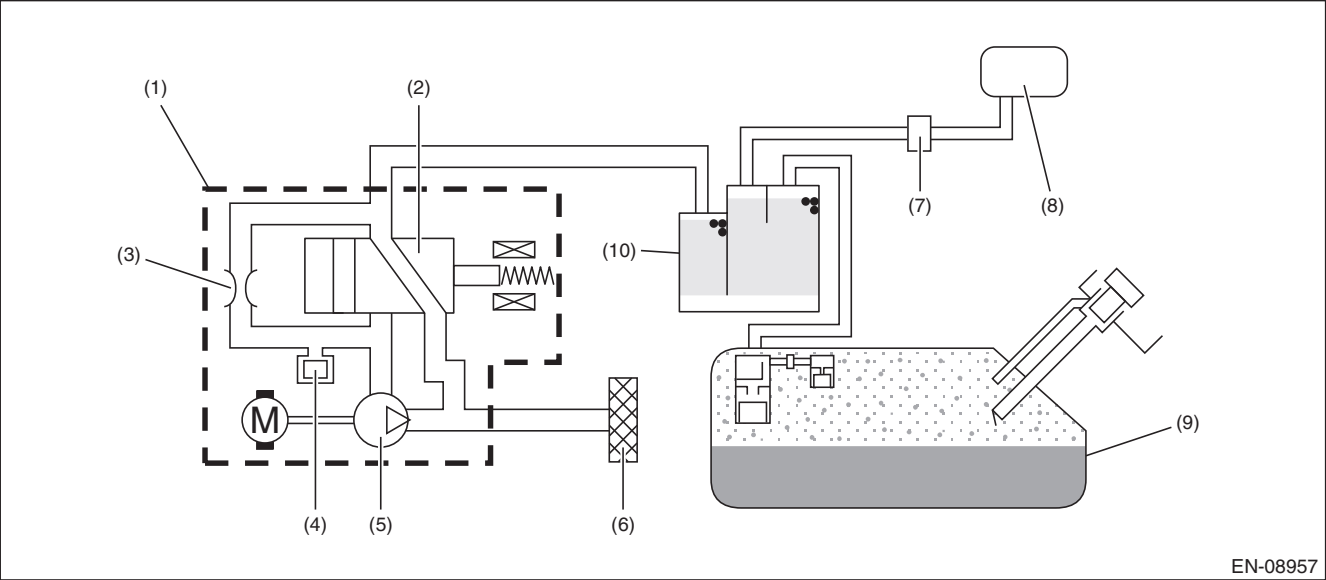
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

GJ:DTC P2401 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK DETECTION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of the ELCM vacuum pump.
Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| (1) ELCM | (5) Vacuum pump | (9) Fuel tank |
| (2) Switching valve | (6) Drain filter | (10) Canister |
| (3) Reference orifice (0.02 inch orifice) | (7) Purge control solenoid valve | |
| (4) Pressure sensor | (8) Intake manifold | |

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs OFF signal	Low

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2500 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs OFF signal	High

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

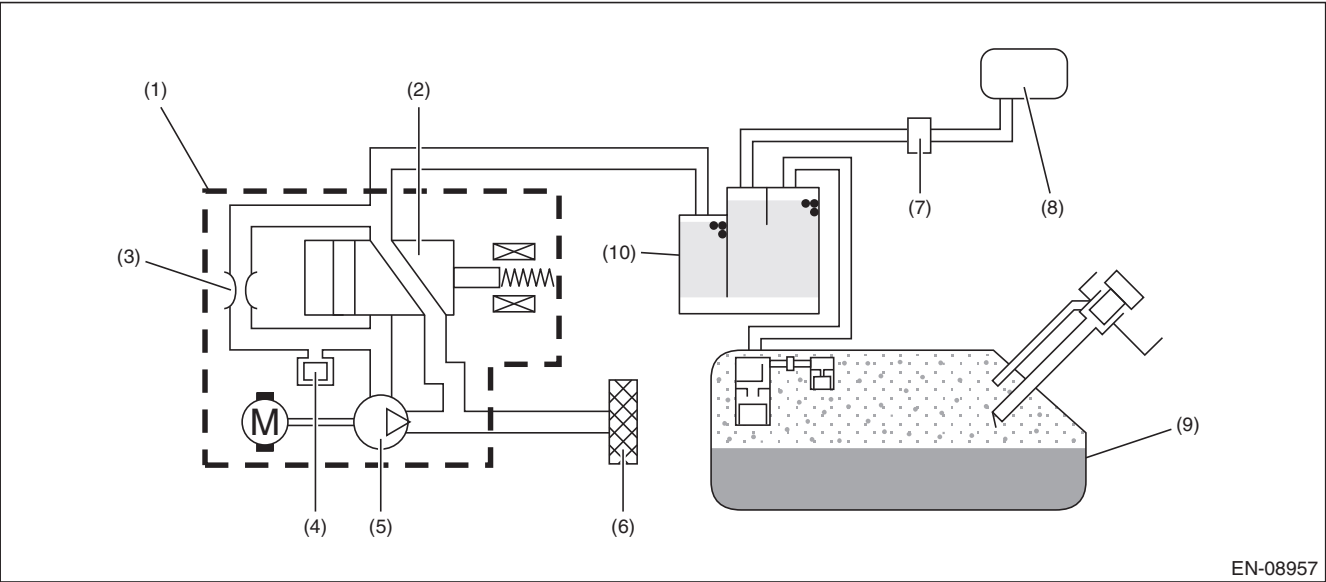
GK:DTC P2402 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK DETECTION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of the ELCM vacuum pump.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| (1) ELCM | (5) Vacuum pump | (9) Fuel tank |
| (2) Switching valve | (6) Drain filter | (10) Canister |
| (3) Reference orifice (0.02 inch orifice) | (7) Purge control solenoid valve | |
| (4) Pressure sensor | (8) Intake manifold | |

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output current when ECM outputs ON signal	High

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2250 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output current when ECM outputs ON signal	Low

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms

GL:DTC P2404 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK DETECTION PUMP SENSE CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0455. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-150, DTC P0455 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (LARGE LEAK), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

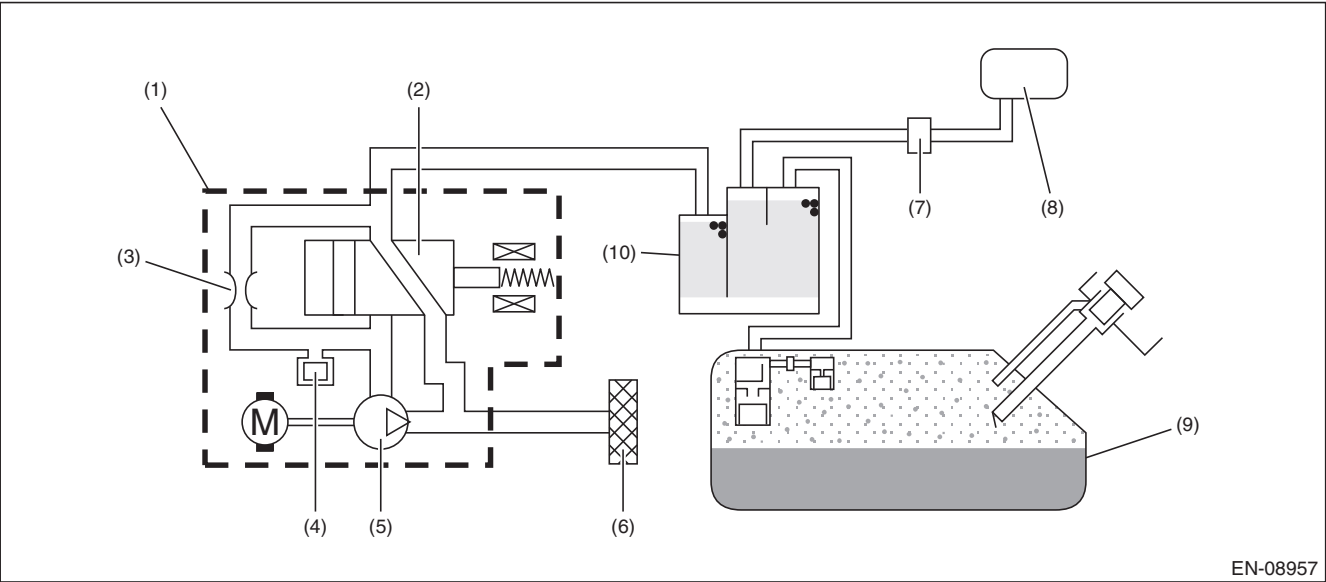
GM:DTC P2419 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of the ELCM switching valve.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| (1) ELCM | (5) Vacuum pump | (9) Fuel tank |
| (2) Switching valve | (6) Drain filter | (10) Canister |
| (3) Reference orifice (0.02 inch orifice) | (7) Purge control solenoid valve | |
| (4) Pressure sensor | (8) Intake manifold | |

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs OFF signal	Low

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2500 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs OFF signal	High

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

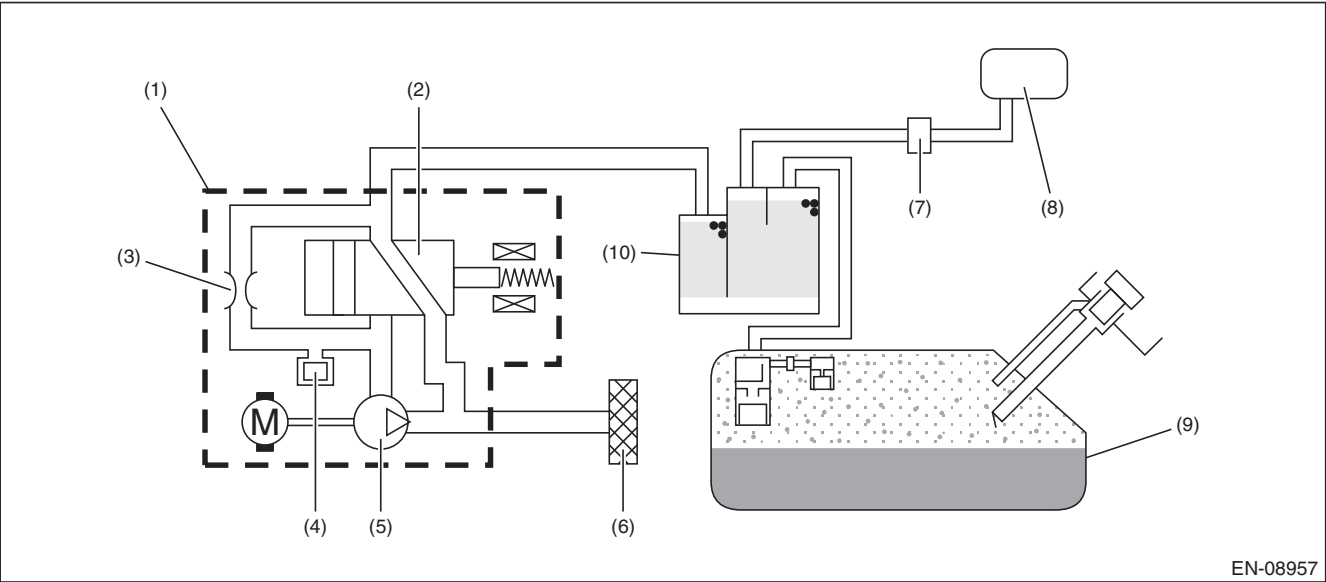
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

GN:DTC P2420 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of the ELCM switching valve.
Judge as NG if out of specification.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| (1) ELCM | (5) Vacuum pump | (9) Fuel tank |
| (2) Switching valve | (6) Drain filter | (10) Canister |
| (3) Reference orifice (0.02 inch orifice) | (7) Purge control solenoid valve | |
| (4) Pressure sensor | (8) Intake manifold | |

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output current when ECM outputs ON signal	High

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2250 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output current when ECM outputs ON signal	Low

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1000 ms



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

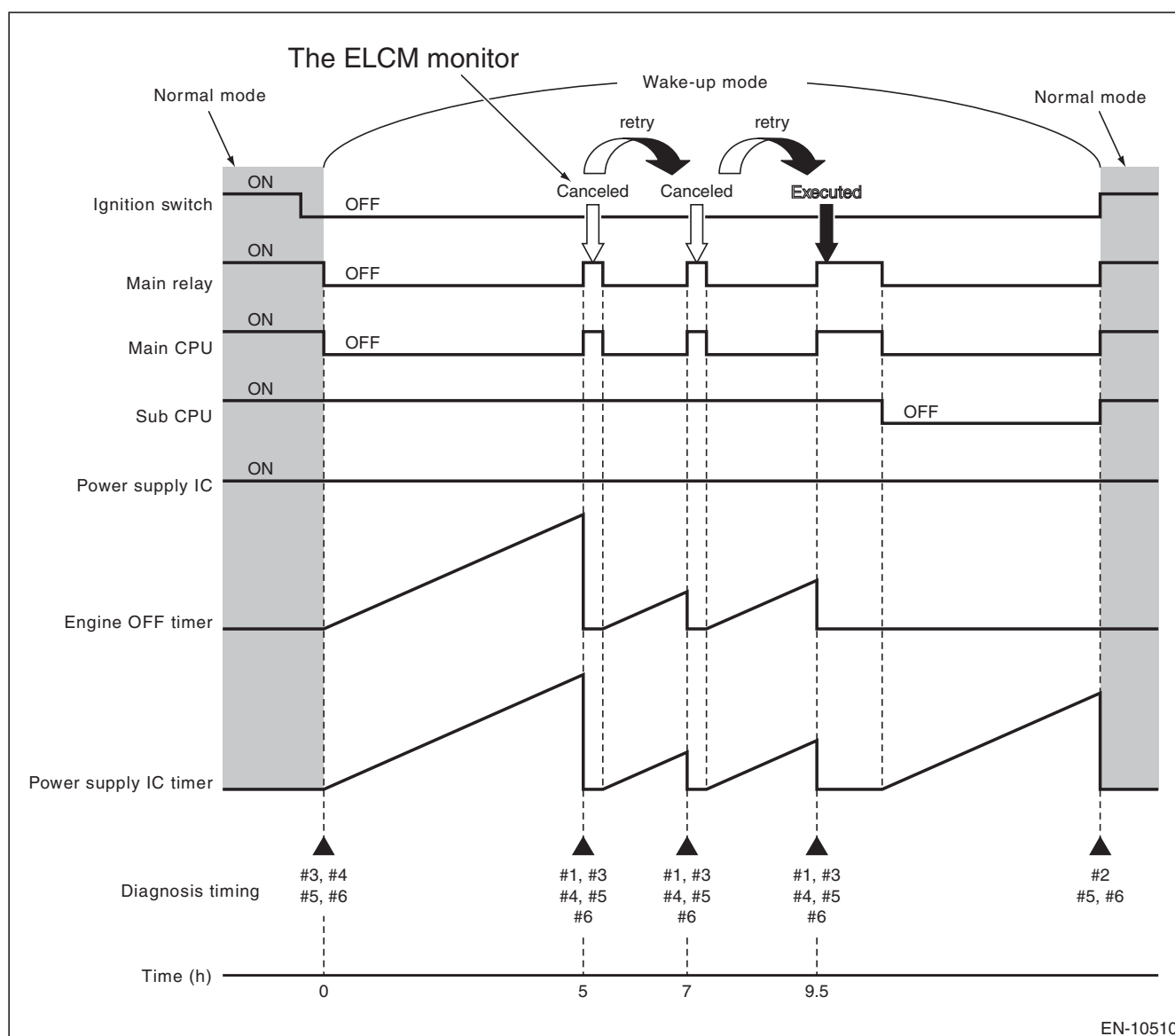
GO:DTC P2610 ECM/PCM INTERNAL ENGINE OFF TIMER PERFORMANCE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Confirm the engine off timer accuracy by comparing engine off timer and power supply IC timer after ignition switch is turned to OFF.

This diagnosis consists of the following six cases. Judge as NG when in any one of the following cases, abnormality is detected.

Case number	Diagnosis function	Time Needed for Diagnosis:
Case #1	Diagnose the difference between wake-up request time and power supply IC timer.	Less than 1 second
Case #2	Diagnose the time in power supply IC timer before wake up.	Less than 1 second
Case #3	Diagnose the communication error between main CPU and sub CPU.	2 s
Case #4	Diagnose the communication error between main CPU and power supply IC.	2 s
Case #5	Diagnose the operation status abnormality in main CPU and sub CPU.	2 s
Case #6	Diagnose the ignition switch status abnormality in main CPU and sub CPU.	2 s



EN-10510

NOTE:

- Normal mode: Main relay and ignition switch is ON.
- Wake-up mode: In soaking

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The engine off timer is built into the ECM.

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
<Case #1>	
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Main CPU	Wake-up mode
<Case #2>	
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Main CPU	Normal mode
Wake-up experience flag	OFF
<Case #3, #4, #5 and #6>	
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

- **Case #1:** Perform the diagnosis only once when wake-up operates after the ignition switch is OFF.
- **Case #2:** Perform the diagnosis only once when the following driving cycle starts after the ignition switch is OFF.
- **Case #3:** Always perform the diagnosis continuously.
- **Case #4:** Always perform the diagnosis continuously.
- **Case #5:** Always perform the diagnosis continuously.
- **Case #6:** Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

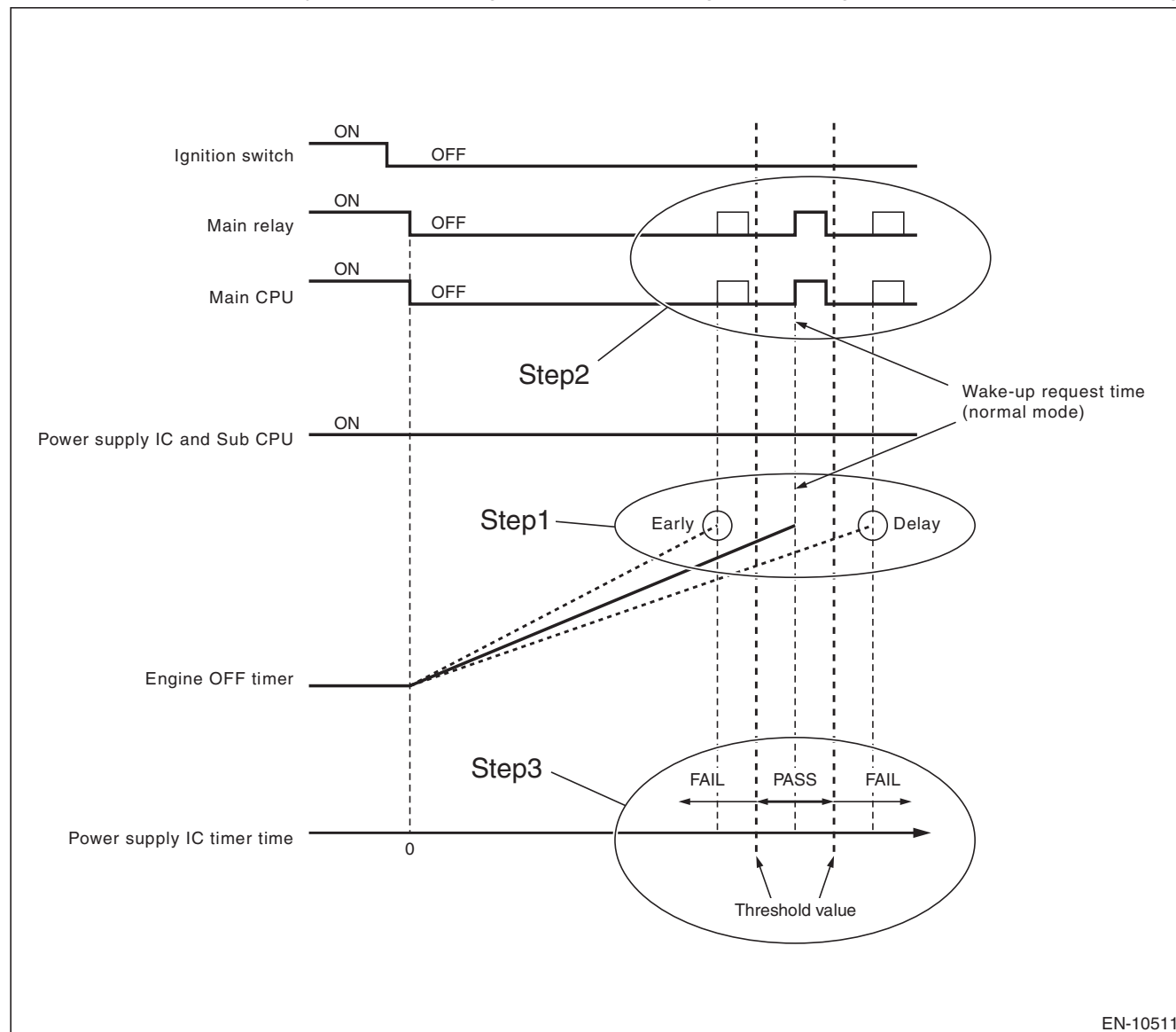
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

<Case #1>

Judge as abnormal in engine off timer or power supply IC timer when the difference between wake-up request time and power supply IC timer exceeds the threshold value.

When the sub CPU is faulty, wake-up timing is either advancing or retarding compared with normal timing.



EN-10511

Processed in order Step 1 through Step 3.

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$ (\text{Power supply IC timer}) - (\text{Wake-up request time}) / \text{Wake-up request time}$	> 0.24

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

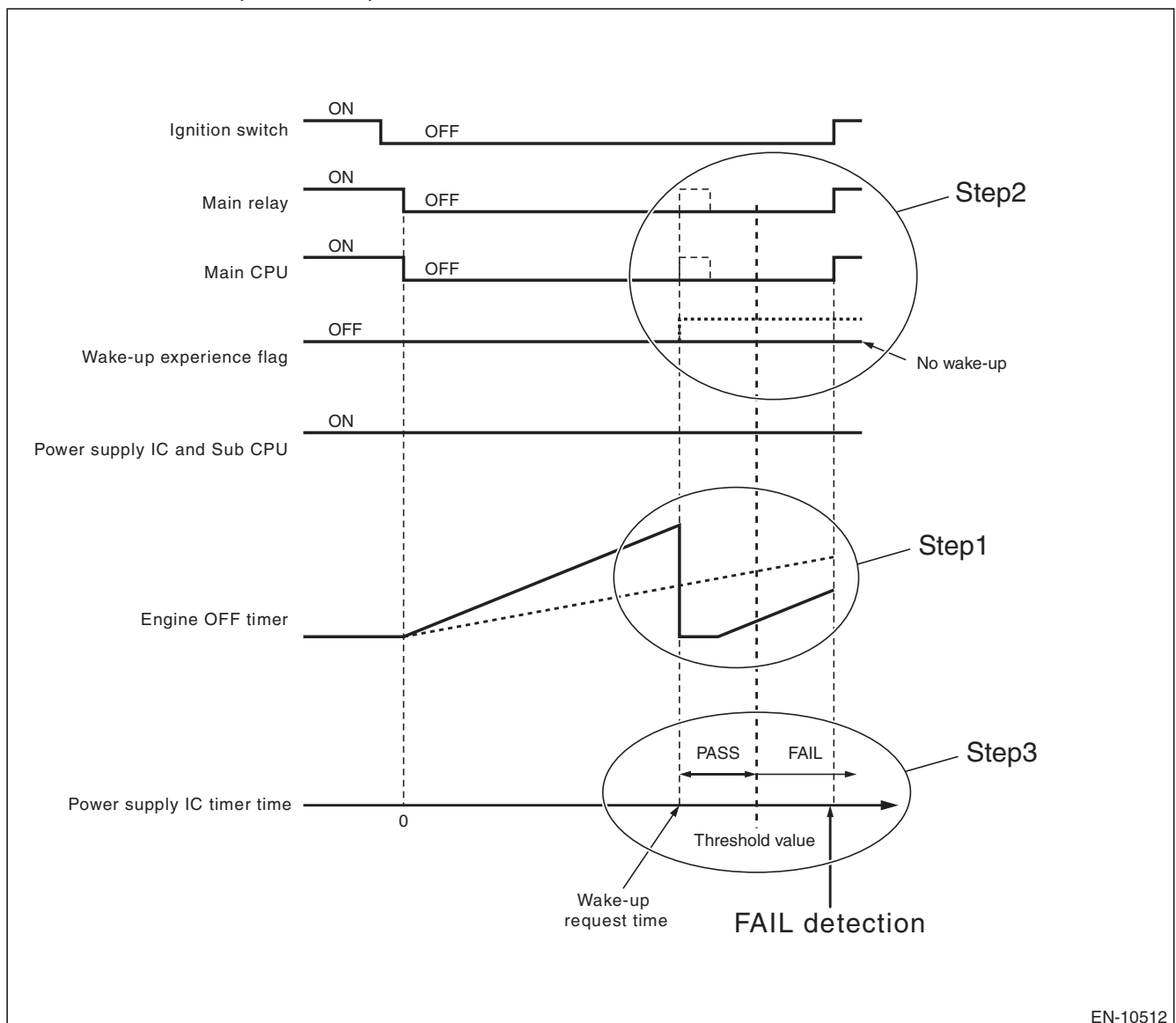
Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$[(\text{Power supply IC timer}) - (\text{Wake-up request time})] / \text{Wake-up request time}$	≤ 0.24

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

<Case #2>

Judge as abnormal in engine off timer when the power supply IC timer exceeds the wake-up request time before wake up.

When case #1 is not performed, perform case #2.



EN-10512

Processed in order Step 1 through Step 3.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\{(Power\ supply\ IC\ timer) - (Wake-up\ request\ time)\} / Wake-up\ request\ time$	> 0.24

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

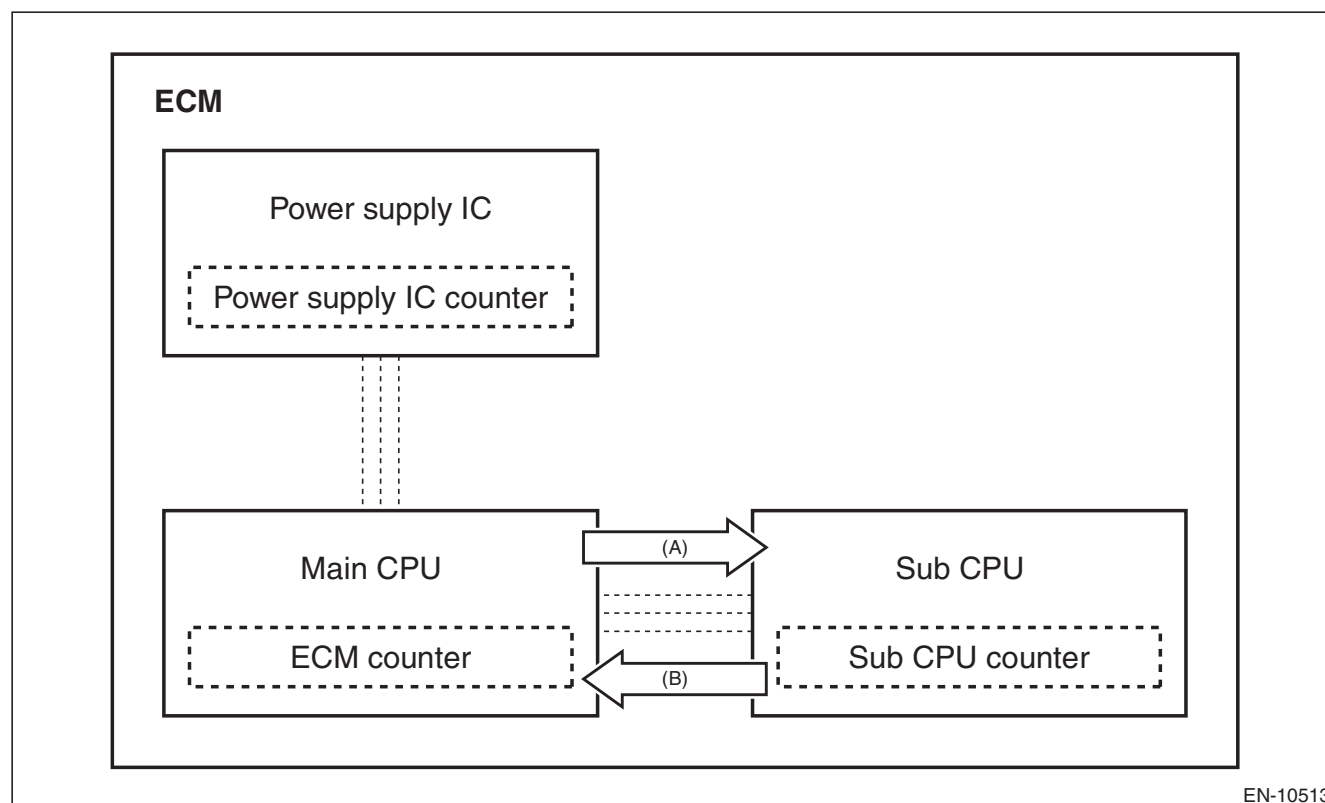
Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\{(Power\ supply\ IC\ timer) - (Wake-up\ request\ time)\} / Wake-up\ request\ time$	≤ 0.24

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

<Case #3>

Diagnose the communication error between main CPU and sub CPU.

Judge as NG when the wake-up time required from main CPU and the wake-up time received from sub CPU are different.



(A) Main CPU demands wake-up time to sub CPU.

(B) Sub CPU sends back wake-up time required by main CPU.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Wake-up time required by main CPU	$\neq$ Wake-up time sent back by sub CPU

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

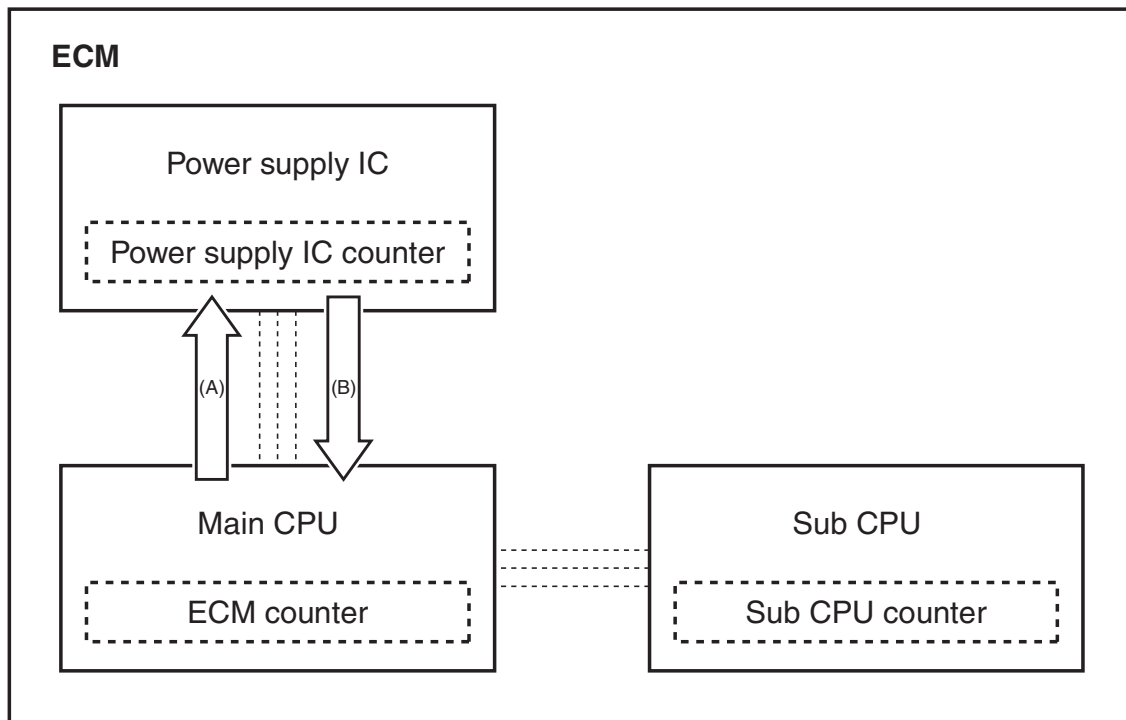
Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Wake-up time required by main CPU	= Wake-up time sent back by sub CPU

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

<Case #4>

Diagnose the communication error between main CPU and power supply IC.

Judge as NG when the signal required by main CPU and the signal received from power supply IC are different.



EN-10514

(A) Main CPU demands signals for measuring the wake-up time to power supply IC.

(B) Main CPU receives signals for measuring the wake-up time from power supply IC.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Signal required by main CPU	≠ Signal received from power supply IC

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Signal required by main CPU	= Signal received from power supply IC

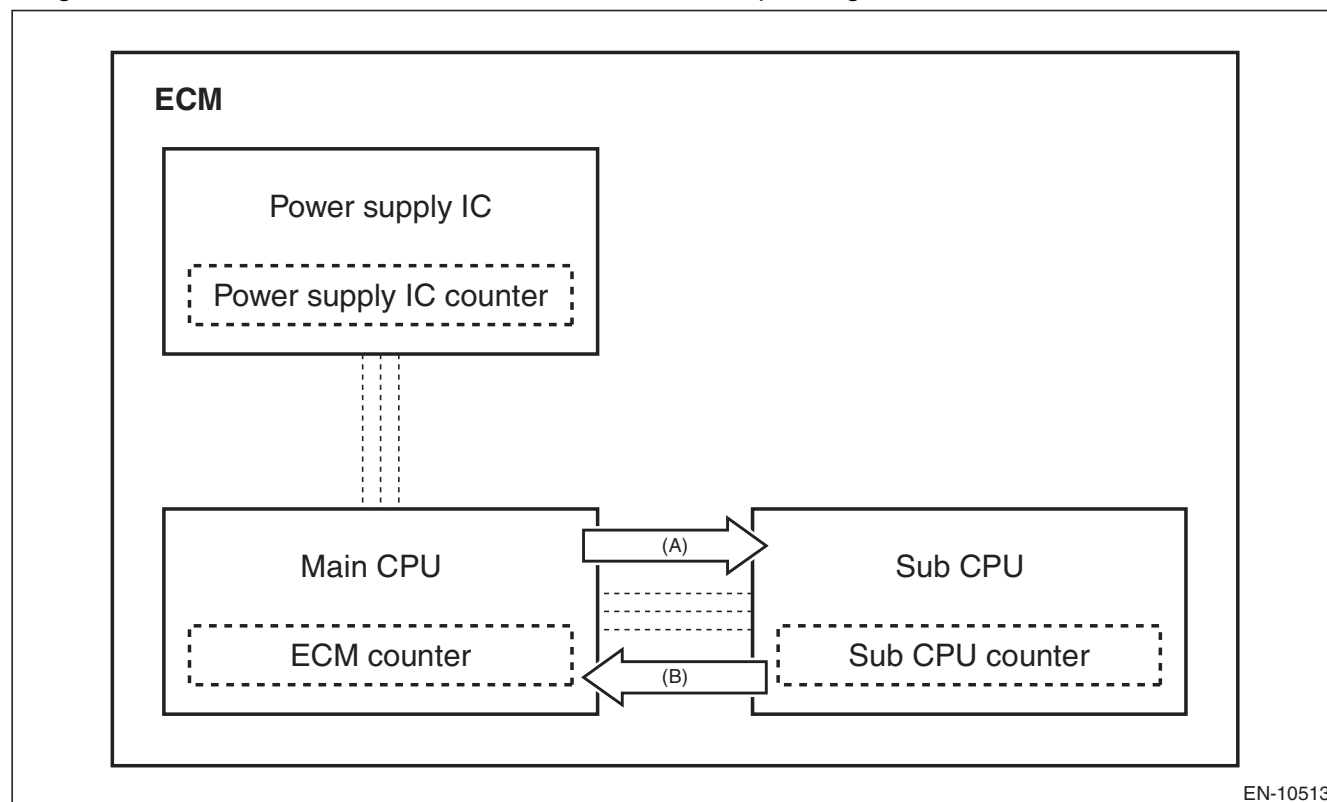
Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

<Case #5>

On main CPU and sub CPU, there are two operation status: "normal mode" and "wake-up mode".

Perform diagnosis for CPU operation status abnormality by detecting the difference in operating status of main CPU and sub CPU.

Judge as NG when main CPU and sub CPU is different in operating status.



(A) Main CPU demands diagnosis for operating status to sub CPU.

(B) Sub CPU sends back the operating status to main CPU.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Operating status of main CPU	≠ Operating status of sub CPU

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

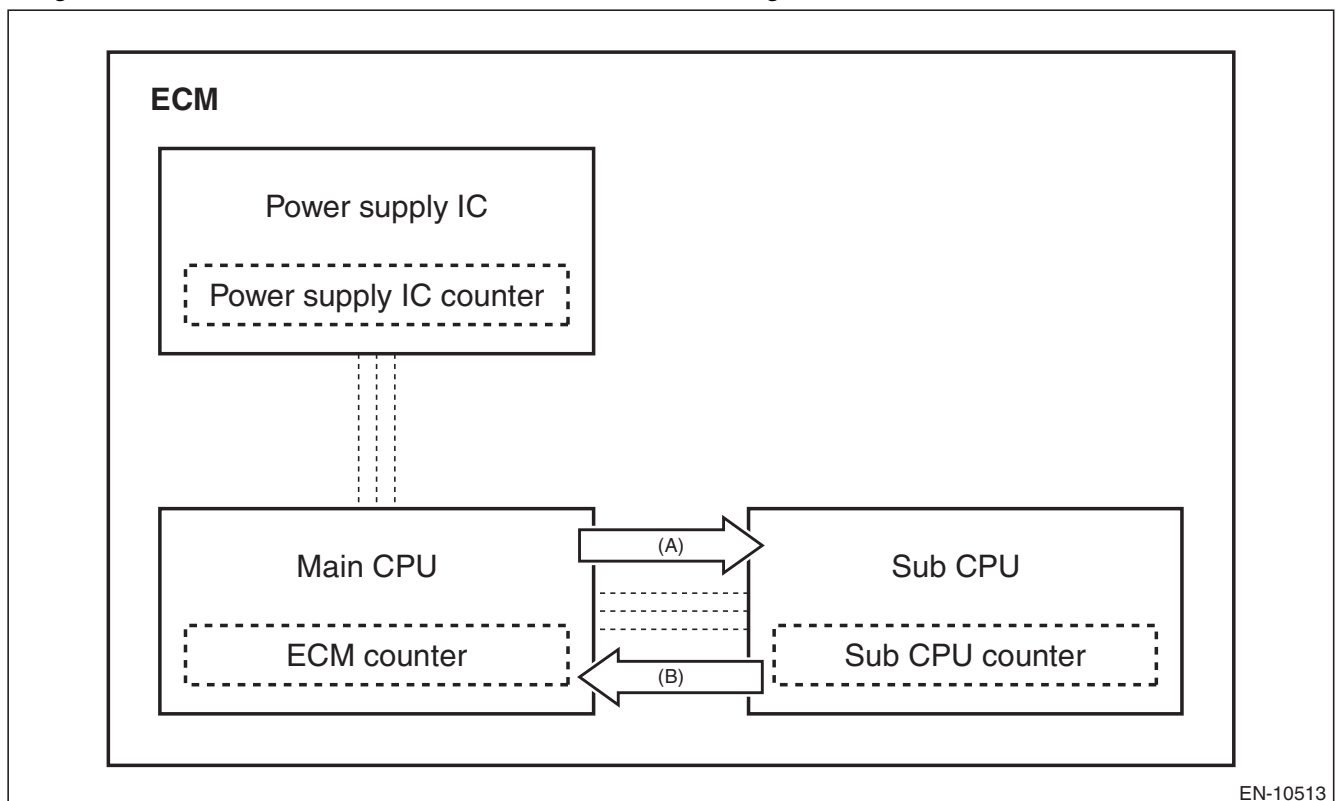
Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Operating status of main CPU	= Operating status of sub CPU

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second

<Case #6>

Perform diagnosis for ignition switch status abnormality by detecting the difference in ignition switch status (ON or OFF) of main CPU and sub CPU.

Judge as NG when main CPU and sub CPU are different in ignition switch status.



(A) Main CPU demands ignition switch status to sub CPU.

(B) Sub CPU sends back ignition switch status to main CPU.

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

- **Abnormality Judgment**

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Ignition switch status of main CPU	≠ Ignition switch status of sub CPU

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

- **Normality Judgment**

Judge as OK when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Ignition switch status of main CPU	= Ignition switch status of sub CPU

Time Needed for Diagnosis: Less than 1 second



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

GP:DTC U0073 CONTROL MODULE COMMUNICATION BUS "A" OFF

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunction of CAN communication.

Judge as NG when CAN communication failure has occurred.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

(Common Specifications)

CAN Protocol 2.0 B (Active)

Frame Format: 11 Bit ID Frame (Standard Frame)

Conforms to ISO11898

Communication Speed: 500 kbps

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	> 10.9 V
Starter switch	OFF
Engine	run

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously after starting the engine.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
bus off flag or error warning flag	set (error)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 436 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
bus off flag or error warning flag	clear (No error)

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1040 ms



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

GQ:DTC U0101 LOST COMMUNICATION WITH TCM

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunction of CAN communication.

Judge as NG when CAN communication failure between TCM, VDC CM and combination meter has occurred.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

(Common Specifications)

CAN Protocol 2.0 B (Active)

Frame Format: 11 Bit ID Frame (Standard Frame)

Conforms to ISO11898

Communication Speed: 500 kbps

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	> 10.9 V
Starter switch	OFF
Engine	run

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously after starting the engine.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
ID received from control module connected to CAN	None during 500 milliseconds

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 500 ms

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
ID received from control module connected to CAN	Yes

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1040 ms



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

GR:DTC U0122 LOST COMMUNICATION WITH VEHICLE DYNAMICS CONTROL MODULE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC U0101. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-273, DTC U0101 LOST COMMUNICATION WITH TCM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

GS:DTC U0155 LOST COMMUNICATION WITH INSTRUMENT PANEL CLUSTER (IPC) CONTROL MODULE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC U0101. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-273, DTC U0101 LOST COMMUNICATION WITH TCM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

GT:DTC U0402 INVALID DATA RECEIVED FROM TCM

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunction of CAN communication.

Judge as NG when data received from TCM, VDC CM and combination meter is not normal.

2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

(Common Specifications)

CAN Protocol 2.0 B (Active)

Frame Format: 11 Bit ID Frame (Standard Frame)

Conforms to ISO11898

Communication Speed: 500 kbps

3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	> 10.9 V
Starter switch	OFF
Engine	run

4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously after starting the engine.

5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

• Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Data updated from control module connected to CAN	None during 2000 milliseconds

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 2 seconds

Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination: Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

• Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Data updated from control module connected to CAN	Yes

Time Needed for Diagnosis: 1040 ms



Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

GU:DTC U0416 INVALID DATA RECEIVED FROM VEHICLE DYNAMICS CONTROL MODULE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC U0402. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-275, DTC U0402 INVALID DATA RECEIVED FROM TCM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

GV:DTC U0423 INVALID DATA RECEIVED FROM INSTRUMENT PANEL CLUSTER CONTROL MODULE

1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC U0402. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-275, DTC U0402 INVALID DATA RECEIVED FROM TCM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>